## Contents

I Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) SPO 2015  

II Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007  

III Key Skills  

IV Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies  

V Modules  

VI Important notes  

- Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101415  
- Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469  
- Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449  
- Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806  
- Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754  
- Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805  
- Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808  
- Operations Research im Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832  

VII Modules  

1 Master Thesis  

- Module Master Thesis - M-WIWI-101650  

2 Business Administration  

- Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482  
- Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483  
- Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480  
- Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512  
- Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469  
- Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449  
- Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509  
- Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498  
- Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510  
- Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470  
- Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409  
- Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446  
- Business & Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410  
- Service Management - M-WIWI-101448  
- Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411  
- Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471  
- Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412  
- Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452  
- Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490  
- Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487  
- Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489
## 3 Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Strategic Decisions</td>
<td>M-WWI-101453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Policy II</td>
<td>M-WWI-101481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>M-WWI-101468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>M-WWI-101462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport infrastructure policy and regional development</td>
<td>M-WWI-101485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth and Agglomeration</td>
<td>M-WWI-101496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agglomeration and Innovation</td>
<td>M-WWI-101497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Theory and its Application in Finance</td>
<td>M-WWI-101502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>M-WWI-101500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective Decision Making</td>
<td>M-WWI-101504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>M-WWI-101505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation and growth</td>
<td>M-WWI-101478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Finance</td>
<td>M-WWI-101511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation Economics</td>
<td>M-WWI-101514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Economics</td>
<td>M-WWI-101406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4 Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>M-WWI-101472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 5 Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management</td>
<td>M-WWI-101415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Modelling and Optimization</td>
<td>M-WWI-101454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Programming</td>
<td>M-WWI-101473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Operations</td>
<td>M-WWI-102805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>M-WWI-102832</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 6 Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management</td>
<td>M-BGU-101065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering</td>
<td>M-BGU-101112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Engineering in Construction</td>
<td>M-BGU-101110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways</td>
<td>M-BGU-100998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering</td>
<td>M-WWI-101404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project in Public Transportation</td>
<td>M-BGU-101113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Transportation</td>
<td>M-BGU-101064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway Engineering</td>
<td>M-BGU-100999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>M-BGU-101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation</td>
<td>M-BGU-101001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>M-BGU-101066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Transportation Operations</td>
<td>M-BGU-101111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Technology I</td>
<td>M-ETIT-101158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Technology II</td>
<td>M-ETIT-101159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7 Compulsory Elective Modules

7.1 Seminars

7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

7.2.1 Business Administration

Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298 .......................... 135
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 - M-WIWI-101642 ......................... 136
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 - M-WIWI-101644 ......................... 137
Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884 .................................. 138
Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888 ............................... 139
Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263 ............................................. 140
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264 ...................... 142
Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265 .................................................. 143
Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266 ............................................. 144
Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267 ....................................................... 145
Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268 ............................. 146
Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275 ................................................. 147
Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277 ................................ 148
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278 ................. 149
Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279 .................................................... 150
Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280 ............................... 152
Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281 ................................................. 153
Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282 .................................. 155
Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283 ................................................ 156
Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284 ....................... 158
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286 ........................ 159
Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287 ............................................. 160
BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290 ................................................................. 161
Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291 ....................................................... 162
Microoptics - M-MACH-101292 ............................................................... 163
Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294 ......................................................... 164
Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295 ................. 165
Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296 ............................... 166
Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297 .............................. 167
Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303 .............................................. 168
Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157 .................................................. 169
High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163 .......................................... 170
Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164 ............ 171

Seminar Module - M-WIWI-101808 ......................................................... 172

Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480 ................................................................. 175
Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412 ............................................. 177
Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482 ................................................................. 179
Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489 .................. 180
Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471 .............................................. 181
Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498 ........................................... 185
Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647 ....................... 186
Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509 ................. 187
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability - M-WIWI-101508 ....................... 188
Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470 .................................... 190
Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512 .............................................. 192
Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411 ............................................ 194
Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507 ............................................. 196
Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449 .......................................... 198
Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452 ............................. 199
Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409 .................................................. 200
Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506 ..................................................... 202
Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483 ................................................................. 204
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management - M-BGU-101000</td>
<td></td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation - M-BGU-101001</td>
<td></td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Technology I - M-ETIT-101158</td>
<td></td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101120</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272</td>
<td></td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Transportation Operations - M-BGU-101111</td>
<td></td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101119</td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 - M-WIWI-101644</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 - M-WIWI-101642</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project in Public Transportation - M-BGU-101113</td>
<td></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering - M-BGU-101112</td>
<td></td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276</td>
<td></td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways - M-BGU-100998</td>
<td></td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering - M-WIWI-101404</td>
<td></td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487</td>
<td></td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469</td>
<td></td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) - M-WIWI-101488</td>
<td></td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Design Thinking - M-WIWI-101503</td>
<td></td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services Marketing - M-WIWI-101649</td>
<td></td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446</td>
<td></td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490</td>
<td></td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410</td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510</td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Management - M-WIWI-101448</td>
<td></td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754</td>
<td></td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Innovation, Design &amp; Engineering - M-WIWI-102806</td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808</td>
<td></td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport infrastructure policy and regional development - M-WIWI-101485</td>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453</td>
<td></td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505</td>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511</td>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Policy II - M-WIWI-101481</td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497</td>
<td></td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500</td>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Economics - M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td></td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630</td>
<td></td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628</td>
<td></td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473</td>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101454</td>
<td></td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101452</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805</td>
<td></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832</td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065</td>
<td></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496</td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514</td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation and growth - M-WIWI-101478</td>
<td></td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502</td>
<td></td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504</td>
<td></td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101462</td>
<td></td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.3 Informatics</td>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4 Operations Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.5 Engineering Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td></td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Management - M-WIWI-101469</td>
<td></td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td></td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Management - M-WIWI-101469</td>
<td></td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410</td>
<td></td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510</td>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Management - M-WIWI-101448</td>
<td></td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754</td>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Innovation, Design &amp; Engineering - M-WIWI-102806</td>
<td></td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808</td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport infrastructure policy and regional development - M-WIWI-101485</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453</td>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505</td>
<td></td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511</td>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Policy II - M-WIWI-101481</td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497</td>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500</td>
<td></td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Economics - M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630</td>
<td></td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628</td>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101454</td>
<td></td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101452</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805</td>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832</td>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496</td>
<td></td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514</td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation and growth - M-WIWI-101478</td>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502</td>
<td></td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101462</td>
<td></td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Management - M-WIWI-101469</td>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Management - M-WIWI-101469</td>
<td></td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410</td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510</td>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Management - M-WIWI-101448</td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754</td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Innovation, Design &amp; Engineering - M-WIWI-102806</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808</td>
<td></td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999 ........................................ 282
Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298 ..................... 283
Sensor Technology II - M-ETIT-101159 ..................................... 284
Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066 ... 285
Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884 ........................ 286
Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888 ....................... 287
Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263 .................................. 288
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264 ......... 290
Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265 ..................................... 291
Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266 .................................. 292
Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267 .......................................... 293
Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268 .................... 294
Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275 .................................... 295
Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277 ....................... 296
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278 ......... 297
Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279 ....................................... 298
Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280 ...................... 300
Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281 .................................... 301
Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282 ......................... 303
Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283 .................................... 304
Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284 .............. 306
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286 ................. 307
Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287 .................................. 308
BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290 .................................................. 309
Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291 .......................................... 310
Microoptics - M-MACH-101292 ................................................. 311
Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294 ............................................. 312
Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295 ........... 313
Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296 ...................... 314
Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297 ..................... 315
Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303 ................................... 316
Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157 .................................... 317
High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163 ................................... 318
Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164 ....... 319

7.2.6 Statistics ........................................................................... 320
Analytic and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637 ...................................... 320
Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638 ............................ 321
Econometrics and Statistics II - M-WIWI-101639 ......................... 322

7.3 Compulsory Modules 2 ....................................................... 323
7.3.1 Business Administration ................................................... 323
Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480 ..................................................... 323
Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412 .................................. 325
Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482 ..................................................... 327
Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489 ......... 328
Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471 ................................... 329
Energy Economics and Energy Markets - M-WIWI-101451 ............... 331
Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498 ................................ 333
Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647 .............. 334
Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509 ........... 335
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability - M-WIWI-101508 ............... 336
Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470 .......................... 338
Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512 .................................... 340
Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411 .................................. 342
Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507 .................................. 344
Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449 ................................ 346
Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452 ..................... 347
Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409 ....................................... 348
Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506 .......................................... 350
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance 2</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101483</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101487</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management I</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101469</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101488</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Design Thinking</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101503</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101649</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Engineering</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101446</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101490</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Service Engineering</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101410</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-functional Management Accounting</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101510</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101448</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Economics and Management</td>
<td>M-WIWI-102754</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Innovation, Design &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>M-WIWI-102806</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Service Systems in Industry</td>
<td>M-WIWI-102808</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.3.2 Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth and Agglomeration</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101496</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation Economics</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101514</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation and growth</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101478</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Theory and its Application in Finance</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101502</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective Decision Making</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101504</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101462</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport infrastructure policy and regional development</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101485</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Strategic Decisions</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101453</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101505</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Finance</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101511</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Policy II</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101481</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agglomeration and Innovation</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101497</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Economics</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101406</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.3.3 Informatics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Informatics</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101630</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101628</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.3.4 Operations Research</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Programming</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101473</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Modelling and Optimization</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101454</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101415</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Operations</td>
<td>M-WIWI-102805</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>M-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.3.5 Engineering Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management</td>
<td>M-BGU-101065</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering</td>
<td>M-BGU-101112</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Engineering in Construction</td>
<td>M-BGU-101110</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101121</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways</td>
<td>M-BGU-100998</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101404</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project in Public Transportation</td>
<td>M-BGU-101113</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Transportation</td>
<td>M-BGU-101064</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101642</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101644</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101119</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Transportation Operations</td>
<td>M-BGU-101111</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101120</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II</td>
<td>M-CIWVT-101122</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Technology I</td>
<td>M-ETIT-101158</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation</td>
<td>M-BGU-101001</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>M-BGU-101000</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999 .......................... 429
Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298 .................. 430
Sensor Technology II - M-ETIT-101159 .......................... 431
Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066 ........ 432
Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884 .................. 433
Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888 .................. 434
Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263 .................. 435
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264 ........ 437
Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265 .................. 438
Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266 .................. 439
Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267 .................. 440
Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268 ........ 441
Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275 .................. 442
Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277 ........ 443
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278 ........ 444
Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279 .................. 445
Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280 .................. 447
Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281 .................. 448
Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282 ........ 450
Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283 .................. 451
Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284 ........ 453
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286 ........ 454
Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287 .................. 455
BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290 .................. 456
Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291 .................. 457
Microoptics - M-MACH-101292 .................. 458
Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294 .................. 459
Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295 ........ 460
Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296 ........ 461
Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297 ........ 462
Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303 .................. 463
Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157 .................. 464
High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163 .................. 465
Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164 ........ 466

7.3.6 Statistics .................. 467
Analytics and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637 .................. 467
Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638 ........ 468
Econometrics and Statistics II - M-WIWI-101639 ........ 469

7.3.7 Law .................. 470
Commercial Law - M-INFO-101191 .................. 470
Intellectual Property Law - M-INFO-101215 .................. 471
Private Business Law - M-INFO-101216 .................. 472
Public Business Law - M-INFO-101217 .................. 473
Governance, Risk & Compliance - M-INFO-101242 ........ 474

7.3.8 Sociology .................. 475
Sociology - M-GEISTSOZ-101169 .................. 475

8 Additional Examinations 476
Additional Examinations Wildcard - M-WIWI-101980 ........ 476
Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065 ........ 477
Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering - M-BGU-101112 ........ 479
Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412 ........ 480
Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480 ........ 482
Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482 ........ 484
Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500 ........ 485
Process Engineering in Construction - M-BGU-101110 ........ 486
Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - M-CIWVT-101121 ........ 487
Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276 ........ 488
Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471
Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473
Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489
Analytics and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637
Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways - M-BGU-100998
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101454
Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498
Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509
Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647
Project in Public Transportation - M-BGU-101113
Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411
Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470
Innovation and growth - M-WIWI-101478
Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502
Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability - M-WIWI-101508
Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512
Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514
Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888
Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409
Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449
Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452
Macroeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101462
Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496
Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506
Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507
Fundamentals of Transportation - M-BGU-101064
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101415
Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468
Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469
Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483
Transport infrastructure policy and regional development - M-WIWI-101485
Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487
Entrepreneurship (EnTechon) - M-WIWI-101488
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 - M-WIWI-101642
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 - M-WIWI-101644
Specialization in Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101119
Network Economics - M-WIWI-101406
Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453
Public Transportation Operations - M-BGU-101111
Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101120
Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - M-CIWVT-101122
Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272
Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446
Strategic Corporate Management and Organization - M-WIWI-101450
Service Design Thinking - M-WIWI-101503
Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505
Services Marketing - M-WIWI-101649
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101657
Water Supply and Sanitation - M-BGU-101001
Sensor Technology I - M-ETIT-101158
Economic Policy II - M-WIWI-101481
Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490
Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511
Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638
Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999
Environmental Management - M-BGU-101000
Business & Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410 ........................................... 569
Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497 .................................................. 571
Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510 ............................. 572
Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630 .......................................................... 573
Sensor Technology II - M-ETIT-101159 ............................................................... 575
Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298 ....................................... 576
Service Management - M-WIWI-101448 ............................................................. 577
Informatics - M-WIWI-101472 ............................................................................. 579
Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628 ......................................................... 581
Econometrics and Statistics II - M-WIWI-101639 ................................................. 583
Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066 .............. 584
Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884 ........................................... 585
Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263 ......................................................... 586
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264 ........................... 588
Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265 ............................................................. 589
Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266 ......................................................... 590
Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267 .................................................................. 591
Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268 ...................................... 592
Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275 ............................................................. 593
Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277 ......................................... 594
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278 ...................... 595
Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279 ............................................................... 596
Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280 ......................................... 598
Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281 ............................................................ 599
Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282 ............................................. 601
Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283 ............................................................. 602
Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284 ............................. 604
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286 ................................. 605
Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287 ....................................................... 606
BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290 ............................................................................. 607
Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291 .................................................................. 608
Microoptics - M-MACH-101292 ......................................................................... 609
Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294 ...................................................................... 610
Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295 ...................... 611
Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296 ......................................... 612
Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297 ......................................... 613
Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303 ........................................................... 614
Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157 .............................................................. 615
High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163 ......................................................... 616
Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164 ................. 617
Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754 ..................................... 618
Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805 ................................................................. 619
Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806 ............................. 621
Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808 ........................................ 623
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832 .............. 625

VIII Module component exams

Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 - T-WIWI-104681 ..................................... 627
Advanced Game Theory - T-WIWI-102861 ......................................................... 628
Advanced Lab Informatics - T-WIWI-103523 ....................................................... 629
Advanced Management Accounting - T-WIWI-102885 ..................................... 631
Advanced Statistics - T-WIWI-103123 ................................................................. 632
Advanced Topics in Economic Theory - T-WIWI-102609 .................................... 633
Airport Logistics - T-MACH-105175 ............................................................. 634
Algorithms for Internet Applications - T-WIWI-102658 ....................................... 635
Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173 637
Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics - T-MACH-105167 ........................... 638
CONTENTS

Applied Ecology and Water Quality - T-BGU-103647 ........................................ 639
Applied Econometrics - T-WIWI-103125 ............................................................. 640
Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce - T-WIWI-102651 ...................... 641
Asset Pricing - T-WIWI-102647 .......................................................... 642
Auction Theory - T-WIWI-102613 .......................................................... 643
Automated Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-102162 ....................................... 644
Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems - T-ETIT-100981 ....................... 645
Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-100092 ..................................................... 646
Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-102203 .................................................... 647
Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-102117 ................................................... 648
Automotive Logistics - T-MACH-105165 ....................................................... 649
Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets - T-WIWI-102690 .................................... 650
Basics of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-102163 ............................................... 651
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing - T-WIWI-102619 ..................................... 652
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I - T-MACH-100966 ................................................ 653
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II - T-MACH-100967 ................................................ 654
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III - T-MACH-100968 ................................................ 655
Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-102172 ......................... 656
Building Laws - T-BGU-103429 .......................................................... 657
BUS-Controls - T-MACH-102150 .......................................................... 658
Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management - T-WIWI-102886 ................................................ 659
Business and IT Service Management - T-WIWI-102881 .................................. 660
Business Dynamics - T-WIWI-102762 ....................................................... 661
Business Intelligence Systems - T-WIWI-105777 ............................................. 662
Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation - T-WIWI-102639 .... 663
Business Plan Workshop - T-WIWI-102832 ..................................................... 664
Business Planning - T-WIWI-102865 ....................................................... 665
Business Process Modelling - T-WIWI-102697 ................................................ 666
Business Strategies of Banks - T-WIWI-102626 ............................................. 667
CAD-NX Training Course - T-MACH-102187 .................................................. 668
Case Studies in Sales and Pricing - T-WIWI-102834 ....................................... 669
Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102852 ....................... 670
CATIA CAD Training Course - T-MACH-102185 ................................................ 671
Ceramic Processing Technology - T-MACH-102182 .......................................... 672
Challenges in Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102872 ................................ 673
Characteristics of Transportation Systems - T-BGU-101796 ................................ 674
Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies - T-MACH-102169 ................................................ 675
Civil Law for Advanced - T-INFO-101994 ....................................................... 676
Combustion Engines I - T-MACH-102194 ....................................................... 677
Combustion Engines II - T-MACH-104609 ....................................................... 678
Communication Systems and Protocols - T-ETIT-101938 ................................ 679
Competition in Networks - T-WIWI-100005 ..................................................... 680
Computational Economics - T-WIWI-102680 ................................................ 681
Computational Risk and Asset Management - T-WIWI-102878 ......................... 682
Computer Contract Law - T-INFO-102036 ...................................................... 683
Computer Integrated Planning of New Products - T-MACH-102125 ...................... 684
Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings - T-MACH-105150 .................. 685
Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials - T-MACH-102141 ........ 686
Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure - T-BGU-101851 .... 687
Construction Equipment - T-BGU-101845 ..................................................... 688
Control of Linear Multivariable Systems - T-ETIT-100666 ................................ 689
Control Technology - T-MACH-105185 ....................................................... 690
Convex Analysis - T-WIWI-102856 .......................................................... 691
Copyright - T-INFO-101308 .......................................................... 692
Corporate Compliance - T-INFO-101288 ....................................................... 693
Corporate Financial Policy - T-WIWI-102622 ................................................ 694
Country Manager Simulation - T-WIWI-106137 ............................................. 695

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
## CONTENTS

- **Credit Risk** - T-WIWI-102645 ............................ 698
- **Current Issues in Innovation Management** - T-WIWI-102873 .................. 699
- **Current Issues in the Insurance Industry** - T-WIWI-102637 .................. 700
- **Current Topics on BioMEMS** - T-MACH-102176 ............................ 701
- **Data Mining and Applications** - T-WIWI-103066 ............................ 702
- **Data Protection Law** - T-INF0-101303 ........................................... 703
- **Database Systems and XML** - T-WIWI-102661 .................................. 704
- **Derivatives** - T-WIWI-102643 .................................................. 705
- **Design Basics in Highway Engineering** - T-BGU-101670 ..................... 706
- **Design Thinking** - T-WIWI-102866 ............................................. 707
- **Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web** - T-WIWI-102851 .... 708
- **Digital Service Design** - T-WIWI-105773 ....................................... 709
- **Disassembly Process Engineering** - T-BGU-101850 ............................ 710
- **Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics** - T-WIWI-102718 .... 711
- **Document Management and Groupware Systems** - T-WIWI-102663 ......... 712
- **Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems** - T-BGU-101794 ........ 713
- **Economic Integration in Europe** - T-WIWI-102896 ............................ 714
- **eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems** - T-WIWI-102794 ..................... 715
- **Efficient Algorithms** - T-WIWI-102655 .......................................... 717
- **Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility** - T-WIWI-102793 .......... 718
- **eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading** - T-WIWI-102600 ................................................. 719
- **Electrical Railway Traction Systems** - T-MACH-102121 ...................... 721
- **Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics** - T-MACH-102159 ............ 722
- **Elements of Technical Logistics and Project** - T-MACH-102178 ............. 723
- **Emissions into the Environment** - T-WIWI-102634 ............................ 724
- **Employment Law I** - T-INFO-101329 ........................................... 725
- **Employment Law II** - T-INFO-101330 ........................................... 726
- **Energy and Environment** - T-WIWI-102650 ..................................... 727
- **Energy and Process Technology I** - T-MACH-102211 .......................... 728
- **Energy and Process Technology II** - T-MACH-102212 .......................... 729
- **Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines** - T-MACH-105564 ............................................. 730
- **Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems** - T-MACH-105151 .................... 731
- **Energy Policy** - T-WIWI-102607 .................................................. 732
- **Energy Systems Analysis** - T-WIWI-102830 ..................................... 733
- **Energy Trade and Risk Management** - T-WIWI-102691 ....................... 734
- **Engine Measurement Techniques** - T-MACH-105169 ........................... 735
- **Engineering Geophysics for external students** - T-PHYS-103118 ............ 736
- **Enterprise Architecture Management** - T-WIWI-102668 ....................... 737
- **Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management** - T-WIWI-102833 .... 738
- **Entrepreneurship** - T-WIWI-102864 ............................................. 739
- **Entrepreneurship Research** - T-WIWI-102894 .................................. 740
- **Environmental and Resource Policy** - T-WIWI-102616 ........................ 741
- **Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems** - T-BGU-101825 .... 742
- **Environmental Communication** - T-BGU-101676 ................................ 743
- **Environmental Economics and Sustainability** - T-WIWI-102615 ............. 744
- **Environmental Law** - T-INFO-101348 .......................................... 745
- **European and International Law** - T-INFO-101312 ............................. 746
- **Exchanges** - T-WIWI-102625 ................................................... 747
- **Exercises in Civil Law** - T-INFO-102013 ....................................... 748
- **Experimental Economics** - T-WIWI-102614 ..................................... 750
- **Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups** - T-MACH-102099 .... 751
- **Fabrication Processes in System Technology** - T-MACH-102166 ............ 752
- **Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management** - T-WIWI-102704 .... 753
- **Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture** - T-MACH-102140 .... 755
- **Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep** - T-MACH-102139 .... 756
- **Field Training Water Quality** - T-BGU-101089 .................................. 757
- **Financial Analysis** - T-WIWI-102900 ........................................... 758
- **Financial Econometrics** - T-WIWI-103064 ...................................... 759
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid Power Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundry Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-105157</td>
<td>763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines</td>
<td>T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</td>
<td>T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</td>
<td>T-MACH-102119</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II</td>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I</td>
<td>T-MACH-105162</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</td>
<td>T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment</td>
<td>T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I</td>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II</td>
<td>T-MACH-102174</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Engines</td>
<td>T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas-Markets</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102692</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Optimization I and II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Optimization II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production</td>
<td>T-MACH-105158</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test</td>
<td>T-MACH-102177</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</td>
<td>T-MACH-105152</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</td>
<td>T-MACH-105153</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Economy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102695</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials</td>
<td>T-MACH-102157</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101913</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101914</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101915</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homework &quot;Public Transportation Operations&quot;</td>
<td>T-BGU-101857</td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homework &quot;Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering&quot;</td>
<td>T-BGU-101858</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homework &quot;Project in Public Transportation&quot;</td>
<td>T-BGU-101856</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydro Power Engineering</td>
<td>T-BGU-100139</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-102092</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instanting Crane Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Services</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information management in production</td>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102635</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment</td>
<td>T-BGU-101848</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks</td>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure Management</td>
<td>T-BGU-100051</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovationtheory and -Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Marketing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Production</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Risk Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>T-MACH-102106</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</td>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103549</td>
<td>816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Economic Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-101307</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction in Human Factors Engineering</td>
<td>T-MACH-105189</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>T-MACH-100287</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</td>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-Based Road Design</td>
<td>T-BGU-101804</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Laser Materials Processing</td>
<td>T-MACH-102154</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Work Water Chemistry</td>
<td>T-CIWVT-103351</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser in Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>T-MACH-105164</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Physics</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems</td>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>T-INFO-101316</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads</td>
<td>T-BGU-100053</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>T-BGU-100148</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103133</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics: Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-102089</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic</td>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>T-MACH-102158</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting 1</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102800</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102801</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102629</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management in Public Transport</td>
<td>T-BGU-101795</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of Information Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105772</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing New Technologies</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102612</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102630</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102105</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103139</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Communication</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markets and Organizations: Principles</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102821</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markov Decision Models I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102710</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markov Decision Models II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Fluxes in River Basins</td>
<td>T-BGU-103648</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Thesis</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103142</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>T-MACH-105166</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102617</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Forming</td>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning</td>
<td>T-BGU-101797</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods in Economic Dynamics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102906</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microoptics and Lithography</td>
<td>T-MACH-105176</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I and II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102733</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Machines</td>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility</td>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model Based Application Methods</td>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins</td>
<td>T-BGU-103649</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphodynamics - T-BGU-101859</td>
<td></td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods - T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td></td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-105180</td>
<td></td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams - T-MACH-102080</td>
<td></td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanobiology and -Mechanics - T-MACH-102167</td>
<td></td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods - T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td></td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics - T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td></td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I - T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td></td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I und II - T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td></td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II - T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td></td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors - T-MACH-102152</td>
<td></td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Marketing - T-WIWI-103141</td>
<td></td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices - T-WIWI-102901</td>
<td></td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving - T-BGU-101801</td>
<td></td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction - T-BGU-101832</td>
<td></td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity - T-BGU-101824</td>
<td></td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management - T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td></td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td></td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers - T-ETIT-100639</td>
<td></td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers - T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td></td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment - T-WIWI-102628</td>
<td></td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optoelectronic Components - T-ETIT-101907</td>
<td></td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Computing - T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td></td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) - T-WIWI-102730</td>
<td></td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game - T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td></td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Data - T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td></td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parametric Optimization - T-WIWI-102855</td>
<td></td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law - T-INFO-101310</td>
<td></td>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personalization and Services - T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td></td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photovoltaics - T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td></td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology - T-MACH-102102</td>
<td></td>
<td>914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics for Engineers - T-MACH-100530</td>
<td></td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants - T-WIWI-102631</td>
<td></td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics - T-MACH-102181</td>
<td></td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop - T-MACH-102153</td>
<td></td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Engineering I - T-MACH-102137</td>
<td></td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Engineering II - T-MACH-102138</td>
<td></td>
<td>921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications - T-MACH-102192</td>
<td></td>
<td>922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications - T-MACH-102191</td>
<td></td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics - T-MACH-102200</td>
<td></td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management - T-WIWI-103128</td>
<td></td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Generation - T-ETIT-10192</td>
<td></td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Network - T-ETIT-100830</td>
<td></td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control - T-ETIT-101941</td>
<td></td>
<td>931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Course Polymers in MEMS - T-MACH-105556</td>
<td></td>
<td>932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics - T-MACH-105178</td>
<td></td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation - T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td></td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME - T-WIWI-105776</td>
<td></td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design - T-WIWI-105774</td>
<td></td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) - T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td></td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102164</td>
<td></td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design - T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td></td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td></td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) - T-WIWI-103635</td>
<td></td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) - T-WIWI-103636</td>
<td></td>
<td>942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td></td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Management - T-WIWI-105946</td>
<td></td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations - T-WIWI-102891</td>
<td></td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

Pricing - T-WIWI-102883 .................................................. 946
Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing - T-MACH-102111 ............... 947
Principles of Food Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101874 ....................................... 948
Principles of Information Engineering and Management - T-WIWI-102638 ..................... 949
Principles of Insurance Management - T-WIWI-102603 ............................................. 950
Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership - T-WIWI-102671 ............................. 951
Process Engineering - T-BGU-101844 ................................................................. 952
Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment - T-BGU-100633 ............................... 953
Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal - T-BGU-100634 .......... 954
Product and Innovation Marketing - T-WIWI-102812 ............................................. 955
Production and Logistics Controlling - T-WIWI-103091 .......................................... 956
Production and Logistics Management - T-WIWI-102632 ........................................ 957
Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry - T-MACH-102189 ....... 958
Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems - T-WIWI-103110 ................................................................. 959
Project Management - T-WIWI-103134 ................................................................. 960
Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I - T-BGU-103432 .......... 961
Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II - T-BGU-103433 .......... 962
project paper Lean Construction - T-BGU-101007 .................................................... 963
Project Studies - T-BGU-101847 ............................................................................. 964
Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-102156 .................................. 965
Projectseminar - T-GEISTSOZ-101958 ....................................................................... 966
Public Management - T-WIWI-102740 ...................................................................... 967
Public Media Law - T-INFO-101311 ........................................................................... 968
Public Revenues - T-WIWI-102739 ............................................................................ 969
Quality Control I - T-WIWI-102728 .......................................................................... 970
Quality Control II - T-WIWI-102729 .......................................................................... 971
Quality Management - T-MACH-102107 ................................................................. 972
Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics - T-WIWI-102889 .................................. 973
Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology - T-ETIT-100740 ....... 974
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation - T-WIWI-102838 .... 975
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating - T-WIWI-102839 ... 976
Recommender Systems - T-WIWI-102847 .............................................................. 977
Regulation Theory and Practice - T-WIWI-102712 .................................................... 978
Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation - T-WIWI-103131 ................................................................. 980
Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology - T-MACH-102168 .................... 981
Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management - T-WIWI-102759 .................... 982
Risk Communication - T-WIWI-102649 ................................................................... 983
Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks - T-WIWI-102826 ............................. 984
River and Floodplain Ecology - T-BGU-102997 .......................................................... 985
Roadmapping - T-WIWI-102853 .............................................................................. 986
Safety Engineering - T-MACH-105171 ...................................................................... 987
Safety Management in Highway Engineering - T-BGU-101674 .................................... 988
Sales Management and Retailing - T-WIWI-102890 .................................................... 989
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-102160 .................................. 990
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project - T-MACH-102161 .................. 991
Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers - T-MACH-102165 .... 992
Semantic Web Technologies - T-WIWI-102874 .......................................................... 993
Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) - T-WIWI-103474 ............................. 995
Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) - T-WIWI-103476 ............................. 997
Seminar in Economic Policy - T-WIWI-102789 .......................................................... 999
Seminar in Economics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103478 ................................................ 1000
Seminar in Economics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103477 .................................................. 1001
Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) - T-WIWI-103147 ...................................... 1002
Seminar in Informatics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103479 ................................................ 1003
Seminar in Informatics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103480 .................................................. 1007
Seminar in Mathematics (Master) - T-MATH-105944 ................................................. 1011
Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) - T-WIWI-103481 .................................. 1012
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research B (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103482</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Statistics A (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103483</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Statistics B (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103484</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Sensors - T-ETIT-10070</td>
<td></td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies II</td>
<td>T-INFO-105945</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Systems - T-ETIT-10070</td>
<td></td>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensors - T-ETIT-101911</td>
<td></td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Analytics A - T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td></td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105779</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Innovation - T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td></td>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Oriented Computing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103140</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102693</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation I - T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td></td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation II - T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td></td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Management - T-BGU-103427</td>
<td></td>
<td>1034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102642</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Quality Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatial Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Sociology - T-GEISTSOZ-101957</td>
<td></td>
<td>1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>T-BGU-101860</td>
<td>1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102721</td>
<td>1044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102722</td>
<td>1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102671</td>
<td>1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>T-CIWVT-101875</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103129</td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Brand Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102842</td>
<td>1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>1057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning</td>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratagical Aspects of Energy Economy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102633</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural and Phase Analysis</td>
<td>T-MACH-102170</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Ceramics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102179</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials</td>
<td>T-MACH-102103</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Claim Management</td>
<td>T-BGU-103428</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-MACH-105181</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection</td>
<td>T-MACH-100531</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law I</td>
<td>T-INFO-101315</td>
<td>1071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law II</td>
<td>T-INFO-101314</td>
<td>1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102849</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102694</td>
<td>1074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102854</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Assessment</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102858</td>
<td>1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Communications</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-101309</td>
<td>1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport</td>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Sociology</td>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101962</td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102824</td>
<td>1081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102825</td>
<td>1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</td>
<td>T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102863</td>
<td>1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics &amp; Management</td>
<td>T-BGU-100060</td>
<td>1086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components</td>
<td>T-BGU-100052</td>
<td>1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-101313</td>
<td>1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td>T-BGU-101798</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation</td>
<td>T-BGU-101800</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Infrastructure</td>
<td>T-BGU-100066</td>
<td>1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics</td>
<td>T-BGU-101799</td>
<td>1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>1093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis</td>
<td>T-BGU-100010</td>
<td>1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Systems</td>
<td>T-BGU-101671</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering</td>
<td>T-BGU-101846</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods</td>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>1097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology</td>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Material Flows</td>
<td>T-BGU-103564</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I</td>
<td>T-MACH-105154</td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</td>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I</td>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I</td>
<td>T-MACH-102206</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II</td>
<td>T-MACH-102205</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td>T-MACH-102123</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Engineering II</td>
<td>T-MACH-102124</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course</td>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I</td>
<td>T-CIWVT-101900</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II</td>
<td>T-CIWVT-101901</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology</td>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation</td>
<td>T-BGU-101788</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Science</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-105170</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 1</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103777</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 10</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103814</td>
<td>1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 11</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103815</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 12</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103816</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 13</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103817</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 14</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103818</td>
<td>1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 15</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103819</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 16</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103820</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 17</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103821</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 18</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103822</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 19</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103823</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 2</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103870</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 20</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103824</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 21</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103825</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 22</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103826</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 23</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103827</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 24</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103828</td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 25</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103829</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 26</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103830</td>
<td>1134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IX  Appendix: Qualification objectives of the Master’s program in Industrial Engineering and Management 1157

X  Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation SPO 2015 (2015/09/29 in german)1159

XI  Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation SPO 2007 (2007/03/06 in german)1175
Part I
Structure of the Master’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
SPO 2015

The Master’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) has 4 terms and consists of 120 credits (CP) including Master’s thesis. The master programme further deepens or complements the scientific qualifications acquired in the bachelor programme. The students should be made capable of independently applying scientific knowledge and methods and evaluate their implications and scope concerning solutions of complex scientific and social problems. Furthermore, the student has to attend two seminars with a minimum of six CP within the seminar module. In addition to the key skills gained in the seminars (3 CP), the student has to acquire additional key skills totalling at least 3 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Business Administration</th>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Informatics</th>
<th>Operations Research</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Master Thesis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>28,5</td>
<td>BUS 9 CP</td>
<td>ECON 9 CP</td>
<td>INFO 9 CP</td>
<td>OR 9 CP</td>
<td>ENG 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>31,5</td>
<td>BUS 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1: Structure of the Master Programme SPO2015 (Recommendation)

Figure 1 shows the structure of the subjects and the credits allocated to the subjects. The student has to choose two elective modules of the following disciplines: Business science, economics, informatics, operations research, engineering science, statistics, law and sociology. In principle, both elective modules are also available in one discipline. Thereby it is only allowed to choose either one module in law or in sociology.

It is left to the student’s individual curriculum (taking into account the examination and module regulations), in which terms the chosen modules will be started and completed. However, it is highly recommended to complete all courses and seminars before beginning the Master’s thesis.
Part II
Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007

The structure of the Master’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) slightly differs from the structure following SPO 2015. Offered modules and courses are quite similar and equal the presentation in this module handbook. Nevertheless, there are minor specificities, summarized in illustration 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terms</th>
<th>SPO 2007</th>
<th>SPO 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The structure of the Master’s degree program in Economics Engineering is subdivided into a compulsory program and an elective program.</td>
<td>The structure of the Master’s degree program in Economics Engineering is subdivided into the subjects Business Administration, Economics, Informatics, Operations Research, Engineering and Electives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The exams are split into written exams, oral exams and non exam assessments.</td>
<td>The exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2: Differences between SPO 2007 and SPO 2015

Illustration 3 shows the structure of fields and modules and their correlated credit points following SPO 2007.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)</th>
<th>Compulsory</th>
<th>Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EC</td>
<td>INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Seminar + KS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>9 CP</td>
<td>9 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 CP</td>
<td>9 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 CP</td>
<td>9 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 CP</td>
<td>6 + 3 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Master Thesis 30 CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>120 CP</td>
<td>(8 compulsory modules + 2 elective modules + Master Thesis)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 3: Structure of the Master’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007 (recommended)

The Study- and Examination Regulation SPO 2007 is part of the appendix.
Part III  
Key Skills

The master program Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) at the KIT Department of Economics and Management distinguishes itself by an exceptionally high level of interdisciplinarity. With the combination of business science, economics, informatics, operations research, mathematics as well as engineering and natural science, the integration of knowledge of different disciplines is an inherent element of the programme. As a result, interdisciplinary and connected thinking is encouraged in a natural way. Furthermore, the seminar courses in the master degree programme contribute significantly to the development of key skills by practicing to elaborate and write scientifically sound papers and presentations about special topics. The integrative taught key skills, which are acquired throughout the entire programme, can be classified into the following fields:

**Soft skills**
1. Team work, social communication and creativity techniques
2. Presentations and presentation techniques
3. Logical and systematical arguing and writing
4. Structured problem solving and communication

**Enabling skills**
1. Decision making in business context
2. Project management competences
3. Fundamentals of business science
4. English as a foreign language

**Orientational knowledge**
1. Acquisition of interdisciplinary knowledge
2. Institutional knowledge about economic and legal systems
3. Knowledge about international organisations
4. Media, technology and innovation

The integrative acquisition of key skills especially takes place in several obligatory courses during the master programme, namely
1. Seminar module
2. Mentoring of the Master’s thesis
3. Business science, economics and informatics modules

Besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills, which are totalling at least three credits within the seminar module, is scheduled. Students may choose freely among the offered courses of HoC, ZAK and Sprachenzentrum.
Part IV

Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies

The program exists of several subjects (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into modules and every module itself exists of one or more interrelated module component exams. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are obligatory. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of individual specialization and deepening possibilities exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The module handbook describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the course catalog, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

Begin and completion of a module

Every module and every course is allowed to be credited only once. The decision whether the course is assigned to one module or the other (e.g. if a course is selectable in two or more modules) is made by the student at the time of signing in for the corresponding exam. The module is succeeded, if the general exam of the module and/or if all of its relevant partial exams have been passed (grade min 4.0). In order to that the minimum requirement of credits of this module have been met.

General exams and partial exams

The module exam can be taken in a general exam or several partial exams. If the module exam is offered as a general exam, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single exam. If the module exam exists of partial exams, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial exams. The registration for the examinations takes place online via the self-service function for students. The following functions can be accessed on https://campus.studium.kit.edu/exams/index.php:

- Sign in and sign off exams
- Retrieve examination results
- Print transcript of records

For further and more detailed information also see https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx.

Types of exams

Following SPO 2015 exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded. According to SPO 2007 exams are split into written exams, oral exams and non exam assessments. Non exam assessments are graded or not.
Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination comitee two months after loosing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory.
For further information see http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/hinweiseZweitwdh.php.

Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Additional accomplishments with at most 30 CP may appear additionally in the certificate.

Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php).

Used abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP/CP</td>
<td>Credit Points/ECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV</td>
<td>course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RÜ</td>
<td>computing lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem.</td>
<td>semester/term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER/SPO</td>
<td>examination regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS/SQ</td>
<td>key skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>contact hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ü</td>
<td>excercise course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leistungspunkte/ECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lehrveranstaltung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rechnerübung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sommersemester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studien- und Prüfungsordnung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schlüsselqualifikationen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semesterwochenstunde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Übung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wintersemester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part V

Modules

Part VI

Important notes

The status of the following overview is 21.03.2016. Interim changes to modules and exams are announced at http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/lehreMHB.php.

Changes

**Module: Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management [M-WIWI-101415]**

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

**Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]**

Responsibility: Ute Werner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The course "Private and Social Insurance" is not offered any more from summer term 2016. The course "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" (seminar) is offered for the last time in summer term 2016. The course "Insurance Marketing" is not offered any more from winter term 2016/2017. For further information see german version.

**Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]**

Responsibility: Ute Werner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The course "Private and Social Insurance" is not offered any more from summer term 2016. The course "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" (seminar) is offered for the last time in summer term 2016. The course "Insurance Marketing" is not offered any more from winter term 2016/2017. For further information see german version.
New modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECTS: 9 Recurrence:</td>
<td>Duration:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECTS: 9 Recurrence:</td>
<td>Duration:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECTS: 9 Recurrence:</td>
<td>Duration:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECTS: 9 Recurrence:</td>
<td>Duration:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECTS: 9 Recurrence:</td>
<td>Duration:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part VII

Modules

1 Master Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften</td>
<td>Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in: Master Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The Master Thesis is a written exam which shows that the student can autonomously investigate a scientific problem in Industrial Engineering and Management. The Master Thesis is described in detail in § 11 of the examination regulation.

The review is carried out by at least one examiner of the Department of Economics and Management, or, after approval by at least one examiner of another faculty. The examiner has to be involved in the degree programme. Involved in the degree programme are the persons that coordinate a module or a lecture of the degree programme.

The regular processing time takes six months. On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time of a maximum of three month. If the Master Thesis is not completed in time, this exam is “failed”, unless the student is not being responsible (eg maternity leave).

With consent of the examiner the thesis can be written in English as well. Other languages require besides the consent of the examiner the approval of the examination board. The issue of the Master Thesis may only returned once and only within the first month of processing time. A new topic has to be released within four weeks.

The module grade is the grade for the Master Thesis.

Conditions
Prerequisite for admission to the Master thesis is that 50 percent of the credit points has to be completed.
A written confirmation of the examiner about supervising the Master Thesis is required.
Please pay regard to the institute specific rules for supervising a Master Thesis.

The Master Thesis has to contain the following declaration: “I hereby declare that I produced this thesis without external assistance, and that no other than the listed references have been used as sources of information. Passages taken literally or analogously from published or non published sources is marked as this.” If this declaration is not given, the Master Thesis will not be accepted.

Qualification Objectives
The student can independently handle a complex and unfamiliar subject based on scientific criteria and on the current state of research.
He/she is in a position to critically analyze and structure the researched information as well as derive principles and regularities.
He/she knows how to apply the thereby achieved results to solve the task at hand. Taking into account this knowledge and his/her interdisciplinary knowledge, he/she can draw own conclusions, derive improvement potentials, propose and implement science-based decisions.
This is basically also done under consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.
He/she can interpret, evaluate and if required, graphically present the obtained results.
He/she is in a position to sensibly structure a research paper, document them and clearly communicate the results in scientific form.

Content
The Master Thesis is a major scientific work. The topic of the Master Thesis will be chosen by the student themselves and adjusted with the examinor. The topic has to be related to Industrial Engineering and Management and has to refer to subject-specific or interdisciplinary problems.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 900 hours. For further information see German version.
2 Business Administration

**Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
The student
- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

**Content**
The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]**

**Responsibility:** Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

**Content**
The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

**Remarks**
The courses *eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading* [2540454] and *Financial Analysis* [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Torsten Luedecke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1 and Finance 2. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of Finance 1 and Finance 2 are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1 has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2 has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]

Responsibility: Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102878</td>
<td>Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103110</td>
<td>Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Successful completion of this module requires the successful completion of the lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management and the programming seminar: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems.

Qualification Objectives
The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.
The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz. Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

Content
- Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)
- Generating random numbers
- Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations
- Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)
- Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering
- CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)
- numerical root finding
- numerical optimization
- numerical integration of ode’s, pde’s, and sde’s.
- analytical solution to simple ode’s and sde’s

Recommendations
This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

Remarks
The courses of the module are held in English.
The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Remarks


Workload
See German version.
Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage:

- Compulsory Elective

Contained in:

- Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Insurance Management I. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Insurance Management I has been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Recommendations

The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The module will not be offered any more from winter term 2016/2017. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (only for repeater).

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Organization Theory” will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102800</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1 (S. 842)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102801</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2 (S. 843)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Content
The module consists of two courses “Management Accounting 1” and “Management Accounting 2”. The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Remarks
Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses
- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102885</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course “Advanced Management Accounting” is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

Recommendations
None

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102642</td>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103549</td>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content
Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.
An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explicit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.
There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, network analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.
CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

Recommendations
None
Remarks
The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered. The courses Recommendersystems and Personalization and Services will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/.

The module has been renamed to “Data Science: Advanced CRM” in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

ECTS
9
Language
Deutsch
Level
4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102821</td>
<td>Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102886</td>
<td>Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105946</td>
<td>Price Management (S. 944)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?
In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:
- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets
- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course *Electronic Markets: Principles* is not offered at the moment.
The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103131</td>
<td>Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efficiency of Network Operation (S. 980)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. The approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course Market Engineering [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.
Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Computational Economics” [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student should
- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content
This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.
The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on [http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/](http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory

Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility
---|---|---|---
T-WIWI-102881 | Business and IT Service Management (S. 660) | 4,5 | Gerhard Satzger

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility
---|---|---|---
T-WIWI-102641 | Service Innovation (S. 1026) | 4,5 | Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105778 | Service Analytics A (S. 1024) | 4,5 | Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822 | Industrial Services (S. 801) | 4,5 | Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-102899 | Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876) | 4,5 | Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Business and IT Service Management [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content
The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations
None
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102638</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 949)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Principles of Information Engineering and Management [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
In the lecture Principles of Information Engineering and Management, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the “information lifecycle”. The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.
Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102631</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 917)</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III**
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103134</td>
<td>Project Management (S. 960)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Henning Sasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103133</td>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Heiko Keller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

**Conditions**
The course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.
Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.

Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.
Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102632</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management (S. 957)</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Magnus Fröhling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Henning Sasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103133</td>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Heiko Keller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103134</td>
<td>Project Management (S. 960)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the mail goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).
• Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

**Content**

• Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
• Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
• Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

**Remarks**

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

**Workload**

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102690</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102691</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>Energy Policy (S. 732)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102692</td>
<td>Gas-Markets (S. 776)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andrej Marko Pustisek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102693</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102889</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions
The lecture Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets [2581998] has to be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

Content
Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets: The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power
Energy Trade and Risk Management: trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management
Gas-Markets: producing structures, provision structures, market places, pricing
Energy Policy: Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)
Simulation Game in Energy Economics: Simulation of the German electricity system
Recommendations
The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks
The course “Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets” [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 727)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102633</td>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Armin Ardone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102694</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102695</td>
<td>Heat Economy (S. 788)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102830</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Valentín Bertsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102793</td>
<td>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Content
Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy: Long-term planning methods, generation technologies
Technological Change in Energy Economics: Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand
Heat Economy: district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions
Energy Systems Analysis: Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics
Energy and Environment: emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact
Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility: concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102619</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102842</td>
<td>Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102901</td>
<td>Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Alexander Hahn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Business Plan Workshop, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Strategic Brand Management.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

**Qualification Objectives**

Students
- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

**Content**

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- “Product and Innovation Marketing”
“Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
“Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
“Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
“Business Plan Workshop”
“Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” has been added summer 2015.
Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102890</td>
<td>Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102891</td>
<td>Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106137</td>
<td>Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Sven Feurer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course.

**Conditions**
None
Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Curricular Anchorage:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102619</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102635</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

Content
The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103139</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics (S. 854)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions
In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives
Students
- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content
This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research.
Students can attend the following courses:
- The course "Market Research" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course "Marketing Analytics" is based on "Market Research" and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations
None

Remarks

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]**

**Responsibility:** Ju-Young Kim

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

**Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration**

**Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration**

**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103140</td>
<td>Services Marketing (S. 1029)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103141</td>
<td>Online Marketing (S. 892)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

Students

- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

**Content**

Understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course “Services Marketing” starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing.

Within the course “Online Marketing” students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments.

In “Marketingkommunikation” students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies.

The course “Pricing” builds a fundamental understanding of price management.

In the course “Case Studies in Sales and Pricing” students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

**Recommendations**

None
Remarks
new module starting winter term 2015/2016
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-WIWI-102849 Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073) 9 Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
- Deep knowledge of the innovation method “Design Thinking”, as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one’s environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one’s ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content
- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer’s perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Recommendations
This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Remarks
Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102865</td>
<td>Business Planning (S. 665)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management (S. 738)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102894</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102612</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies (S. 849)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenerberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102851</td>
<td>Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenerberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamtthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsidee, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsprojekte sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

Recommendations
None

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
# Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

**Responsibility:** Marion Weissenberger-Eibl  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102858</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (S. 1076)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102854</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102873</td>
<td>Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management (S. 738)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

## Conditions
The lecture “Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods” and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

## Qualification Objectives
Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.  
After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

## Content
The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to
innovation management.

Recommendations
None

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105779</td>
<td>Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

Students

- know the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquire the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

**Content**

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.
Recommendations
The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.
From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics

- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]**

**Responsibility:** David Lorenz  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchor:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102838</td>
<td>Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102839</td>
<td>Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry’s key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building’s market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

**Content**

The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role.

Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as buy and sell decisions.
Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants’ preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of “valuation and sustainability” is of particular topicality and relevance. Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks.

The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

**Recommendations**

A combination with courses in the area of
- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:
- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

**Remarks**

See German version.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102881</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105772</td>
<td>Management of Information Systems (S. 846)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as an central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Content
This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105773</td>
<td>Digital Service Design (S. 709)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105774</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (S. 936)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions
Dependencies between courses:
The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Content
This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendations
Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].
Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102690</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Englisch</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Englisch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel, Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105776</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

**Qualification Objectives**
Students
- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

**Content**
This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

**Recommendations**
None

**Remarks**
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching
**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Advanced Game Theory is obligatory. Exception: The course Introduction to Game Theory [2520525] was completed.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

Content
The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.
Recommendations
Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.

Remarks
The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.
The course “Decision Theory” [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

Responsibility: Jan Kowalski
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 2 semester
Level: 4

Wahlplflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102896</td>
<td>Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Remarks
Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version
Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102615</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 744)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102616</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy (S. 741)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 727)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 745)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

Content
Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

Recommendations
Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course Economics I: Microeconomics[2600012], respectively, is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102825</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102824</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

See German version.

**Remarks**

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Content
The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of major infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs. Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Remarks
The courses Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I (winter term) and Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions). The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content
The module includes the contents of the lectures Endogenous Growth Theory [2561503], Spatial Economics [2561260] and International Economic Policy [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective. The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations
Attendance of the course Introduction Economic Policy [2560280] is recommended. Successful completion of the courses Economics I: Microeconomics and Economics II: Macroeconomics is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content
The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations
Successful completion of the courses Economics I: Microeconomics and Economics II: Macroeconomics is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content
The mandatory course “Advanced Topics in Economic Theory” is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course “Asset Pricing” will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses “Corporate Financial Policy” and “Financial Intermediation” will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks
Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students

- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

Content
The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

**Wahlplfichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102617</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Andranik Melik-Tangian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
Students
- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

**Content**
The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Economics

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics

Additional Examinations

ECTS
9

Language Deutsch

Level 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102863</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Content
The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Remarks
- The course Advanced Game Theory is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course Predictive Mechanism and Market Design is not offered each year.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro- and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content
The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro- and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload
Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h
Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.
**Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]**

**Responsibility:** Berthold Wigger  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective 
**Contained in:**  
- Economics  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4.5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues (S. 969)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course “Public Management” is compulsory and must be examined.

### Qualification Objectives

The student
- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

### Content

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

### Remarks

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module „Advanced Topics in Public Finance“ in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses „Public Revenues“ and „Specific Aspects in Taxation“.
ECONOMICS

The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102789</td>
<td>Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102906</td>
<td>Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content
The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes. Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
             Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
             Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
             Additional Examinations

**Recurrence**
- Each term

**Duration**
- 1 semester

**Level**
- 4

**ECTS**
- 9

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 680)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions
In this module the lecture *Competition in Networks* [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

### Qualification Objectives
The students
- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

### Content
The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

### Recommendations
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
4 Informatics

**Module: Informatics [M-WIWI-101472]**

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Informatics

---

### ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 681)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 704)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 666)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 905)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WWI-105801</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 1039)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102671</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 1116)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 1155)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlplflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

- T-WIWI-102658: Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635) - Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102759: Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982) - Ralf Kneuper
- T-WIWI-102651: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641) - Johann Marius Zöllner
- T-WIWI-102680: Computational Economics (S. 681) - Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
- T-WIWI-102661: Database Systems and XML (S. 704) - Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102663: Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712) - Stefan Klink
- T-WIWI-102655: Efficient Algorithms (S. 717) - Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102668: Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737) - Thomas Wolf
- T-WIWI-102667: Management of IT-Projects (S. 847) - Roland Schätzle
- T-WIWI-102697: Business Process Modelling (S. 666) - Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102679: Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886) - Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
- T-WIWI-102659: Organic Computing (S. 905) - Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102874: Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993) - Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
- T-WWI-105801: Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028) - Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
- T-WIWI-102845: Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035) - Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102895: Software Quality Management (S. 1039) - Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102676: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047) - Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102657: Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046) - Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102678: Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049) - Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102671: Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048) - Rudi Studer
- T-WIWI-102669: Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057) - Thomas Wolf
- T-WIWI-103112: Web Science (S. 1116) - York Sure-Vetter
- T-WIWI-102662: Workflow-Management (S. 1155) - Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-103523: Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629) - Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single exam is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

- Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Nature-inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).
- Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## 5 Operations Research

### Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [M-WIWI-101415]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management.
• is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
• is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks
Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Workload
Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours
• Presence time: 84 hours
• Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
• Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Operations Research

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102628</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102730</td>
<td>OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102728</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 970)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102729</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 971)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 1031)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 1032)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102710</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content
Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes
Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.
Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments
Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance
OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modeling and analysis

Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
Additional Examinations

### Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102733</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 779)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (S. 781)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102856</td>
<td>Convex Analysis (S. 693)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103635</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (S. 941)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 888)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103636</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (S. 942)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I und II (S. 889)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102855</td>
<td>Parametric Optimization (S. 910)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102721</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102722</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to makes suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Content
The module focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks
The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Operations Research

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned.

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools.

**Content**
The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

**Recommendations**
The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

**Remarks**
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Operations Research
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
Curricular Anchorage: Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.
The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

Qualification Objectives
The student
- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production
and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* ([WI1OR](#)) is assumed.

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Workload**

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
6 Engineering Sciences

Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pflichtleistung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101797</td>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101798</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101799</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101800</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100010</td>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits. The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions
Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [6232701], Traffic Engineering [6232703], Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [6232802] and Traffic Flow Simulation [6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens [WI4INGBGU15].

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Remarks
Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!
## Module: Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering [M-BGU-101112]

**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
**Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences**  
**Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences**  
**Additional Examinations**

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100052</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101848</td>
<td>Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102121</td>
<td>Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101858</td>
<td>Homework “Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering” (S. 794)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

### Conditions

See German version.

### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

### Content

See courses.

### Recommendations

See German version.

### Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101844</td>
<td>Process Engineering (S. 952)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>Construction Equipment (S. 690)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101832</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101801</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Heinrich Schlick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101846</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101847</td>
<td>Project Studies (S. 964)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101850</td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinentechnik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

Conditions
The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, its technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and can identify potential for improvement.

Content
Within the frame of this module, various construction and conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.
Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility**

- T-MACH-102105 Manufacturing Technology (S. 851) 9 Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
The students
- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

**Content**
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

Responsibility: Harald Horn
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Recurrence: Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (S. 1112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (S. 829)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

Content
This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment. Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown.
M Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101670</td>
<td>Design Basics in Highway Engineering (S. 706)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100051</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management (S. 808)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Design and Construction Highways [6233801] and Operation and Maintenance Highways [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Highway Engineering” (WI4INGBGU2).

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-BGU-100999] Highway Engineering and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]

Responsibility:

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td>Photovoltaics (S. 913)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101924</td>
<td>Power Generation (S. 929)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105234</td>
<td>Windpower (S. 1154)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Norbert Lewald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100139</td>
<td>Hydro Power Engineering (S. 797)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Peter Oberle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must be contain at least 9 credit points and at least 6 hours per week. The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Conditions
See German version.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Entsprechend dem interdisziplinären Profil des Studiengangs können technisch-orientierte Lehrveranstaltungen zu einem außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellt werden, die nicht oder nicht in dieser Kombination im Modulhandbuch des Studiengangs aufgeführt sind. Die im außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellten technisch-orientierten Lehrveranstaltungen umfassen dabei in Summe mindestens 9 LP und mindestens 6 SWS.

Zunehmend bieten ingenieurwissenschaftliche Fakultäten Lehrveranstaltungen mit nicht technischem, meist wirtschaftswissenschaftlichem Bezug an. Diese aus ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Sicht sinnvolle Ergänzung zur technischen Ausbildung ihrer Studierenden, ist für die Studiengänge der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften nicht geeignet. Daher genehmigt der Prüfungsausschuss solche Lehrveranstaltungen grundsätzlich nicht im Rahmen der zu erwerbenden 9 LP des außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmoduls. Wer dennoch solche Lehrveranstaltungen in die Fachprüfung Ingenieurwissenschaften integrieren möchte, kann – in Übereinstimmung mit dem zuständigen Prüfer - ein Modul zusammenstellen, das dann entsprechend mehr Leistungspunkte umfassen muss.

Remarks
Die oben stehende Aufstellung ist nicht vollständig, sondern enthält nur eine Auswahl möglicher Teilleistungen. Die Liste wird
Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100066</td>
<td>Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101824</td>
<td>Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101795</td>
<td>Management in Public Transport (S. 845)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101856</td>
<td>Homework “Project in Public Transportation” (S. 795)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
See German version.

Recommendations
See German version.

Remarks
Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pflichtleistung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101796</td>
<td>Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101671</td>
<td>Transportation Systems (S. 1096)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits. The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions
One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.

From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content

Interesse für Verkehrsplanung und den Verkehrssektor wird vorausgesetzt.

Remarks
Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement [WI4INGBGU16] ange-
boten und empfohlen. Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!
Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100051</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management (S. 808)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101860</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (S. 1042)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Special Topics in Highway Engineering [6233807] and Environmental Impact Assessment [6233804] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Design and Construction Highways [6233801] and Operation and Maintenance Highways [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.).

The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WHINGBGU1).

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-BGU-100998] Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content

Recommendations
The successful completion of the course Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

Workload
See German version.
**Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]**

**Responsibility:** Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103647</td>
<td>Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103648</td>
<td>Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101089</td>
<td>Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103649</td>
<td>Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none

**Qualification Objectives**

The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.
Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

ECTS 9

Recurrence Each summer term

Duration 1 Semester

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100633</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100634</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Erhard Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103564</td>
<td>Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101788</td>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101804</td>
<td>IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101674</td>
<td>Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100053</td>
<td>Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
The examination “Design Basics in Highway Engineering” has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] Design Basics in Highway Engineering is required before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100060</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics &amp; Management (S. 1086)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101857</td>
<td>Homework “Public Transportation Operations” (S. 793)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

### Conditions

See German version.

### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

### Content

See courses.

### Recommendations

See German version.

### Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

**Responsibility:** Volker Gaukel  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101875</td>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering (S. 1050)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

The module “Principles of Food Process Engineering” must be passed.

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

See courses.
Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101874 Principles of Food Process Engineering (S. 948) 9 Volker Gaukel

Conditions
none

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility: Harald Horn

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101901</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Harald Horn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
The Module “Water Chemistry and Water Technology I” must be passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water,
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Content
The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.
Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101911</td>
<td>Sensors (S. 1022)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Sensor Technology [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module Sensorik II [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators [23232] the course Sensor Technology [23231] has to be completed successfully.

Recommendations
Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Sensor Technology I is additionally passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

**Content**

The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-MACH-102106 Integrated Production Planning (S. 814) 9 Gisela Lanza

Conditions
none

Qualification Objectives
The students
- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture “Integrated Production Planning”.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102162</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: “Handling Technology”, “Industrial Robotics”, “Sensory” and “Controls”.
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 Semester
Language: Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Friedemann Wenzel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Franz Nestmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Charlotte Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gregory Egger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version

Content
See German version

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-
chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 1114)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version

Content
See German version

Recommendations
See German version

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100148</td>
<td>Lean Construction (S. 835)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101007</td>
<td>project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is a precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

### Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

### Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor’s degree program.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 963)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103428</td>
<td>Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

Conditions
The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.
Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instanc- ing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pflichtblock
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:
- Material Flow in Logistic Systems
- Basics of technical logistics
- Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if Basics of Technical Logistics is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
- is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content
The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.
Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fahrzeugeigenschaften
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105152</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 786)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105153</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 787)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105154</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dieter Ammon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102177</td>
<td>Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernhard Schick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102206</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I (S. 1105)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102205</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II (S. 1106)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations

Workload
See German Version.
Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

**Fahrzeugentwicklung**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105162</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student
- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

**Recommendations**
Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

**Workload**
See German version.
Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

**Responsibility:** Frank Gauterin

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100092</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 646)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 956)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 766)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102119</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 767)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102203</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fahrzeugtechnik**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

Content

See course descriptions.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.
Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 873)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.
The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.
The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.
The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content
In the module of Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendations
Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course Fluid Power Systems [2114093].

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]**

**Responsibility:** Michael Hoffmann

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102141</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 687)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100287</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102099</td>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102111</td>
<td>Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102154</td>
<td>Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102102</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102138</td>
<td>Polymerengineering II (S. 921)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102103</td>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100531</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102139</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102140</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102157</td>
<td>High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102179</td>
<td>Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102182</td>
<td>Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102170</td>
<td>Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105150</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 686)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105170</td>
<td>Welding Technology (S. 1117)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105164</td>
<td>Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105157</td>
<td>Foundry Technology (S. 763)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105178</td>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility**

**Qualification Objectives**
Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

**Content**
See courses.
Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]

Responsibility: Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 677)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105564</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content
Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Thermodynamics
Characteristic Parameters
Air Path
Fuel Path
Energy Conversion
Fuels
Emissions
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
Reaction kinetics
Gas exchange
Ignition
Flow field of gasoline engines
Working process
Pressure trace analysis
Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
Aspects of sustainability
Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFM. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions
The course Material Flow in Logistic Systems [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Content
The module Material Flow in Logistic Systems provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Remarks
If the course 2117051 “Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen” had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

Workload
Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.
**Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]**

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105189</td>
<td>Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

**Conditions**

The course Analytical Models for Material Flow [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-MACH-102151] Material Flow in Logistic Systems has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

**Content**

The module Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.
Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102161</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technische Logistik**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

**Conditions**

The lecture *basics of technical logistics* has to be chosen. If the lecture *Basics of technical logistics* has been sucessfully examinated in another module, the lecture *elements and systems of technical logistics* can be choosen instead. If both lectures are examinated successfully, one can chose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016  
150
Content
The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

ECTS
Recurrence
Duration
9
Once
2 semester

Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102089</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105181</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 1065)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Knut Alicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions
One of the lectures
- Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems [2118078]
- Supply Chain Management [2117062]

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course Material flow in logistic systems is mandatory. In case of combining this module with Global Production and Logistics [WW4INGMB31] the course Material flow in logistic systems is not compulsory.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Content
The module Logistics in value chain networks provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility

**T-MACH-102124** Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108) 4 Jivka Ovtcharova

**Virtual Engineering B**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102185</td>
<td>CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102187</td>
<td>CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course **Virtual Engineering II [2122378]** is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students should:
- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- Is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content
The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations
We recommend to attend/visit the courses **Engineering I [2121352]** before **Virtual Engineering II [2122378]**
Remarks

Workload
Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

| Identifier      | Course                                             | ECTS | Recurrence | Duration | Level |
|-----------------|***************************************************|------|------------|----------|-------|
| T-MACH-105158   | Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782) | 4    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |
| T-MACH-105159   | Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)    | 4    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |
| T-MACH-105165   | Automotive Logistics (S. 649)                        | 4    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |
| T-MACH-102107   | Quality Management (S. 972)                          | 4    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |
| T-MACH-102128   | Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)           | 4    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |
| T-MACH-102189   | Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958) | 4    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |
| T-MACH-105188   | Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815) | 4    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |
| T-WIWI-103091   | Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)          | 3    | Each term  | 2 semester | 4     |

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students

- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content
The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.
Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

**Responsibility:** Jivka Ovtcharova

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102123</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Virtual Engineering A**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course Virtual Engineering I [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

**Content**

The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

**Remarks**

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-105166</td>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)</td>
<td>Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>Metal Forming (S. 865)</td>
<td>Florian Herlan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>Control Technology (S. 692)</td>
<td>Christoph Gönnheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)</td>
<td>Markus Klaiber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)</td>
<td>Volker Michael Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)</td>
<td>Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Qualification Objectives
Der/die Studierende

- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
- versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
- ist in der Lage, gängige CAD-und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content

Remarks
Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102158</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content
The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.
# Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Compulsory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 824)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101907</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**
- construction and production of e.g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Content**
The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e.g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Remarks**
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Curricular Anchorage: Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content
Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices. The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology. Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber
Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mikrofertigung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Klaus Bade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102169</td>
<td>Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dientwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102191</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102192</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Rapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102200</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105556</td>
<td>Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Content
This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Remarks
Starting summer term 2015, the course “Practical course Polymers in MEMS” [2142856] can be chosen in the module.
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 semester
Level: 4

Mikrooptik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105176</td>
<td>Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102174</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

Content
Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
**Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]**

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nanotechnologie

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105180</td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

**Content**

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module “Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods” introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

**Remarks**

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Klaus Bade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-ETIT-101938</td>
<td>Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jürgen Becker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-ETIT-100639</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Content
This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsibility: Heiner Wirbser
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Content
Energy and Process Technology 1:
1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Remarks
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.
Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

Responsibility: Heiner Wirbser

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102212</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

Content
Energy and Process Technology 2:
1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

Remarks
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.
Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

Responsibility: Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 678)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Verbrennungsmotoren II**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egbert Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marcus Gohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bernhard Kehrwald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Uwe Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>Gas Engines (S. 775)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
<td>Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Kirschbaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sören Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

None

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

See courses.
**Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]**

- **Responsibility:** Sören Hohmann
- **Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100981</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100666</td>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101913</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101914</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.
Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100830</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 930)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101941</td>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td>Photovoltaics (S. 913)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101915</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Remarks
The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until sommer term 2015 (repeaters only).
## Compulsory Elective Modules

### 7.1 Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103474</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) (S. 995)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103476</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) (S. 997)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103477</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics B (Master) (S. 1001)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Marten Hillebrand, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103478</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics A (Master) (S. 1000)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Marten Hillebrand, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103479</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics A (Master) (S. 1003)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner, Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103480</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics B (Master) (S. 1007)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner, Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103481</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) (S. 1012)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103483</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics A (Master) (S. 1014)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller, Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES**

### 7.1 Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103484</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics B (Master) (S. 1015)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller, Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103147</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) (S. 1002)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I (S. 1019)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-105945</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies II (S. 1020)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-105944</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics (Master) (S. 1011)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Günter Last, Martin Folkers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SQ-Seminar**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104680</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 (S. 1147)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104681</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 (S. 627)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104682</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 (S. 1148)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104683</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 (S. 1149)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104684</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 (S. 1150)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104685</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 (S. 1151)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105955</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 7 (S. 1152)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105956</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 (S. 1153)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The modul examination consists of two seminars and of at least one key qualification (KQ) course (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examintaion regulation). A detailed description of every singled assessment is given in the specific course charactarization. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each of the two seminars weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Grades of the KQ courses are not included.

**Conditions**

The course specific preconditions must be observed.

- *Seminars*: Two seminars out of the course list, that have at least 3 CP each and are offered by a representative of the Department of Economics and Management or of the Center for applied legal studies (Department of Informatics), have to be chosen.
- Alternatively one of the two seminars can be absolved at a engineering department or at the Department of Mathematics. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective department as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the Department of Economics and Management (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation). This alternative seminar requires an official approval and can be applied at the examination office of the Department of Economics and Management. Seminars at the institutes wbk and IFL do not require these approval.
- *Key Qualification (KQ)-course(s)*: One or more courses with at least 3 CP in total of additional key qualifications have to be chosen among the courses [HoC, ZAK, Sprachenzentrum].

**Qualification Objectives**

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

**Content**

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor. Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description o these qualifications is given in the section “Key Qualifications” of the module handbook. Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

**Remarks**

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016

173
The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

7.2.1 Business Administration

Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1 and Finance 2. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of Finance 1 and Finance 2 are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1 has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2 has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.
7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

Remarks
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102632</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management (S. 957)</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Magnus Fröhling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Henning Sasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103133</td>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Heiko Keller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II**
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103134</td>
<td>Project Management (S. 960)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**
- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the main goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).
• Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Content
- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Remarks
Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

Workload
The course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.
Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

**Responsibility:** Bruno Neibecker  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102619</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102635</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

Students

- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

**Content**

The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

**Recommendations**

None

**Remarks**

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Compulsory Modules 1

Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102631</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 917)</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103134</td>
<td>Project Management (S. 960)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Henning Sasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103133</td>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Heiko Keller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952]* and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952]* and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

### Qualification Objectives

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.
• Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.

• Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

• Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h. The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.

**Responsibility:** Wolf Fichtner  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102690</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102691</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>Energy Policy (S. 732)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102692</td>
<td>Gas-Markets (S. 776)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andrej Marko Pustisek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102693</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102889</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

**Conditions**

The lecture Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets [2581998] has to be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

**Content**

*Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets:* The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

*Energy Trade and Risk Management:* trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

*Gas-Markets:* producing countries, structures, market places, pricing

*Energy Policy:* Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

*Simulation Game in Energy Economics:* Simulation of the German electricity system
Recommendations
The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks
The course “Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets” [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102800</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1 (S. 842)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102801</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2 (S. 843)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

Students

- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

**Content**

The module consists of two courses “Management Accounting 1” and “Management Accounting 2”. The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

**Remarks**

Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses

- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103139</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics (S. 854)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions
In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives
Students
• possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
• know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
• possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content
This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research. Students can attend the following courses:

• The course „Market Research“ provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
• The course „Marketing Analytics“ is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations
None

Remarks

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

ECTS 9
Recurrence Each term
Duration 1 semester
Level 4

Wahlpfllichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The module will not be offered any more from winterterm 2016/2017. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (only for repeater).

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Organization Theory” will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]

Responsibility: David Lorenz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility
--- | --- | --- | ---
T-WIWI-102838 | Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (S. 975) | 4,5 | David Lorenz
T-WIWI-102839 | Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (S. 976) | 4,5 |

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry’s key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building’s market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

Content
The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role.

Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as by and sell decisions.
Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants’ preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of “valuation and sustainability” is of particular topicality and relevance. Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks. The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

Recommendations
A combination with courses in the area of
- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture
is recommended.
Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:
- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Remarks
See German version.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102642</td>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103549</td>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Qualification Objectives
The student

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content
Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.

An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explicit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.

There exists a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economics sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, network analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

Recommendations
None
Remarks
The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered.
The courses Recommendersystems and Personalization and Services will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14.
Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/.
The module has been renamed to “Data Science: Advanced CRM” in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: **Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]**

**Responsibility:** Maxim Ulrich

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

**Contents**

- **ECTS**
- **Recurrence**
- **Duration**
- **Level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-10287</td>
<td>Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103110</td>
<td>Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.

The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz.

Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

**Content**

- Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)
- Generating random numbers
- Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations
- Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)
- Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering
- CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)
- numerical root finding
- numerical optimization
- numerical integration of ode’s, pde’s, and sde’s
- analytical solution to simple ode’s and sde’s

**Recommendations**

This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

**Remarks**

The courses of the module are held in English.

The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102638</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Principles of Information Engineering and Management [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
In the lecture Principles of Information Engineering and Management, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the “information lifecycle”. The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.
7 COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES

7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102858</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (S. 1076)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102854</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102873</td>
<td>Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management (S. 738)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
The lecture “Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods” and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Qualification Objectives
Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and been able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Content
The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to
innovation management.

**Recommendations**
None

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

**Responsibility:** Ute Werner  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
- Additional Examinations

#### ECTS  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

---

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

#### Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Insurance Management I. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Insurance Management I has been passed.

#### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I has to be started before taking this module.

#### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

#### Content

See German version.

#### Recommendations

The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

#### Remarks

See German version.

#### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 727)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102633</td>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102694</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102695</td>
<td>Heat Economy (S. 788)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102830</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102793</td>
<td>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-WIWI-102650 Energy and Environment (S. 727) 4,5 Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102633 Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059) 3,5 Armin Ardone
T-WIWI-102694 Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074) 3 Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102695 Heat Economy (S. 788) 3 Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102830 Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733) 3 Valentin Bertsch
T-WIWI-102793 Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718) 3,5 Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Content
**Strategic Aspects of Energy Economy:** Long-term planning methods, generation technologies
**Technological Change in Energy Economics:** Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand
**Heat Economy:** district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions
**Energy Systems Analysis:** Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics
**Energy and Environment:** emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

**Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility:** concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102821</td>
<td>Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102886</td>
<td>Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105946</td>
<td>Price Management (S. 944)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?
In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:
- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets
7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course *Electronic Markets: Principles* is not offered at the moment. The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105779</td>
<td>Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content
The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.
Recommendations
The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics

- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

**Responsibility:** Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Torsten Luedecke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Finance 1 is additionally passed.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1 has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

**Content**
The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

**Remarks**
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

**Responsibility:** Martin Klarmann  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102890</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Examinations**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102891</td>
<td>Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106137</td>
<td>Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Sven Feurer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course.

**Conditions**
None
## Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

See German version.

**Remarks**


**Workload**

See German version.
### Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

**Responsibility:** Orestis Terzidis  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Additional Examinations

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102865</td>
<td>Business Planning (S. 665)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management (S. 738)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102894</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102612</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies (S. 849)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102851</td>
<td>Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

#### Conditions

None

#### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

#### Content

Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamtthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsziele, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsvorhaben sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse. Die
Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

**Recommendations**
None

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchor:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility**  
T-WIWI-102849 Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073) 9 Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**  
None

**Qualification Objectives**
- Deep knowledge of the innovation method “Design Thinking”, as introduced and promoted by Stanford University  
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one’s environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users  
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one’s ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution  
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

**Content**
- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.  
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.  
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer’s perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.  
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.  
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.  
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.  
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

**Recommendations**
This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

**Remarks**
Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103140</td>
<td>Services Marketing (S. 1029)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103141</td>
<td>Online Marketing (S. 892)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

Content
understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course “Services Marketing” starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing. Within the course “Online Marketing” students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments. In “Marketingkommunikation” students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies. The course “Pricing” builds a fundamental understanding of price management. In the course “Case Studies in Sales and Pricing” students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

Recommendations
None

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Remarks
new module starting winter term 2015/2016
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory

 Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
--- | --- | --- | ---
T-WIWI-102640 Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852) | 4,5 | Christof Weinhardt

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

 Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
--- | --- | --- | ---
T-WIWI-102613 Auction Theory (S. 643) | 4,5 | Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102600 eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719) | 4,5 | Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102614 Experimental Economics (S. 750) | 4,5 | Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102794 eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715) | 4,5 | Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-103131 Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (S. 980) | 4,5 | Christof Weinhardt

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- know the design criteria of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
This module explains the dependencies between the design of markets and their success. Markets are complex interactions of different institutions and participants in a market. They behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. The approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course Market Engineering [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.
Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Computational Economics” [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102619</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102842</td>
<td>Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102901</td>
<td>Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Business Plan Workshop, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Strategic Brand Management.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Content
The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- “Product and Innovation Marketing”
COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES

7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

- "Market Research" – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- "Strategic and Behavioral Marketing"
- "Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing"
- "Business Plan Workshop"
- "Marketing and Strategy Business Game"

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” has been added summer 2015.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Imple-</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mentation (S. 663)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Manage-</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ment (S. 1043)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student should
- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content
This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.
The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on [http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/](http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102885</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
The course “Advanced Management Accounting” is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**
Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

**Recommendations**
None

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Modules 1/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Modules 1/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102881</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course Business and IT Service Management [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content

The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations

None
**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

 Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
 Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
 Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
 Contained in: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
 Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102881</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105772</td>
<td>Management of Information Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

Students

- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as an central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems

**Content**

This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

**Recommendations**

None

**Remarks**

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105773</td>
<td>Digital Service Design (S. 709)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105774</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 936)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Dependencies between courses:
The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations.
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation.
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Content
This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendations
Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].
Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102690</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105776</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

Content
This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
7.2.2 Economics

Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott  
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective  
Contained in: Economics  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplfichtangebot  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).  
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions  
None

Qualification Objectives  
The student
- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models  
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result  
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends  
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content  
The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.  
The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations  
Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended.  
Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
      Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
      Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
      Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102789</td>
<td>Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102906</td>
<td>Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students shall be given the ability to
- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content
The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes. Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasizes the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplfichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content
The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload
Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h
Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h
Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.
Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content
The mandatory course “Advanced Topics in Economic Theory” is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory. The course “Asset Pricing” will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses “Corporate Financial Policy” and “Finanzintermediation” will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks
Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence Each term</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102617</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives

Students
- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

Content
The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

**Responsibility:** Marten Hillebrand

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102825</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102824</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

See German version.

**Remarks**

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

**Responsibility:** Kay Mitusch

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules
- Compulsory Modules 1
- Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102615</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 744)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rainer Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102616</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy (S. 741)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 727)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 745)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Bäcker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
The students
- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

**Content**
Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

**Recommendations**
Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course *Economics I: Microeconomics* [2600012], respectively, is required.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Content
The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of mayor infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs. Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Remarks
The courses Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I (winter term) and Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Advanced Game Theory is obligatory. Exception: The course Introduction to Game Theory [2520525] was completed.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

Content
The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.
Remarks
The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.
The course “Decision Theory” [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102863</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Content
The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Remarks
- The course Advanced Game Theory is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course Predictive Mechanism and Market Design is not offered each year.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues (S. 969)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course “Public Management” is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

Content
As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

Remarks
Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

Responsibility: Jan Kowalski
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 2 semester
Level: 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102896</td>
<td>Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation Theory and Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Remarks
Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-
chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economies
Compulsory Elective Modules Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplfichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content
The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations
Successful completion of the courses Economics I: Microeconomics and Economics II: Macroeconomics is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

**Responsibility:** Clemens Puppe  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

Students
- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

**Content**

The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 680)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
In this module the lecture Competition in Networks [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Content
The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendations
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, prinicpal agent theory, and contract theory.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## 7.2.3 Informatics

**Module:** Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 681)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 704)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 666)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 905)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 1039)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 1116)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 1155)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 681)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

- T-WIWI-102661 Database Systems and XML (S. 704) 5 Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102663 Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712) 4 Stefan Klink
- T-WIWI-102655 Efficient Algorithms (S. 717) 5 Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102668 Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737) 5 Thomas Wolf
- T-WIWI-102666 Knowledge Discovery (S. 827) 5 Rudi Studer
- T-WIWI-102667 Management of IT-Projects (S. 847) 5 Roland Schätzle
- T-WIWI-102697 Business Process Modelling (S. 666) 5 Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102679 Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886) 5 Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
- T-WIWI-102659 Organic Computing (S. 905) 5 Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102874 Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993) 5 Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
- T-WIWI-105801 Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028) 5 Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
- T-WIWI-102845 Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035) 4 Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102895 Software Quality Management (S. 1039) 5 Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102676 Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047) 5 Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102657 Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046) 5 Hartmut Schmeck
- T-WIWI-102678 Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049) 5 Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-102671 Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048) 5 Rudi Studer
- T-WIWI-102669 Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057) 5 Thomas Wolf
- T-WIWI-103112 Web Science (S. 1116) 5 York Sure-Vetter
- T-WIWI-102662 Workflow-Management (S. 1155) 5 Andreas Oberweis
- T-WIWI-103523 Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629) 4 Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:
- Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).
- Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### 7.2.4 Operations Research

#### Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102733</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 779)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (S. 781)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102856</td>
<td>Convex Analysis (S. 693)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103635</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (S. 941)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 888)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103636</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (S. 942)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I and II (S. 889)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102855</td>
<td>Parametric Optimization (S. 910)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102721</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102722</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None

### Qualification Objectives

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to makes suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.
COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES

7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

Content
The module focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks
The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30% of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102628</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102730</td>
<td>OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102728</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 970)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102729</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 971)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 1031)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 1032)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102710</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

#### Qualification Objectives
The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

#### Content
- Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes
- Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
- Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.
- Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments
- Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance
- OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

#### Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/).

#### Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplfichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.
The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

**Content**

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* (WI1OR) is assumed.

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

**Workload**

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned.
The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools.

**Content**
The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role. It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

**Recommendations**
The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

**Remarks**
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Operations Research

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

Qualification Objectives
The student
- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production
and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Workload**

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
7.2.5 Engineering Sciences

**Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101797</td>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101798</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101799</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101800</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100010</td>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits. The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

**Conditions**

Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [6232701], Traffic Engineering [6232703], Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [6232802] and Traffic Flow Simulation[6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrsplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens [WI4INGBGU15].
Remarks
Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!
### Module: Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering [M-BGU-101112]

**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100052</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101848</td>
<td>Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102121</td>
<td>Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101858</td>
<td>Homework “Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering” (S. 794)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
See German version.

**Conditions**  
See German version.

**Qualification Objectives**  
See German version.

**Content**  
See courses.

**Recommendations**  
See German version.

**Remarks**  
New module starting summer term 2015.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsibility</th>
<th>Shervin Haghsheno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Anchorage</td>
<td>Compulsory Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in</td>
<td>Engineering Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101844</td>
<td>Process Engineering (S. 952)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>Construction Equipment (S. 690)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101832</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101801</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Heinrich Schlick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101846</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101847</td>
<td>Project Studies (S. 964)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101850</td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>Construction Equipment (S. 690)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101832</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101801</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Heinrich Schlick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101846</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101847</td>
<td>Project Studies (S. 964)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101850</td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinentechnik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

**Conditions**

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, it’s technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and the can identify potential for improvement.

**Content**

Within the frame of this module, various construction and conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.
Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-MACH-102105 Manufacturing Technology (S. 851) 9 Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology.
Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsibility:** Harald Horn

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

**Content**

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment. Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown.
Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos

Organisation: KIT-Fakultäten für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.).

The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Highway Engineering” (WI4INGBGU2).

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100999] *Highway Engineering* and this module are mutually exclusive.

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

**Workload**

See German version.
**Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]**

**Responsibility:**
- **Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective
- **Contained in:**
  - Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td>Photovoltaics (S. 913)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101924</td>
<td>Power Generation (S. 929)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105234</td>
<td>Windpower (S. 1154)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Norbert Lewald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100139</td>
<td>Hydro Power Engineering (S. 797)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Peter Oberle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must be contain at least 9 credit points and at least 6 hours per week. The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

**Conditions**
See German version.

**Content**
Entsprechend dem interdisziplinären Profil des Studiengangs können technisch-orientierte Lehrveranstaltungen zu einem außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellt werden, die nicht oder nicht in dieser Kombination im Modulhandbuch des Studiengangs aufgeführt sind. Die im außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellten technisch-orientierten Lehrveranstaltungen umfassen dabei in Summe mindestens 9 LP und mindestens 6 SWS.

Zunehmend bieten ingenieurwissenschaftliche Fakultäten Lehrveranstaltungen mit nicht technischem, meist wirtschaftswissenschaftlichem Bezug an. Diese aus ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Sicht sinnvolle Ergänzung zur technischen Ausbildung ihrer Studierenden, ist für die Studiengänge der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften nicht geeignet. Daher genehmigt der Prüfungsausschuss solche Lehrveranstaltungen grundsätzlich nicht im Rahmen der zu erwerbenden 9 LP des außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmoduls. Wer dennoch solche Lehrveranstaltungen in die Fachprüfung Ingenieurwissenschaften integrieren möchte, kann – in Übereinstimmung mit dem zuständigen Prüfer - ein Modul zusammenstellen, das dann entsprechend mehr Leistungspunkte umfassen muss.

**Remarks**
Die oben stehende Aufstellung ist nicht vollständig, sondern enthält nur eine Auswahl möglicher Teilleistungen. Die Liste wird...
Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100066</td>
<td>Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101824</td>
<td>Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101795</td>
<td>Management in Public Transport (S. 845)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101856</td>
<td>Homework &quot;Project in Public Transportation&quot; (S. 795)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
See German version.

Recommendations
See German version.

Remarks
Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pflichtleistung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101796</td>
<td>Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101671</td>
<td>Transportation Systems (S. 1096)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits. The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions
One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.
From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content

Remarks
Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement [WI4INBGU16] ange-
boten und empfohlen. Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!
Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version

Content
See German version

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular An- chorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version

Content
See German version

Recommendations
See German version

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

Conditions
The module “Principles of Food Process Engineering” must be passed.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See courses.
Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100060</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics &amp; Management (S. 1086)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101857</td>
<td>Homework &quot;Public Transportation Operations&quot; (S. 793)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Conditions
See German version.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations
See German version.

Remarks
New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

ECTS 9
Recurrence Each summer term
Duration 1 semester
Level 4

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-MACH-102106 Integrated Production Planning (S. 814) 9 Gisela Lanza

Conditions
none

Qualification Objectives
The students

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture “Integrated Production Planning”.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

|| ECTS | Recurrence | Duration | Level |
|---|---|---|---|
| T-CIWVT-101874 | 9 | Each term | 2 semester | 4 |

Conditions
none

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility: Harald Horn
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101901</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Harald Horn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
The Module “Water Chemistry and Water Technology I” must be passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Content
The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.
## Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

### Responsibility:
Wolfgang Menesklou

### Organisation:
KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

### Curricular Anchorage:
Compulsory Elective

### Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

### ECTS
9

### Level
4

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101911</td>
<td>Sensors (S. 1022)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions
- The course **Sensor Technology** [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module **Sensorik II** [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.
- Before **Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators** [23232] the course **Sensor Technology** [23231] has to be completed successfully.

### Recommendations
Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses **Electrical Engineering II** [23224] beforehand.

### Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

**Responsibility:** Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)</td>
<td>Erhard Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

**Conditions:** none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016
## Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]

**Responsibility:** Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Identifier | Course                                | ECTS | Responsibility |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103647</td>
<td>Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103648</td>
<td>Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101089</td>
<td>Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103649</td>
<td>Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditions

none

### Qualification Objectives

The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.
Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100051</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management (S. 808)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101860</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (S. 1042)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Special Topics in Highway Engineering [6233807] and Environmental Impact Assessment [6233804] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Design and Construction Highways [6233801] and Operation and Maintenance Highways [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1).

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-BGU-100998] Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways and this module are mutually exclusive.

**Qualification Objectives**
See German version.

**Content**

**Recommendations**
The successful completion of the course Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

**Workload**
See German version.
### Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

**Responsibility:** Jürgen Fleischer  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102162</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
none

**Qualification Objectives**
The students
- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: “Handling Technology”, “Industrial Robotics”, “Sensory” and “Controls”.
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Sensor Technology I is additionally passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

**Content**

The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos  
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective  
Contained in: Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101804 IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101674 Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Zimmermann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100053 Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dietmar Hönig</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
The examination “Design Basics in Highway Engineering” has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] Design Basics in Highway Engineering is required before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
**Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]**

**Responsibility:** Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100148</td>
<td>Lean Construction (S. 835)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101007</td>
<td>project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

**Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

### Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

### Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor’s degree program.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

**Responsibility:** Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 963)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103428</td>
<td>Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

#### Conditions

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.
Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102092</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102207</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlblock
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pflichtblock
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Conditions
It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:
• Material Flow in Logistic Systems
• Basics of technical logistics
• Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if Basics of Technical Logistics is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

Qualification Objectives
The student
• acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
• is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content
The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.
## Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

**Responsibility:** Frank Gauterin  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

### ECTS | Recurrence | Duration | Level | Course Details  
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---  
9 | Once | 1 semester | 4 | Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 786)  
3 | | | | Frank Gauterin  
3 | | | | Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 787)  
3 | | | | Hans-Joachim Unrau  
3 | | | | Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)  
3 | | | | Frank Gauterin  
3 | | | | Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)  
3 | | | | Frank Gauterin  
3 | | | | Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)  
3 | | | | Dieter Ammon  
4.5 | | | | Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)  
3 | | | | Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey  
3 | | | | Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)  
4 | | | | Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (S. 1105)  
4 | | | | Frank Gauterin  
4 | | | | Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (S. 1106)  
4 | | | | Frank Gauterin

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Qualification Objectives

The student
- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

### Content

See courses.

### Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114839] is helpful.

### Workload

See German Version.
Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin  
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective  
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dieter Ammon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Günter Leister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105162</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations

Workload
See German version.
Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fahrzeugtechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100092</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 646)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 766)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102119</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 767)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102203</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

Content
See course descriptions.

Recommendations

Workload
See German version.
Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Once
Duration: 1 semester
Level: 4

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 873)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content
In the module of Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendations
Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course Fluid Power Systems [2114093].

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spezielle Werkstoffkunde
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102141</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 687)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100287</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102099</td>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jürgen Hoffmeister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102111</td>
<td>Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102154</td>
<td>Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102102</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102138</td>
<td>Polymerengineering II (S. 921)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102103</td>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100531</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102139</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102140</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102157</td>
<td>High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102179</td>
<td>Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102182</td>
<td>Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Joachim Binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102170</td>
<td>Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Susanne Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105150</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 686)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105170</td>
<td>Welding Technology (S. 1117)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Majid Farajian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105164</td>
<td>Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105157</td>
<td>Foundry Technology (S. 763)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Wilhelm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105178</td>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

Content
See courses.
Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]

Responsibility: Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 677)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105564</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content
Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Thermodynamics
Characteristic Parameters
Air Path
Fuel Path
Energy Conversion
Fuels
Emissions
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
Reaction kinetics
Gas exchange
Ignition
Flow field of gasoline engines
Working process
Pressure trace analysis
Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
Aspects of sustainability
**Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]**

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

**Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

**Conditions**

The course Material Flow in Logistic Systems [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

**Content**

The module Material Flow in Logistic Systems provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

**Remarks**

If the course 2117051 “Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen” had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.
**Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]**

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
| Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
| Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
| Additional Examinations

---

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105189</td>
<td>Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

**Conditions**

The course *Analytical Models for Material Flow* [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102151] *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

**Content**

The module *Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems* provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.
Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102161</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions
The lecture basics of technical logistics has to be chosen. If the lecture Basics of technical logistics has been successfully examinated in another module, the lecture elements and systems of technical logistics can be choosen instead. If both lectures are examinated successfully, one can chose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.
Content
The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

**Curricular Anchorage:** Additional Examinations

---

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

### Conditions

One of the lectures

- **Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems** [2118078]
- **Supply Chain Management** [2117062]

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course **Material flow in logistic systems** is mandatory. In case of combining this module with **Global Production and Logistics** [WW4INGMB31] the course **Material flow in logistic systems** is not compulsory.

### Qualification Objectives

The student

- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

### Content

The module **Logistics in value chain networks** provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

---

**Identifier** | **Course** | **ECTS** | **Responsibility**
--- | --- | --- | ---
T-MACH-102089 | Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837) | 6 | Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102128 | Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804) | 4 | Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-105165 | Automotive Logistics (S. 649) | 4 | Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175 | Airport Logistics (S. 634) | 4 | André Richter
T-MACH-105181 | Supply Chain Management (S. 1065) | 6 | Knut Alicke
T-MACH-105174 | Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110) | 4 | Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-WIWI-103091 | Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956) | 3 | Helmut Wike
Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102124</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Virtual Engineering B
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102185</td>
<td>CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102187</td>
<td>CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Virtual Engineering II [1212378] is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students should:
- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development.

Content
The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.
Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations
We recommend to attend/visit the courses Engineering I [2121352] before Virtual Engineering II [1212378].
7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

Remarks

Workload
Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.
- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105158</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The students
- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content
The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.
Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102123</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Virtual Engineering A
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Virtual Engineering I [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students should:
- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content
The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Remarks
Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105166</td>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>Metal Forming (S. 865)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>Control Technology (S. 692)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Qualification Objectives
Der/die Studierende
• besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
• versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
• ist in der Lage, gängige Cax-und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content

Remarks
Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

**Responsibility:** Jürgen Fleischer

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102158</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840)</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

- The students are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- They are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- They are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics, advantages and disadvantages.
- They are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- They are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- They are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- They are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and assess measures for improvements.
- They are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- They are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

**Content**

The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.
Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlplflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 824)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101907</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
- construction and production of e.g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Content**
The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e.g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Remarks**
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BioMEMS
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content
Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.

The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology. Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber
Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102169</td>
<td>Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102191</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102192</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102200</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105556</td>
<td>Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Content
This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Remarks
Starting summer term 2015, the course "Practical course Polymers in MEMS" [2142856] can be chosen in the module.
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

**Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]**

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105176</td>
<td>Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**
- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

**Content**
Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g., astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

**Remarks**
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
**Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]**

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology  
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

**Content**

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module “Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods” introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

**Remarks**

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsibility: Volker Saile

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchor: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Klaus Bade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101938</td>
<td>Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jürgen Becker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100639</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives

- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Content
This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
### Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102211</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I (S. 728)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsibility:** Corina Höfler, Amin Velji, Heiner Wirbser, Hans-Jörg Bauer

**Qualification Objectives**
In this module students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

**Content**
1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

**Remarks**
All lectures and exams are held in German only.
**Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]**

**Responsibility:** Heiner Wirbser

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102212</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

**Content**
Energy and Process Technology 2:
1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

**Remarks**
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.
### Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

**Responsibility:** Heiko Kubach  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 678)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Verbrennungsmotoren II**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egbert Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marcus Gohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bernhard Kehrwald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Uwe Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>Gas Engines (S. 775)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
<td>Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Kirschbaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sören Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
None

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-MACH-101275] *Combustion Engines I* has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

See courses.
Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100981</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100666</td>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101913</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101914</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.
Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

**Responsibility:** Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifiers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100830</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 930)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101941</td>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td>Photovoltaics (S. 913)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101915</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

**Content**

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

**Remarks**

The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2015 (repeaters only).
7.2.6 Statistics

Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsibility:** Oliver Grothe

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics
- Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103123</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics (S. 632)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4.5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course "Advanced Statistics" is compulsory.

**Qualification Objectives**

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

**Content**

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

**Remarks**


The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103125</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics (S. 640)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics (S. 759)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td>Panel Data (S. 909)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course "Advanced Statistics" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content
The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
**Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]**

**Responsibility:** Melanie Schienle  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics  
**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103125</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics (S. 640)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics (S. 759)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td>Panel Data (S. 909)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103128</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 928)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103129</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 1053)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

This module can only be passed if the module "Econometrics and Statistics I" has been finished successfully before.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

**Content**

This modula builds on prerequisites acquired in Module "Econometrics and Statistics I". The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

**Remarks**


**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
7.3 Compulsory Modules 2

7.3.1 Business Administration

Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Torsten Luedecke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1 and Finance 2. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of Finance 1 and Finance 2 are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1 has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2 has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.
Remarks
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

**Responsibility:** Frank Schultmann

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102632</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management (S. 957)</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Magnus Fröhling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II**
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Henning Sasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 819)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103133</td>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Heiko Keller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
The course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**
- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the mail goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).
Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

**Content**
- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

**Remarks**
Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

**Workload**
The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.
Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 706)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
                Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
                Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
                Additional Examinations

ECTS | Recurrence | Duration | Level | Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
9 | Each term | 1 semester | 4 | T-WIWI-102619 | Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652) | 4,5 | Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618 | Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054) | 4,5 | Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102635 | Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805) | 4,5 | Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102883 | Pricing (S. 946) | 4,5 | Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

Content
The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103134</td>
<td>Project Management (S. 960)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.
Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.

Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.

**Responsibility:** Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102690</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ergänzungsangebot

**Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102691</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>Energy Policy (S. 732)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102692</td>
<td>Gas-Markets (S. 776)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andrej Marko Pustisek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102693</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102889</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

#### Conditions

The lecture *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets* [2581998] has to be examined.

#### Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

#### Content

*Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets:* The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

*Energy Trade and Risk Management:* trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

*Gas-Markets:* producing countries, market places, pricing

*Energy Policy:* Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

*Simulation Game in Energy Economics:* Simulation of the German electricity system
Recommendations
The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks
The course “Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets” [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102801</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
Students
- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

**Content**
The module consists of two courses “Management Accounting 1” and “Management Accounting 2”. The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

**Remarks**
Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses
- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103139</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics (S. 854)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions
In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives
Students
- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content
This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research. Students can attend the following courses:

- The course “Market Research” provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course “Marketing Analytics” is based on „Market Research” and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations
None

Remarks

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt
Organization: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Organization Theory” will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]

Responsibility: David Lorenz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

ECTS 9  Recurrence Each winter term  Duration 2 semester  Level 4

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility

T-WIWI-102838 Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (S. 975) 4,5
T-WIWI-102839 Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (S. 976) 4,5 David Lorenz

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place. Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

Conditions None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry’s key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building’s market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

Content
The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role. Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as by and sell decisions.
Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants’ preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of “valuation and sustainability” is of particular topicality and relevance. Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks.

The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

**Recommendations**

A combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:

- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

**Remarks**

See German version.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

**Responsibility:** Andreas Geyer-Schulz

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content

Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.

An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explicit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.

There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, network analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

Recommendations

None
Remarks
The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered.
The courses Recommendersystems and Personalization and Services will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14.
Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/.
The module has been renamed to “Data Science: Advanced CRM” in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]

Responsibility: Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102878</td>
<td>Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103110</td>
<td>Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Successful completion of this module requires the successful completion of the lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management and the programming seminar: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.
The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz. Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

Content
Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)
Generating random numbers
Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations
Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)
Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering
CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)
numerical root finding
numerical optimization
numerical integration of ode’s, pde’s, and sde’s
analytical solution to simple ode’s and sde’s

Recommendations
This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

Remarks
The courses of the module are held in English.
The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102638</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 949)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Principles of Information Engineering and Management [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
In the lecture Principles of Information Engineering and Management, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the “information lifecycle”. The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.
In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If choosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.
Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES

7.3 Compulsory Modules 2

Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102858</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (S. 1076)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102854</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102873</td>
<td>Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

The lecture “Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods” and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Qualification Objectives

Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Content

The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to
innovation management.

Recommendations
None

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

**Responsibility:** Ute Werner  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Insurance Management I. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Insurance Management I has been passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:  
- Module [M-WIWI-101469] *Insurance Management I* has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

See German version.

**Recommendations**

The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

**Remarks**

See German version.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 727)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102633</td>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Armin Ardone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102694</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102695</td>
<td>Heat Economy (S. 788)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102830</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Valentin Bertsch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102793</td>
<td>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Content
Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy: Long-term planning methods, generation technologies
Technological Change in Energy Economics: Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand
Heat Economy: district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions
Energy Systems Analysis: Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics
Energy and Environment: emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact
Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility: concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

ECTS
Language
Level
9
Deutsch
4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102821</td>
<td>Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102886</td>
<td>Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105946</td>
<td>Price Management (S. 944)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?
In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.
Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.
Topics include:
- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets
7.3  Compulsory Modules 2

- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course *Electronic Markets: Principles* is not offered at the moment. The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt, Hansjörg Fromm  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration

#### Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105779</td>
<td>Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Qualification Objectives

**Students**

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,  
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context  
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context  
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context  
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context  
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

#### Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.
Recommendations
The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics
- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

Additional Examinations

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 semester
Level: 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Torsten Luedecke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Finance 1 is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1 has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content
The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102890</td>
<td>Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102891</td>
<td>Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106137</td>
<td>Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Sven Feurer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course.

Conditions
None
Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility: Ute Werner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

ECTS 9 Recurrence Each term Duration 1 semester Level 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Remarks


Workload
See German version.
Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102865</td>
<td>Business Planning (S. 665)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management (S. 738)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102894</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102612</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies (S. 849)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102851</td>
<td>Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamtthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsides, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsvorhaben sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse. Die
Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

**Recommendations**
None

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
M Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102849</td>
<td>Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
- Deep knowledge of the innovation method “Design Thinking”, as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one’s environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one’s ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content
- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer’s perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Recommendations
This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Remarks
Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103140</td>
<td>Services Marketing (S. 1029)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103141</td>
<td>Online Marketing (S. 892)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

Content
understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course “Services Marketing” starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing.
Within the course “Online Marketing” students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments.
In “Marketingkommunikation” students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies.
The course “Pricing” builds a fundamental understanding of price management.
In the course “Case Studies in Sales and Pricing” students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

Recommendations
None
Remarks
new module starting winter term 2015/2016
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
See German version.
### Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions* [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

### Qualification Objectives

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,  
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,  
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,  
- develop solutions in teams.

### Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. the approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering* [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.
**Recommendations**
None

**Remarks**
The course “Computational Economics” [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

**Responsibility:** Martin Klarmann

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102619</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102842</td>
<td>Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102901</td>
<td>Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module:
Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Content
The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- “Product and Innovation Marketing”
COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES  

7.3 Compulsory Modules 2

- “Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- “Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
- “Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
- “Business Plan Workshop”
- “Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” has been added summer 2015. Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop. For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Imple-</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mentation (S. 663)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Managem</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ent (S. 1043)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student should

- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content
This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre .

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on [http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/](http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

**Responsibility:** Marcus Wouters  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
- Additional Examinations  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102885</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course “Advanced Management Accounting” is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

**Recommendations**

None

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102881</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Business and IT Service Management [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content
The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations
None
**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102881</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105772</td>
<td>Management of Information Systems (S. 846)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as an central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems

Content
This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

### Responsibility:
Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger

### Organisation:
KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

### Curricular Anchorage:
Compulsory Elective

### Contained in:
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105773</td>
<td>Digital Service Design (S. 709)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105774</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (S. 936)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

**Dependencies between courses:**
The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

### Qualification Objectives

**Students**

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

### Content

This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

**Recommendations**

Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].
Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

**Responsibility:** Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102690</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105776</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

**Qualification Objectives**

Students
- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

**Content**

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

**Recommendations**

None

**Remarks**

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
7.3.2 Economics

Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

ECTS 9
Recurrence Each term
Duration 1 semester
Level 4

Wahlplflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions). The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content
The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective. The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations
Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended. Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]**

**Responsibility:** Ingrid Ott

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102789</td>
<td>Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102906</td>
<td>Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

**Content**

The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes. Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Economics

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

### ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 semester
Level: 4

Wahlplflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions
None

### Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

### Content

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

### Workload

Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

- Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h
- Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h
Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.
Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content
The mandatory course “Advanced Topics in Economic Theory” is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory. The course “Asset Pricing” will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses “Corporate Financial Policy” and “Finanzintermediation” will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks
Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102617</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andranik Melik-Tangian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

Content
The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decision making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

Responsibility: Marten Hillebrand

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contents: Economics

Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102825</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102824</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See German version

Remarks
The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102615</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102616</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

Content
Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

Recommendations
Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course Economics I: Microeconomics[2600012], respectively, is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

**Content**
The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of mayor infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs. Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

**Remarks**
The courses Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I (winter term) and Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
# Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Qualification Objectives

Students

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

### Content

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.
Remarks
The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.
The course “Decision Theory” [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
  - Additional Examinations

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102863</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| T-WIWI-102614  | Experimental Economics (S. 750)               | 4,5  | Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teuber-

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None.

**Qualification Objectives**
Students
- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

**Content**
The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

**Recommendations**
Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

**Remarks**
- The course *Advanced Game Theory* is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues (S. 969)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
The course “Public Management” is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student
- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

**Content**
As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

**Recommendations**
Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

**Remarks**
Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

**Responsibility:** Jan Kowalski

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102896</td>
<td>Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Remarks**
Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
    Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
    Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
    Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplfichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content
The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations
Successful completion of the courses Economics I: Microeconomics and Economics II: Macroeconomics is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

**Responsibility:** Kay Mitusch

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 680)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

In this module the lecture Competition in Networks [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

**Qualification Objectives**

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

**Content**

The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

**Recommendations**

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
7.3.3 Informatics

**Module: Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]**

- **Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
- **Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective
- **Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics
  - Additional Examinations

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 681)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 704)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 666)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 905)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 1039)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 1116)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 1155)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

### Responsibility:
- Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter

### Organisation:
- KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

### Curricular Anchorage:
- Compulsory Elective

###Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics
- Additional Examinations

### ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ralf Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 681)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 704)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 666)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 905)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 1039)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102671</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 1116)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 1155)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single exam is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

- Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).
- Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### 7.3.4 Operations Research

**Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102733</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 779)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (S. 781)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102856</td>
<td>Convex Analysis (S. 693)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103635</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 888)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103636</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I and II (S. 889)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102855</td>
<td>Parametric Optimization (S. 910)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102721</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102722</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and-classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.
Content
The module focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks
The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102628</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102730</td>
<td>OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102728</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 970)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102729</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 971)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 1031)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 1032)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102710</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**
The student posses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

**Content**
Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes
Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.
Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments
Quality Control II: Reliability of complexe systems with and without repair, Maintenance
OR-orientied modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

**Remarks**
The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/).

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Operations Research
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks
Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Workload
Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Operations Research
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research

Additional Examinations

### Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned.
The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

**Content**

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

**Recommendations**

The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

**Remarks**

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
Additional Examinations

ECTS: 9
Language: Deutsch
Level: 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:


Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production
and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Workload**

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
7.3.5 Engineering Sciences

[M-BGU-101065]

Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pflichtleistung**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101797</td>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101798</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101799</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101800</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100010</td>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits. The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

**Conditions**

Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [6232701], Traffic Engineering [6232703], Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [6232802] and Traffic Flow Simulation[6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrsstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens [WI4INGBGU15].
Remarks
Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100052</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101848</td>
<td>Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102121</td>
<td>Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101858</td>
<td>Homework “Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering” (S. 794)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
See German version.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations
See German version.

Remarks
New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101844</td>
<td>Process Engineering (S. 952)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>Construction Equipment (S. 690)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101832</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101801</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Heinrich Schlick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101846</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101847</td>
<td>Project Studies (S. 964)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101850</td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinentechnik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

### Conditions

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

### Qualification Objectives

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, it’s technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and they can identify potential for improvement.

### Content

Within the frame of this module, various construction und conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.
Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

 Responsibility: Volker Schulze
 Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
 Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
 Contained in: Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102105</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (S. 851)</td>
<td>9 Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The students
- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture “Manufacturing Technology”.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101900</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (S. 1112)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Harald Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-103351</td>
<td>Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (S. 829)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Qualification Objectives

The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

#### Content

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment. Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown.
Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each summer term
Duration: 1 semester
Level: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101670</td>
<td>Design Basics in Highway Engineering (S. 706)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100051</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management (S. 808)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Design and Construction Highways [6233801] and Operation and Maintenance Highways [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Highway Engineering” (WI4INGBGU2).

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-BGU-100999] Highway Engineering and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]

Responsibility:
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

ECTS 9 Recurrence Once Level 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td>Photovoltaics (S. 913)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101924</td>
<td>Power Generation (S. 929)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105234</td>
<td>Windpower (S. 1154)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Norbert Lewald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100139</td>
<td>Hydro Power Engineering (S. 797)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Peter Oberle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must be contain at least 9 credit points and at least 6 hours per week. The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Conditions
See German version.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Entsprechend dem interdisziplinären Profil des Studiengangs können technisch-orientierte Lehrveranstaltungen zu einem außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellt werden, die nicht oder nicht in dieser Kombination im Modulhandbuch des Studiengangs aufgeführt sind. Die im außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellten technisch-orientierten Lehrveranstaltungen umfassen dabei in Summe mindestens 9 LP und mindestens 6 SWS.
Zunehmend bieten ingenieurwissenschaftliche Fakultäten Lehrveranstaltungen mit nicht technischem, meist wirtschaftswissenschaftlichem Bezug an. Diese aus ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Sicht sinnvolle Ergänzung zur technischen Ausbildung ihrer Studierenden, ist für die Studiengänge der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften nicht geeignet. Daher genehmigt der Prüfungsausschuss solche Lehrveranstaltungen grundsätzlich nicht im Rahmen der zu erwerbenden 9 LP des außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmoduls. Wer dennoch solche Lehrveranstaltungen in die Fachprüfung Ingenieurwissenschaften integrieren möchte, kann – in Übereinstimmung mit dem zuständigen Prüfer - ein Modul zusammenstellen, das dann entsprechend mehr Leistungspunkte umfassen muss.

Remarks
Die oben stehende Aufstellung ist nicht vollständig, sondernenthält nur eine Auswahl möglicher Teilleistungen. Die Liste wird
fortlaufend aktualisiert. Wie oben beschrieben kann das außerplanmäßige Ingenieurmodul auf genehmigungspflichtigen Antrag
individuell zusammengestellt werden.
Neben den 9 LP müssen mindestens 6 Semesterwochenstunden erbracht werden.
Es kann maximal ein außerplanmäßiges Ingenieurmodul abgelegt werden.
# Compulsory Modules 2

## Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100066</td>
<td>Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101824</td>
<td>Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101795</td>
<td>Management in Public Transport (S. 845)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101856</td>
<td>Homework &quot;Project in Public Transportation&quot; (S. 795)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
See German version.

**Conditions**  
See German version.

**Recommendations**  
See German version.

**Remarks**  
Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

**Pflichtleistung**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101796</td>
<td>Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101671</td>
<td>Transportation Systems (S. 1096)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.
The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions
One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.
From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Interesse für Verkehrsplanung und den Verkehrssektor wird vorausgesetzt.

Remarks
Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement [WI4INGBGU16] ange-
Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!
Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Friedemann Wenzel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Franz Nestmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Charlotte Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gregory Egger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version

Content
See German version

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]  

**Responsibility:** Michael Kunz  

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  

**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
None

**Qualification Objectives**  
See German version

**Content**  
See German version

**Recommendations**  
See German version

**Remarks**  
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101875 Specialization in Food Process Engineering (S. 1050) 9 Volker Gaukel

Conditions
The module “Principles of Food Process Engineering” must be passed.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See courses.
## Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular An-chorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100060</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics &amp; Management (S. 1086)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101857</td>
<td>Homework “Public Transportation Operations” (S. 793)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.  
The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

### Conditions

See German version.

### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

### Content

See courses.

### Recommendations

See German version.

### Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

ECTS 9
Recurrence Each summer term
Duration 1 semester
Level 4

Additional Examinations

Qualification Objectives
The students
- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Integrated Production Planning".

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]**

**Responsibility:** Volker Gaukel  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101874</td>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering (S. 948)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

- none

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility: Harald Horn

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101901</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Harald Horn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
The Module “Water Chemistry and Water Technology I” must be passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.

Content
The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.
Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective Module 2/Engineering Sciences

Identifiers and Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101911</td>
<td>Sensors (S. 1022)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Sensor Technology [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module Sensorik II [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.
Before Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators [23232] the course Sensor Technology [23231] has to be completed successfully.

Recommendations
Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100633</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100634</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103564</td>
<td>Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101788</td>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsibility:** Stephan Fuchs

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

**ECTS:** 9

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 Semester

**Wahlpflicht**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

**Conditions:** none
### Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]

**Responsibility:** Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103647</td>
<td>Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103648</td>
<td>Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101089</td>
<td>Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103649</td>
<td>Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
none

**Qualification Objectives**  
The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.
### Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

**Responsibility:** Ralf Roos  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures [Special Topics in Highway Engineering](#) and [Environmental Impact Assessment](#) (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures [Design and Construction Highways](#) and [Operation and Maintenance Highways](#) (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

#### Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1).

#### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100998] *Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways* and this module are mutually exclusive.

#### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

#### Content


#### Recommendations

The successful completion of the course *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026](#) is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

#### Workload

See German version.
Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

**Responsibility:** Jürgen Fleischer

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory Elective Modules</th>
<th>Compulsory Modules 1</th>
<th>Engineering Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory Elective Modules 2</td>
<td>Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102162</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
none

**Qualification Objectives**
The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: “Handling Technology”, “Industrial Robotics”, “Sensory” and “Controls”.
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Sensor Technology I is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content
The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

Recommendations
Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101804</td>
<td>IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101674</td>
<td>Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100053</td>
<td>Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dietmar Hönig</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Conditions
The examination “Design Basics in Highway Engineering” has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

#### Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] Design Basics in Highway Engineering is required before taking this module.

#### Qualification Objectives
See German version.

#### Content
COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES

7.3 Compulsory Modules 2

Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100148</td>
<td>Lean Construction (S. 835)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101007</td>
<td>project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor’s degree program.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 963)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103428</td>
<td>Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

**Conditions**

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.
Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
  - Additional Examinations

**Wahlblock**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pflichtblock**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:
- Material Flow in Logistic Systems
- Basics of technical logistics
- Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if Basics of Technical Logistics is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student
- acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content
The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.
Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105152</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 786)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105153</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 787)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105154</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102177</td>
<td>Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102206</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I (S. 1105)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102205</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II (S. 1106)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations


Workload

See German Version.
Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105162</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations

Workload
See German version.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
### Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

**Responsibility:** Frank Gauterin  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>T-MACH-100092</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 646)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 766)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102119</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 767)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102203</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

**Content**

See course descriptions.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

**Workload**

See German version.
Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 873)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.
The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.
The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.
The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content
In the module of Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendations
Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course Fluid Power Systems [2114093].

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

**Responsibility:** Michael Hoffmann  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

#### Details
- **ECTS:** 9
- **Recurrence:** Each term
- **Duration:** 1 semester
- **Level:** 4

#### Special Topics in Materials Science (S. 878)
- **Identifiers**
  - T-MACH-102141: Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 878)
  - T-MACH-100287: Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)
  - T-MACH-102099: Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)
  - T-MACH-102111: Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)
  - T-MACH-102154: Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)
  - T-MACH-102102: Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)
  - T-MACH-102137: Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)
  - T-MACH-102138: Polymerengineering II (S. 921)
  - T-MACH-102103: Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)
  - T-MACH-100531: Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)
  - T-MACH-102139: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)
  - T-MACH-102140: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)
  - T-MACH-102157: High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)
  - T-MACH-102179: Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)
  - T-MACH-102182: Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)
  - T-MACH-102170: Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)
  - T-MACH-105150: Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 680)
  - T-MACH-105170: Welding Technology (S. 1117)
  - T-MACH-105164: Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)
  - T-MACH-105157: Foundry Technology (S. 763)
  - T-MACH-105178: Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)

**Qualification Objectives**
Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

**Content**
See courses.

---

**Date:** 08/01/2016
# Compulsory Elective Modules

## 7.3 Compulsory Modules 2

### Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsibility:** Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 677)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105564</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

**Content**

- Introduction, History, Concepts
- Working Principle and Thermodynamics
- Characteristic Parameters
- Air Path
- Fuel Path
- Energy Conversion
- Fuels
- Emissions
- Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
- Reaction kinetics
- Gas exchange
- Ignition
- Flow field of gasoline engines
- Working process
- Pressure trace analysis
- Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
- Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
- Aspects of sustainability

Date 08/01/2016

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions
The course Material Flow in Logistic Systems [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Content
The module Material Flow in Logistic Systems provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Remarks
If the course 2117051 “Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen” had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

Workload
Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.
### Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105189</td>
<td>Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen**
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

**Conditions**

The course *Analytical Models for Material Flow* [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-MACH-102151] *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

**Content**

The module *Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems* provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.
Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102161</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wilcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The lecture basics of technical logistics has to be chosen. If the lecture Basics of technical logistics has been successfully examinated in another module, the lecture elements and systems of technical logistics can be choosen instead. If both lectures are examinated successfully, one can chose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

Qualification Objectives

The student
- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.
The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
  - Engineering Sciences
    - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
    - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
    - Additional Examinations

**Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102089</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105181</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 1065)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Knut Alicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions
One of the lectures
- *Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems [2118078]*
- *Supply Chain Management [2117062]*

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is mandatory. In case of combining this module with *Global Production and Logistics [WW4INGMB31]* the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is not compulsory.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Content
The module *Logistics in value chain networks* provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102124</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102185</td>
<td>CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102187</td>
<td>CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Virtual Engineering II [2122378] is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students should:
- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties,
- is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development,
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content
The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.
Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations
We recommend to attend/visit the courses Engineering I [2121352] before Virtual Engineering II [2122378]
Remarks

Workload
Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Globale Produktion und Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105158</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Volker Michael Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content
The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.
Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102123</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Virtual Engineering I [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students should:
- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content
The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Remarks
Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105166</td>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>Metal Forming (S. 865)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>Control Technology (S. 692)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives

Der/die Studierende

- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
- versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
- ist in der Lage, gängige Cax- und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content


Remarks

Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-MACH-102158 Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840) 9 Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content
The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.
Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

ECTS 9 Recurrence Each term Duration 1 semester

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 824)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101907</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
- construction and production of e.g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Content
The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e.g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016

455
Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility: Volker Saile

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BioMEMS
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content

Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.

The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology.

Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber
Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102169</td>
<td>Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102191</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102192</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102200</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105556</td>
<td>Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mikrofertigung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Content
This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Remarks
Starting summer term 2015, the course “Practical course Polymers in MEMS” [2142856] can be chosen in the module. If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mikrooptik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105176</td>
<td>Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

Content

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
### Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105180</td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology  
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

**Content**

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module “Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods” introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

**Remarks**

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
              - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
              - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
              - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101938</td>
<td>Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100639</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Content
This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsibility: Heiner Wirbser
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Content
Energy and Process Technology 1:
1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Remarks
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.
### Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

**Responsibility:** Heiner Wirbser  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences</th>
<th>Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier**  
T-MACH-102212  
**Course** Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)  
**ECTS** 9  
**Responsibility** Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser

**Conditions**  
None

**Qualification Objectives**  
In this module students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects.

**Content**  
Energy and Process Technology 2:  
1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)  
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)  
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

**Remarks**  
All lectures and exams are held in German only.
Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

Responsibility: Heiko Kubach
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 678)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Verbrennungsmotoren II
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egbert Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marcus Gohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bernhard Kehrwald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Uwe Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>Gas Engines (S. 775)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
<td>Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Kirschbaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sören Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
See courses.
## Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

**Responsibility:** Sören Hohmann  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
Additional Examinations

### Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100981</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100666</td>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101913</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101914</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Objectives
The student
- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.
Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 930)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Photovoltaics (S. 913)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Remarks
The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until sommer term 2015 (repeaters only).
Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

Responsibility: Oliver Grothe
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103123</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics (S. 632)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course "Advanced Statistics" is compulsory.

Qualification Objectives
A Student
• Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
• Deals with simulation methods.
• Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

Content
• Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
• Stochastic processes
• Multivariate statistics, copulas
• Dependence measures
• Dimension reduction
• High-dimensional methods
• Prediction

Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
**Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]**

**Responsibility:** Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103125</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics (S. 640)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics (S. 759)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td>Panel Data (S. 909)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course "Advanced Statistics" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student shows in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

**Content**

The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

**Remarks**


**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchor: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103125</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics (S. 640)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics (S. 759)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td>Panel Data (S. 909)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103128</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 928)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103129</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 1053)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
This module can only be passed if the module “Econometrics and Statistics I” has been finished successfully before.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

**Content**
This modula builds on prerequisites acquired in Module “Econometrics and Statistics I”. The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

**Remarks**

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
7.3.7 Law

Module: Commercial Law [M-INFO-101191]

Responsibility:
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-INFO-102013 Exercises in Civil Law (S. 748) 9 Yvonne Matz, Thomas Dreier

Qualification Objectives
Der/die Studierende

- besitzt vertiefte Kenntnisse des allgemeinen und des besonderen Schuldrechts sowie des Sachenrechts,
- ist in der Lage, das Zusammenwirken der gesetzlichen Regelungen im BGB (betreffend die verschiedenen Vertragstypen und die dazugehörigen Haftungsfragen, Leistungsabwicklung, Leistungsstörungen, verschiedene Übereignungsarten sowie die dinglichen Sicherungsrechte) und im Handels- und Gesellschaftsrecht (hier insbesondere betreffend die Besonderheiten der Handelsgeschäfte, die handelsrechtliche Stellvertretung und das Kaufmannsrecht sowie die Organisationsformen, die das deutsche Gesellschaftsrecht für unternehmerische Aktivität zur Verfügung stellt) zu durchschauen,
- erwirbt in der Privatrechtlichen Übung die Fähigkeit, juristische Problemfälle mit juristischen Mitteln methodisch sauber zu lösen.

Content

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchor: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recht des Geistigen Eigentums
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102036</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law (S. 684)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101307</td>
<td>Internet Law (S. 820)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101308</td>
<td>Copyright (S. 694)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101310</td>
<td>Patent Law (S. 911)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101313</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (S. 1088)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yvonne Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
Der/die Studierende

- besitzt detaillierte Kenntnisse in den hauptsächlichen Rechten des geistigen Eigentums,
- analysiert und bewertet komplexere Sachverhalte und führt sie einer rechtlichen Lösung zu,
- setzt die rechtlichen Grundlagen in Verträge über die Nutzung geistigen Eigentums um und löst komplexere Verletzungsfälle,
- kennt und versteht die Grundzüge der registerrechtlichen Anmeldeverfahren und hat einen weitreichenden Überblick über die durch das Internet aufgeworfenen Rechtsfragen
- analysiert, bewertet und evaluiert entsprechende Rechtsfragen unter einem rechtlichem, einem informationstechnischen, wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen und rechtspolitischen Blickwinkel.

Remarks
Die Lehrveranstaltung Patentrecht II - Rechte an Erfindungen im Rechtsverkehr findet nicht mehr statt.
Module: Private Business Law [M-INFO-101216]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recht der Wirtschaftsunternehmen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101994</td>
<td>Civil Law for Advanced (S. 676)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101329</td>
<td>Employment Law I (S. 725)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101330</td>
<td>Employment Law II (S. 726)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101316</td>
<td>Law of Contracts (S. 833)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101314</td>
<td>Tax Law II (S. 1072)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Detlef Dietrich, Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101315</td>
<td>Tax Law I (S. 1071)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has gained in-depth knowledge of German company law, commercial law and civil law;
- is able to analyze, evaluate and solve complex legal and economic relations and problems;
- is well grounded in individual labour law, collective labour law and commercial constitutional law, evaluates and critically assesses clauses in labour contracts;
- recognizes the significance of the parties to collective labour agreements within the economic system and has differentiated knowledge of labour disputes law and the law governing the supply of temporary workers and of social law;
- possesses detailed knowledge of national earnings and corporate tax law and is able to deal with provisions of tax law in a scientific manner and assesses the effect of these provisions on corporate decision-making.

Content
The module provides the student with knowledge in special matters in business law, like employment law, tax law and business law, which are essential for managerial decisions.
# Module: Public Business Law [M-INFO-101217]

**Responsibility:** Matthias Bäcker  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Informatik  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101309</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law (S. 1078)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101303</td>
<td>Data Protection Law (S. 703)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101311</td>
<td>Public Media Law (S. 968)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101312</td>
<td>European and International Law (S. 746)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 745)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Qualification Objectives

**Der/die Studierende**

- ordnet Probleme im besonderen Verwaltungsrecht ein, löst einfache Fälle mit Bezug zu diesen Spezialmaterien und hat einen Überblick über gängige Probleme,  
- kann einen aktuellen Fall aus diesem Bereich inhaltlich und aufbautechnisch sauber bearbeiten,  
- kann Vergleiche im Öffentlichen Recht zwischen verschiedenen Rechtsproblemen aus verschiedenen Bereichen ziehen,  
- kennt die Rechtsschutzmöglichkeiten mit Blick auf das spezifische behördliche Handeln,  
- kann das besondere Verwaltungsrecht unter dem besonderen Blickwinkel des Umgangs mit Informationen auch unter ökonomischen und technischen Aspekten analysieren.

## Content

Module: Governance, Risk & Compliance [M-INFO-101242]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchor: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101303</td>
<td>Data Protection Law (S. 703)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101308</td>
<td>Copyright (S. 694)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101315</td>
<td>Tax Law I (S. 1071)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101316</td>
<td>Law of Contracts (S. 833)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101288</td>
<td>Corporate Compliance (S. 695)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I (S. 1019)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives

Content
7.3.8 Sociology

Module: Sociology [M-GEISTSOZ-101169]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Geistes- und Sozialwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101957</td>
<td>Special Sociology (S. 1041)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerd Nollmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101962</td>
<td>Theoretical Sociology (S. 1080)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gerd Nollmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101958</td>
<td>Projectseminar (S. 966)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerd Nollmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- Gains theoretical and methodical knowledge of social processes and structures.
- Is able to apply his/her gained knowledge practically.
- Is able to present his/her work results in a precise and clear way.

Content
The module sociology offers students the possibility to get to know problems touching social phenomena and to answer these theoretically as well as empirically. For example: Who does earn how much in his job and why? How do subcultures emerge? Why are boys’ grades in school always worse than those of girls? Do divorces have negative influences on the development of children? How does mass consumption influence the individual? Is there a world society emerging?

In addition the module contains courses on sociological methods that are essential to answer the above questions scientifically.
8 Additional Examinations

Module: Additional Examinations Wildcard [M-WIWI-101980]

Responsibility: Additional Examinations
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Additional Examinations

Zusatzleistungen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 30 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103777</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 1 (S. 1119)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103780</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 2 (S. 1130)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103783</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 3 (S. 1140)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103808</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 4 (S. 1141)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103809</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 5 (S. 1142)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103810</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 6 (S. 1143)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103811</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 7 (S. 1144)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103812</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 8 (S. 1145)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103813</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 9 (S. 1146)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103814</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 10 (S. 1120)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103815</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 11 (S. 1121)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103816</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 12 (S. 1122)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103817</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 13 (S. 1123)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103818</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 14 (S. 1124)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103819</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 15 (S. 1125)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103820</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 16 (S. 1126)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103821</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 17 (S. 1127)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103822</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 18 (S. 1128)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103823</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 19 (S. 1129)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103824</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 20 (S. 1131)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103825</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 21 (S. 1132)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103826</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 22 (S. 1133)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103827</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 23 (S. 1134)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103828</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 24 (S. 1135)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103829</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 25 (S. 1136)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103830</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 26 (S. 1137)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103831</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 27 (S. 1138)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103832</td>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 28 (S. 1139)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None
Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

ECTS
Recurrence
Duration
Level
9
Each term
2 semester
4

Pflichtleistung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101797</td>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101798</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101799</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101800</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100010</td>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100019</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits. The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions
Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [6232701], Traffic Engineering [6232703], Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [6232802] and Traffic Flow Simulation[6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens [WI4INGBGU15].

Remarks
Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch...
innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
--- | --- | --- | --- |
T-BGU-100052 Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087) 6 Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101848</td>
<td>Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102121</td>
<td>Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101858</td>
<td>Homework “Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering” (S. 794)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
See German version.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations
See German version.

Remarks
New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

**Responsibility:** Frank Schultmann  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
Additional Examinations

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier** | **Course** | **ECTS** | **Responsibility**  
--- | --- | --- | ---  
T-WIWI-102632 | Production and Logistics Management (S. 957) | 5.5 | Magnus Fröhling  

**Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II**  
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

| Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility  
--- | --- | --- | ---  
T-WIWI-102634 | Emissions into the Environment (S. 724) | 3.5 | Ute Karl  
T-WIWI-102882 | International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819) | 3.5 | Henning Sasse  
T-WIWI-103133 | Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836) | 3.5 | Heiko Keller  

**Ergänzungsangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

| Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility  
--- | --- | --- | ---  
T-WIWI-102763 | Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068) | 3.5 | Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbelt  
T-WIWI-102826 | Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984) | 3.5 | Marcus Wiens  
T-WIWI-102828 | Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066) | 3.5 | Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang  
T-WIWI-103134 | Project Management (S. 960) | 3.5 | Frank Schultmann  

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.  
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.  
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.  
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.  
- Students describe the mail goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).
ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

- Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Content
- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Remarks
Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

Workload
The course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.
Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1 and Finance 2. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of Finance 1 and Finance 2 are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1 has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2 has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitsusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

Content
The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101844</td>
<td>Process Engineering (S. 952)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>Construction Equipment (S. 690)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101832</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Harald Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101801</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Heinrich Schlick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101846</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101847</td>
<td>Project Studies (S. 964)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101850</td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7,5 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinentechnik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

Conditions
The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, it's technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and the can identify potential for improvement.

Content
Within the frame of this module, various construction und conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.


### Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101900</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (S. 1112)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Harald Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-103351</td>
<td>Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (S. 829)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Conditions

none

#### Qualification Objectives

The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

#### Content

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment. Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown.
Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102105</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (S. 851)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture “Manufacturing Technology”.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102631</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 917)</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

**Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III**
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103134</td>
<td>Project Management (S. 960)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Henning Sasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103133</td>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Heiko Keller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
The course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**
- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.
• Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.

• Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

• Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks
Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload
Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h. The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.
**Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]**

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Operations Research
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research
- Additional Examinations

---

### Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102733</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 779)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (S. 781)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102856</td>
<td>Convex Analysis (S. 693)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103635</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master)(S. 941)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103635</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master)(S. 942)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I und II (S. 889)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102855</td>
<td>Parametric Optimization (S. 910)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102721</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102722</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to makes suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.
Content
The module focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks
The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30% of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102619</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102635</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

Content
The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

Responsibility: Oliver Grothe
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics
Additional Examinations

**ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103123</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics (S. 632)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course "Advanced Statistics" is compulsory.

**Qualification Objectives**

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

**Content**

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

**Remarks**

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
### Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

**Responsibility:** Ralf Roos  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101670</td>
<td>Design Basics in Highway Engineering (S. 706)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100051</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management (S. 808)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Highway Engineering” (WI4INGBGU2).

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-BGU-100999] *Highway Engineering* and this module are mutually exclusive.

### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

### Content

In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

### Workload

See German version.

- **Responsibility:** Wolf Fichtner
- **Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective
- **Contained in:** Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102690</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102691</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>Energy Policy (S. 732)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102692</td>
<td>Gas-Markets (S. 776)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andrej Marko Pustisek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102693</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102889</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

### Conditions

The lecture Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets [2581998] has to be examined.

### Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

### Content

**Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets:** The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

**Energy Trade and Risk Management:** trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

**Gas-Markets:** producing structures, provision structures, market places, pricing

**Energy Policy:** Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

**Simulation Game in Energy Economics:** Simulation of the German electricity system
Recommendations
The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks
The course “Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets” [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Operations Research

Curricular Anchorage:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102628</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102730</td>
<td>OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102728</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 970)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102729</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 971)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 1031)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 1032)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102710</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content
Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes
Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.
Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments
Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance
OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modeling and analysis

Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102800</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1 (S. 842)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102801</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2 (S. 843)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Content
The module consists of two courses “Management Accounting 1” and “Management Accounting 2”. The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Remarks
Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses
- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]**

**Responsibility:** Hagen Lindstädt  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1 Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2 Business Administration  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The module will not be offered any more from winterterm 2016/2017. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (only for repeater).

**Conditions**  
None

**Qualification Objectives**  
See German version.

**Content**  

**Recommendations**  
None

**Remarks**  
The course “Organization Theory” will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
  Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103139</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics (S. 854)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions
In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives
Students
- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content
This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research.
Students can attend the following courses:
- The course "Market Research" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course „Marketing Analytics“ is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations
None

Remarks

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100066</td>
<td>Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wahlpflicht

**Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101824</td>
<td>Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101795</td>
<td>Management in Public Transport (S. 845)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101856</td>
<td>Homework &quot;Project in Public Transportation&quot; (S. 795)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

#### Conditions

See German version.

#### Qualification Objectives

See German version.

#### Content

See courses.

#### Recommendations

See German version.

#### Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

#### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102638</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 949)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Principles of Information Engineering and Management [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
In the lecture Principles of Information Engineering and Management, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the “information lifecycle”. The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective. In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If choosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.
ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]**

**Responsibility:** Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
**Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration**  
**Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration**  
**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102642</td>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103549</td>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None

### Qualification Objectives

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

### Content

Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.

An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explizit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.

There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economics sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, net work analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

### Recommendations

None
Remarks
The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered.
The courses Recommendersystems and Personalization and Services will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14.
Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/.
The module has been renamed to “Data Science: Advanced CRM” in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
Additional Examinations

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 semester
Level: 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content
The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload
Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h
Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.
Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

ECTS: 9
Language: Deutsch
Level: 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content
The mandatory course “Advanced Topics in Economic Theory” is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory. The course “Asset Pricing” will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses “Corporate Financial Policy” and “Finanzintermediation” will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks
Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]**

**Responsibility:** Clemens Puppe

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

### Wahlplfichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102617</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Andranik Melik-Tangian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
None

**Qualification Objectives**

Students
- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

**Content**

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]**

**Responsibility:** David Lorenz

**Organisation:**
- KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
- Business Administration

**Curricular Anchorage:**
- Compulsory Elective
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier**
- T-WIWI-102838 Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (S. 975)
- T-WIWI-102839 Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (S. 976)

**Responsibility**
- 4,5 David Lorenz

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

**Conditions**
- None

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry’s key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building’s market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

**Content**

The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role.

Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as by and sell decisions.
Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants’ preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of “valuation and sustainability” is of particular topicality and relevance. Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks.

The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

Recommendations
A combination with courses in the area of
- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture
is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:
- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Remarks
See German version.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## Module: Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]

**Responsibility:** Maxim Ulrich

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-10287</td>
<td>Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103110</td>
<td>Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

Successful completion of this module requires the successful completion of the lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management and the programming seminar: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems.

### Conditions

None

### Qualification Objectives

The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.

The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz. Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

### Content

Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)
- Generating random numbers
- Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations
- Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)
- Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering
- CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)
- numerical root finding
- numerical optimization
- numerical integration of ode’s, pde’s, and sde’s
- analytical solution to simple ode’s and sde’s

### Recommendations

This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

### Remarks

The courses of the module are held in English.

The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102789</td>
<td>Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102906</td>
<td>Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students shall be given the ability to
- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content
The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes. Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 963)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103428</td>
<td>Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

Conditions
The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.
**Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102821</td>
<td>Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics (S. 661)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102886</td>
<td>Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105946</td>
<td>Price Management (S. 944)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

**Content**

What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?

In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:

- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets
8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course *Electronic Markets: Principles* is not offered at the moment. The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]**

**Responsibility:** Ute Werner  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Insurance Management I. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Insurance Management I has been passed.

**Modeled Conditions**  
The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**  
See German version.

**Content**  
See German version.

**Recommendations**  
The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

**Remarks**  
See German version.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

**Responsibility:** Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 727)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102633</td>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102694</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102695</td>
<td>Heat Economy (S. 788)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102830</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102793</td>
<td>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

The student
- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

**Content**

**Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy:** Long-term planning methods, generation technologies

**Technological Change in Energy Economics:** Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand

**Heat Economy:** district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

**Energy Systems Analysis:** Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

**Energy and Environment:** emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

**Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility:** concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

Responsibility: Marten Hillebrand
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102825</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102824</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See German version

Remarks
The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 semester
Level: 4

Wahlplfichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jan Kowalski</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content
The module includes the contents of the lectures Endogenous Growth Theory [2561503], Spatial Economics [2561260] and International Economic Policy [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective. The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations
Attendance of the course Introduction Economic Policy [2560280] is recommended. Successful completion of the courses Economics I: Microeconomics and Economics II: Macroeconomics is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105779</td>
<td>Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content
The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.
Recommendations
The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.
From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics

- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
 Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102858</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (S. 1076)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102854</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102873</td>
<td>Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management (S. 738)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
The lecture “Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods” and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Qualification Objectives
Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Content
The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to...
innovation management.

Recommendations
None

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

![Table](image)

**Pflichtleistung**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101796</td>
<td>Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101671</td>
<td>Transportation Systems (S. 1096)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 764)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100620</td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits. The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

**Conditions**

One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.

From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**


**Remarks**

Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement [WI4INGBGU16] ange-
boten und empfohlen. Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

**Responsibility:** Stefan Nickel  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11,5 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.  
The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

**Qualification Objectives**  
The student  
- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,  
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,  
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,  
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
• is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks
Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Workload
Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours
- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
**Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]**

**Responsibility:** Kay Mitusch  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Economics  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102615</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 744)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rainer Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-WIWI-102616</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy (S. 741)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 727)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 745)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Bäcker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
None

**Qualification Objectives**  
The students
- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

**Content**  
Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

**Recommendations**  
Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the courseEconomics I: Microeconomics[2600012], respectively, is required.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

ECTS 9
Recurrence Each term 1 semester
Duration 1 semester
Level 4

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102601</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 811)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102648</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 812)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102637</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102636</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Harald Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102797</td>
<td>P&amp;C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102649</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 983)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102841</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Remarks


Workload
See German version.
Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence Each term</th>
<th>Duration 1 semester</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 698)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 642)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 705)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 818)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 747)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis (S. 758)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Finance 1 is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1 has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content
The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.
**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics
       Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
       Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
       Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Content
The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of major infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs. Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Remarks
The courses Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I (winter term) and Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102890</td>
<td>Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102891</td>
<td>Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106137</td>
<td>Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Sven Feurer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course.

Conditions
None
**Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]**

**Responsibility:** Orestis Terzidis

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Business Administration

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (S. 739)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102865</td>
<td>Business Planning (S. 665)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>Design Thinking (S. 707)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management (S. 738)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102894</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102612</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies (S. 849)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102851</td>
<td>Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>Roadmapping (S. 986)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**

Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamtthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsidee, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsvorhaben sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse. Die
Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

Recommendations
None

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
              Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
              Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
              Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Friedemann Wenzel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Franz Nestmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Charlotte Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gregory Egger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version

Content
See German version

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]

**Responsibility:** Michael Kunz  

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  

**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103118</td>
<td>Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics (S. 881)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication (S. 743)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101805</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-102997</td>
<td>River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version

**Content**

See German version

**Recommendations**

See German version

**Remarks**

Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101875</td>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering (S. 1050)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
The module “Principles of Food Process Engineering” must be passed.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See courses.
Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 680)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 1093)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

In this module the lecture Competition in Networks [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

Qualification Objectives

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Content

The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendations

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

**Responsibility:** Johannes Philipp Reiß  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contents in:**  
- Economics  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4.5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 760)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course Advanced Game Theory is obligatory. Exception: The course Introduction to Game Theory was completed.

**Qualification Objectives**

Students

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;  
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;  
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

**Content**

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.
Remarks
The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year. The course “Decision Theory” [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Module/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Module/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each Term</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100060</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 1086)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block: min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101825</td>
<td>Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 742)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101794</td>
<td>Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 713)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101793</td>
<td>Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 832)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100619</td>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 764)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101849</td>
<td>Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 807)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101851</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 689)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101857</td>
<td>Homework “Public Transportation Operations”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 793)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Bastian Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Conditions
See German version.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations
See German version.

Remarks
New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101874 Principles of Food Process Engineering (S. 948) 9 Volker Gaukel

Conditions
none

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility: Harald Horn
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101901 Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113) 9 Harald Horn

Conditions
The Module “Water Chemistry and Water Technology I” must be passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Content
The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.
Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102106</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualified Objectives
The students
• can discuss basic questions of production technology.
• are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
• are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
• can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
• can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Integrated Production Planning".

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]**

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4.5, max. 4.5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 643)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102794</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103131</td>
<td>Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (S. 980)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions* [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

### Qualification Objectives

The students

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

### Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. the approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering* [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

---

**Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)**

Date 08/01/2016
Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Computational Economics” [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [M-WIWI-101450]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102630</td>
<td>Managing Organizations (S. 850)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102629</td>
<td>Management and Strategy (S. 844)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102871</td>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership (S. 951)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
The module emphasizes the following aspects: The students learn models and frameworks which are used in strategic management and managing organizations. In addition, the module provides knowledge about management concepts and their practical application. The module addresses three focal points: First, the students will learn models, frameworks and theoretical findings of the economic organization theory. Further, questions of a value-based concern leadership are discussed. Finally, the limitations of the basic models of economic decision theory are identified and advanced concepts are developed.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2015. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2016.
The course “Organization Theory” will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).
The credits for the courses “Managing Organizations” and “Management and Strategy” have been changed from 4 to 3,5 from summer term 2015 on.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course | ECTS  | Responsibility
---|---|---
T-WIWI-102849 Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073) | 9 | Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method “Design Thinking”, as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one’s environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one’s ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer’s perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Recommendations
This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Remarks
Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102863</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 750)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teuber-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Content
The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Remarks
- The course Advanced Game Theory is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course Predictive Mechanism and Market Design is not offered each year.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103140</td>
<td>Services Marketing (S. 1029)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103141</td>
<td>Online Marketing (S. 892)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

Content
understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course “Services Marketing” starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing.
Within the course “Online Marketing” students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments.
In “Marketingkommunikation” students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies.
The course “Pricing” builds a fundamental understanding of price management.
In the course “Case Studies in Sales and Pricing” students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

Recommendations
None
Remarks
new module starting winter term 2015/2016
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101657]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102628</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102730</td>
<td>OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102728</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 970)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102729</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 971)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 1031)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 1032)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content
Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes
Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.
Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments
Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance
OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

**Responsibility:** Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflicht**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100633</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100634</td>
<td>Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Erhard Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103564</td>
<td>Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101788</td>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
none

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016
Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

**ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101911</td>
<td>Sensors (S. 1022)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
The course Sensor Technology [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module Sensorik II [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators [23232] the course Sensor Technology [23231] has to be completed successfully.

**Recommendations**
Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

**Responsibility:** Jan Kowalski

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics
- Additional Examinations

### ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102896</td>
<td>Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102897</td>
<td>International Economic Policy (S. 817)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions

None

### Remarks

Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102811</td>
<td>Market Research (S. 853)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102619</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102618</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102842</td>
<td>Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102901</td>
<td>Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102902</td>
<td>Marketing Communication (S. 855)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Business Plan Workshop, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Strategic Brand Management.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

Students
- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Content

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- “Product and Innovation Marketing”

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016

562
ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

- “Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- “Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
- “Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
- “Business Plan Workshop”
- “Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” [2571199] has been added summer 2015.
Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]**

**Responsibility:** Berthold Wigger

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Economics

---

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management (S. 967)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues (S. 969)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course “Public Management” is compulsory and must be examined.

---

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

---

**Content**

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

---

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

---

**Remarks**

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics
Additional Examinations

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identifier** | **Course** | **ECTS** | **Responsibility**
---|---|---|---|
T-WIWI-103125 | Applied Econometrics (S. 640) | 4,5 | Melanie Schienle |

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics (S. 759)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td>Panel Data (S. 909)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course "Advanced Statistics" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content
The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100051</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management (S. 808)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101860</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (S. 1042)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Special Topics in Highway Engineering [6233807] and Environmental Impact Assessment [6233804] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Design and Construction Highways [6233801] and Operation and Maintenance Highways [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1).

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-BGU-100998] Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways and this module are mutually exclusive.

**Qualification Objectives**

See German version.

**Content**


**Recommendations**

The successful completion of the course Design Basics in Highway Engineering [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

**Workload**

See German version.
### Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]

- **Responsibility:** Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs
- **Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective
- **Contained in:** Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
  - Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103647</td>
<td>Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103648</td>
<td>Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101089</td>
<td>Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103649</td>
<td>Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditions

none

### Qualification Objectives

The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.
Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 1043)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems (S. 977)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services (S. 912)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student should

• learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
• learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
• understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
• improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
• learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content
This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.
The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on [http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/](http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics (S. 1040)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -Policy (S. 810)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlplfichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-WIWI-103107 Spatial Economics (S. 1040) 4,5 Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102840 Innovation theory and -Policy (S. 810) 4,5 Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102609 Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633) 4,5 Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content
The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations
Successful completion of the courses Economics I: Microeconomics and Economics II: Macroeconomics is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]**

**Responsibility:** Marcus Wouters

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102885</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing (S. 946)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102812</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 1101)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102803</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

The course “Advanced Management Accounting” is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

**Recommendations**

None

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 681)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 704)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 666)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 905)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 1039)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102671</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 1116)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 1155)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date: 08/01/2016
ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).
Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100709</td>
<td>Sensor Systems (S. 1021)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflicht
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Sensor Technology I is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Module [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content
The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

Recommendations
Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.


Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102162</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: “Handling Technology”, “Industrial Robotics”, “Sensory” and “Controls”.
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102881</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A (S. 1024)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Business and IT Service Management [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students
- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content
The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations
None
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Additional Examinations

**Module:** Informatics [M-WIWI-101472]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Informatics

**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ralf Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 681)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 704)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 905)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102686</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102685</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 1039)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102671</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 1116)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 1155)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)**

Date 08/01/2016

579
ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

- Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Nature-inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsvorverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).
- Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

| Identifier    | Course                                                                 | ECTS | Responsibility                                           |
|---------------|                                                                      |      |                                                        |
| T-WIWI-102658 | Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)                        | 5    | Hartmut Schmeck                                         |
| T-WIWI-102759 | Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)          | 4    | Ralf Kneuper                                            |
| T-WIWI-102651 | Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)          | 5    | Johann Marius Zöllner                                   |
| T-WIWI-102680 | Computational Economics (S. 681)                                     | 4,5  | Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla                      |
| T-WIWI-102661 | Database Systems and XML (S. 704)                                    | 5    | Andreas Oberweis                                        |
| T-WIWI-102663 | Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)                   | 4    | Stefan Klink                                            |
| T-WIWI-102655 | Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)                                        | 5    | Hartmut Schmeck                                         |
| T-WIWI-102668 | Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)                          | 5    | Thomas Wolf                                             |
| T-WIWI-102666 | Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)                                         | 5    | Rudi Studer                                             |
| T-WIWI-102667 | Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)                                   | 5    | Roland Schätzle                                         |
| T-WIWI-102697 | Business Process Modelling (S. 666)                                  | 5    | Andreas Oberweis                                        |
| T-WIWI-102679 | Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)                        | 5    | Pradyumn Kumar Shukla                                   |
| T-WIWI-102659 | Organic Computing (S. 905)                                           | 5    | Hartmut Schmeck                                         |
| T-WIWI-102874 | Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)                                   | 5    | Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth                              |
| T-WIWI-105801 | Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)                                 | 5    | Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer               |
| T-WIWI-102845 | Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)                                 | 4    | Hartmut Schmeck                                         |
| T-WIWI-102895 | Software Quality Management (S. 1039)                               | 5    | Andreas Oberweis                                        |
| T-WIWI-102676 | Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)          | 5    | Andreas Oberweis                                        |
| T-WIWI-102657 | Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)                    | 5    | Hartmut Schmeck                                         |
| T-WIWI-102678 | Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)        | 5    | Andreas Oberweis                                        |
| T-WIWI-102671 | Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)                    | 5    | Rudi Studer                                             |
| T-WIWI-102669 | Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)             | 5    | Thomas Wolf                                             |
| T-WIWI-103112 | Web Science (S. 1116)                                               | 5    | York Sure-Vetter                                        |
| T-WIWI-102662 | Workflow-Management (S. 1155)                                       | 5    | Andreas Oberweis                                        |
| T-WIWI-103523 | Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)                                   | 4    | Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner |
ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every single examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

- **Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]**: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- **Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]**: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
- **Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]**: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- **Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]**: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).
- **Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]**: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
- **Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]**: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]**

**Responsibility:** Melanie Schienle  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics  
**Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics  
**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103125</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics (S. 640)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics (S. 759)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td>Panel Data (S. 909)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103128</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 928)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103129</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 1053)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
This module can only be passed if the module "Econometrics and Statistics I" has been finished successfully before.

**Modeled Conditions**  
The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101638] *Econometrics and Statistics I* has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**  
The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

**Content**  
This modula builds on prerequisites acquired in Module "Econometrics and Statistics I". The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

**Remarks**  

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101804</td>
<td>IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101674</td>
<td>Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100053</td>
<td>Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dietmar Hönig</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
The examination “Design Basics in Highway Engineering” has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] Design Basics in Highway Engineering is required before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**
See German version.

**Content**
ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100148</td>
<td>Lean Construction (S. 835)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101007</td>
<td>project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management (S. 1034)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws (S. 657)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

### Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

### Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor’s degree program.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlblock
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pflichtblock
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:

- Material Flow in Logistic Systems
- Basics of technical logistics
- Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if Basics of Technical Logistics is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
• is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
• is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content
The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.
Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organization: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration (sem)</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105152</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105153</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105154</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102177</td>
<td>Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102206</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I (S. 1105)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102205</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II (S. 1106)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations

Workload
See German Version.
Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fahrzeugentwicklung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dieter Ammon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Günter Leister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105162</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations

Workload
See German version.
## Additional Examinations

### Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

**Responsibility:** Frank Gauterin  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fahrzeugtechnik**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100092</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 646)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 766)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102119</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 767)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102203</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Qualification Objectives

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,  
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,  
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

### Content

See course descriptions.

### Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

### Workload

See German version.
### ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

**Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 658)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 873)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

**Content**

In the module of Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course Fluid Power Systems [2114093].

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular An-chorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spezielle Werkstoffkunde
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102141</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 687)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100287</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102099</td>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jürgen Hoffmeister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102111</td>
<td>Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102154</td>
<td>Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102102</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102138</td>
<td>Polymerengineering II (S. 921)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102103</td>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100531</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102139</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102140</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102157</td>
<td>High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102179</td>
<td>Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102182</td>
<td>Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Joachim Binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102170</td>
<td>Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Susanne Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105150</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 686)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105170</td>
<td>Welding Technology (S. 1117)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Majid Farajian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105164</td>
<td>Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105157</td>
<td>Foundry Technology (S. 763)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Wilhelm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105178</td>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

Content
See courses.
**Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 677)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105564</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

None

**Qualification Objectives**

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

**Content**

Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Thermodynamics
Characteristic Parameters
Air Path
Fuel Path
Energy Conversion
Fuels
Emissions
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
Reaction kinetics
Gas exchange
Ignition
Flow field of gasoline engines
Working process
Pressure trace analysis
Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
Aspects of sustainability
**Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

**Conditions**

The course Material Flow in Logistic Systems [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

**Content**

The module Material Flow in Logistic Systems provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

**Remarks**

If the course 2117051 “Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen” had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.
Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105189</td>
<td>Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions
The course Analytical Models for Material Flow [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-MACH-102151] Material Flow in Logistic Systems has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

Content
The module Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload
Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.
**Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]**

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
Additional Examinations

**Technische Logistik**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 987)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102161</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

**Conditions**

The lecture basics of technical logistics has to be chosen. If the lecture Basics of technical logistics has been successfully examined in another module, the lecture elements and systems of technical logistics can be chosen instead. If both lectures are examined successfully, one can chose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.
Content
The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102089</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 634)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105181</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 1065)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Knut Alicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions
One of the lectures

- Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems [2118078]
- Supply Chain Management [2117062]

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course Material flow in logistic systems is mandatory. In case of combining this module with Global Production and Logistics [WW4INGMB31] the course Material flow in logistic systems is not compulsory.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Content
The module Logistics in value chain networks provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102124</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Virtual Engineering B
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102185</td>
<td>CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102187</td>
<td>CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course Virtual Engineering II [2122378] is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- Is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations

We recommend to attend/visit the courses Engineering I [2121352] before Virtual Engineering II [2122378]
Remarks

Workload
Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Globale Produktion und Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105158</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 649)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Volker Michael Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The students
- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content
The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.
Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
            Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
            Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
            Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102123</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102149</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 802)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 803)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The course Virtual Engineering I [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives
The students should:
- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content
The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Remarks
Workload
Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 972)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105166</td>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>Metal Forming (S. 865)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Florian Herlan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>Control Technology (S. 692)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Gönnheimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Klaiber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Volker Michael Stauch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
Der/die Studierende

- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
- versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
- ist in der Lage, gängige Cax-und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content

Remarks
Das Modul kann nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Studierende, die das Modul bereits begonnen haben, können dies noch unter den alten Bedingungen bis zum WS2011/12 abschließen oder sich auf schriftlichen Antrag beim Studienbüro auf eines der Nachfolge
Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-MACH-102158 Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840) 9 Jürgen Fleischer

Qualification Objectives
The students

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content
The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.
**Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]**

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101907</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

- construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Content**

The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Remarks**

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BioMEMS
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content
Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices. The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology. Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber
**Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]**

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Klaus Bade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102168</td>
<td>Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 916)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102169</td>
<td>Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102191</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102192</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bastian Rapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-102200</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T-MACH-105556</td>
<td>Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
None

**Qualification Objectives**  
The student  
- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale  
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research  
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

**Content**  
This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

**Remarks**  
Starting summer term 2015, the course “Practical course Polymers in MEMS” [2142856] can be chosen in the module. If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
## Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular An-chorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mikrooptik**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 868)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105176</td>
<td>Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems  
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems  
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes  
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems  
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design  
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

**Content**

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunication have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.  
In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided.  
As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

**Remarks**

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

Responsibility: Volker Saile
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nanotechnologie
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105180</td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

Content
The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module “Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods” introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
### Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

**Responsibility:** Volker Saile  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik**  
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Klaus Bade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101938</td>
<td>Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jürgen Becker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics (S. 831)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100639</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
None

**Qualification Objectives**
- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.  
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

**Content**  
This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

**Remarks**  
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsibility: Heiner Wirbser
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Content
Energy and Process Technology 1:
1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Remarks
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.
Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

Responsibility: Heiner Wirbser
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102212</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

Content
Energy and Process Technology 2:
1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbinomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

Remarks
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.
Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

Responsibility: Heiko Kubach
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

![Module Information](Module_Information.png)

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 678)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Verbrennungsmotoren II**

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egbert Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marcus Gohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bernhard Kehrwald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Uwe Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>Gas Engines (S. 775)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
<td>Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Kirschbaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sören Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
None

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-MACH-101275] *Combustion Engines I* has to be started before taking this module.

**Qualification Objectives**
See courses.
### Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

**Responsibility:**  
Sören Hohmann

**Organisation:**  
KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

**Curricular Anchorage:**  
Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**  
Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences  
Additional Examinations

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100981</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100666</td>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACCESS TO ELECTRICAL POWER NETWORKS

Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences
             Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
             Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
             Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101913</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101914</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

**Content**

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.
Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100830</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 930)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101941</td>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td>Photovoltaics (S. 913)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101915</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Remarks
The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2015 (repeaters only).
Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Curricular Anchorage:
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102881</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105772</td>
<td>Management of Information Systems (S. 846)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
Students
- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as an central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Content
This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102787</td>
<td>Hospital Management (S. 796)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions
At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned. The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content
The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations
The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 1026)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105773</td>
<td>Digital Service Design (S. 709)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102799</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105774</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (S. 936)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Dependencies between courses:
The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Qualification Objectives
Students

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Content
This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendations
Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].
Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Services (S. 801)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel, Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal

Conditions

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students
- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

Content

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-102832]**

**Responsibility:** Stefan Nickel

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102784</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

None

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101415] *Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management* and this module are mutually exclusive.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

**Content**

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production
and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module [Introduction to Operations Research](wi1or) is assumed.

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Workload**

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
Part VIII
Module component exams

Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 [T-WIWI-104681]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016

627
### Course: Advanced Game Theory [T-WIWI-102861]

**Responsibility:** Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß  
**Contained in:**  
[M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2521533</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2521534</td>
<td>Übung zu Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**  
None

**Recommendations**  
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

**Content**  
The student  
- deepens and broadens his/her basic knowledge of Game Theory,  
- develops a rigorous understanding of newer concepts in Game Theory,  
- develops the capability to independently model and analyze complex systems of strategic decision-making, and to develop appropriate solutions.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**  
**Compulsory textbook:**  

**Additional Literature:**  
Course: Advanced Lab Informatics [T-WIWI-103523]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS 4 Language deutsch/englisch/englisch Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513306</td>
<td>Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential</td>
<td>Seminar / Praktikum (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ljiljana Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, Suad Sejdovic, Dominik Riemer, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meike Ullrich, Andreas Fritsch, Andreas Schoknecht, Andreas Oberweis, Murat Citak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512200</td>
<td>Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Moderne Technologien der Softwareentwicklung im Einsatz</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, Murat Citak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512100</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tobias Weller, Matthias Frank, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2512300</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining</td>
<td>Seminar / Praktikum (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla, Michael Meier, Andreas Drescher, Andreas Oberweis, Frederic Toussaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512307</td>
<td>Applications of Semantic MediaWiki</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tobias Christof Käfer, Rudi Studer, Mariel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512101</td>
<td>Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Realisierung innovativer Dienste für Studierende</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Michael Meier, Andreas Drescher, Andreas Oberweis, Frederic Toussaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512301</td>
<td>Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services</td>
<td>Seminar / Praktikum (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tobias Christof Käfer, Rudi Studer, Mariel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Remarks
The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
- Real-time visualization of event streams
- Fraud Detection
- Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential (SS 2016):

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature
Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (SS 2016):

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Analysis of Medical Processes
- Correlation analysis of medical data
- Visualization of data in SMW
- Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
- Upload Interface for SMW
- Process Matching of process data

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

Workload
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media
Course: Advanced Management Accounting [T-WIWI-102885]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2579907</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Michael Pelz, Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

The course requires significant prior knowledge of Management Accounting, similar to the content of the courses MA 1 and 2, although completion of these particular courses is not a formal requirement.

Remarks

This course is held in English.

The course is compulsory and must be examined.

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Advanced Management Accounting (WS 16/17):*

Students will be able to identify and apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in operations and innovation. They will also be able to identify relevant research results on such methods.

Content

The course addresses several topics where management accounting is strongly related to marketing, finance, or organization and strategy, such as customer value propositions, financial performance measures, managing new product development, and technology investment decisions.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: Advanced Statistics [T-WIWI-103123]

Responsibility: Oliver Grothe

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101637] Analytics and Statistics

ECTS 4.5

Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550552</td>
<td>Statistik für Fortgeschrittene</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550553</td>
<td>Übung zu Statistik für Fortgeschrittene</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laura Hersing, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

Conditions
None

Remarks
New course starting winter term 2015/2016
Course: Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [T-WIWI-102609]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101497] Agglomeration and Innovation
- [M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance
- [M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory
- [M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS 4.5

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the beginning of the recess period or at the beginning of the following semester.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
This course is designed for advanced Master students with a strong interest in economic theory and mathematical models. Bachelor students who would like to participate are free to do so, but should be aware that the level is much more advanced than in other courses of their curriculum.
Course: Airport Logistics [T-MACH-105175]

Responsibility: André Richter

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
- [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117056</td>
<td>Airport logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECTS 4
Language deutsch
Version 1

Conditions
none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Airport logistics (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:
- Describe material handling and informations technology activities on airports,
- Evaluate processes and systems on airports as the law stands, and
- Choose appropriate processes and material handling systems for airports.

Content
Introduction
airport installations
luggage transport
passenger transport
security on the airport
legal bases of the air traffic
freight on the airport

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
None.
Course: Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS 5 Language englisch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511103</td>
<td>Übungen zu Algorithms for Internet Applications</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Jan Müller, Kaibin Bao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511102</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination (called “bonus exam”, 45 min) (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Conditions

None

Remarks

This course will not be offered after WS 2016/17

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Algorithms for Internet Applications (WS 16/17):

The students will learn to master methods and concepts of essential algorithms within Internet applications and to develop capabilities for innovative improvements. The course aims at teaching advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms with respect to the requirements in networked systems. Based on a fundamental understanding of taught concepts and methods the students should be able to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their future professional life, and - if necessary - customize and apply them in an adequate way. The students will be capable to find appropriate arguments for their chosen approach to a problem setting.

In particular, the student will

• know the structure and elementary protocols of the Internet (TCP/IP) and standard routing algorithms (distance vector and link state routing),
• know methods of information retrieval in the WWW, algorithms for searching information and be able to assess the performance of search engines,
• know how to design and use cryptographic methods and protocols to guarantee and check confidentiality, data integrity and authenticity,
• know algorithmic basics of electronic payment systems and of electronic money.

Content

Internet and World Wide Web are changing our world, this core course provides the necessary background and methods for the design of central applications of the Internet. After an introduction into Internet technology the following topics are addressed:

- information retrieval in the www, structure and functioning of search engines, foundations of secure communication, electronic payment systems and digital money, and - if time permits - security architectures.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Further references will be given in the course.
The Students can point out the challenges concerning the current emission standards in engine development. They can name and explain the basic principles of measurement techniques and methods to analyse exhaust gas components and components of engine oil. Hence, the students have the ability to choose the right methods for a given Problem and to interpret the results.

Content
The students get involved in the application of different measurement techniques in the field of exhaust gas and lubricating oil analysis. The functional principles of the systems as well as the application areas of the latter are discussed. In addition to a general overview of standard applications, current specific development and research activities are introduced.

Workload
regular attendance: 24 hrs
self study: 96 hrs

Literature
The lecture documents are distributed during the courses.
The students can name and explain state-of-the-art methods to analyse the process in combustion as well as special measuring techniques such as optical and laser analysis. They are able to thermodynamically model, analyse and evaluate the engine process.

Content
- energy balance at the engine
- energy conversion in the combustion chamber
- thermodynamics of the combustion process
- flow velocities
- flame propagation

Workload
- regular attendance: 24 hours
- self-study: 96 hours

Literature
Lecture notes available in the lectures

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs

Condition: none
Course: Applied Econometrics [T-WIWI-103125]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520020</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520021</td>
<td>Übungen zu Angewandte Ökonometrie</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Carsten Bormann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (90 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

#### Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applied Econometrics (SS 2016):

#### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

#### Literature


Course: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce [T-WIWI-102651]

Responsibility: Johann Marius Zöllner

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS 5
Language deutsch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511032</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ingo Scholtes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511033</td>
<td>Übungen zu Angewandte Informatik II: Informatiksysteme für eCommerce</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Andreas Schoknecht, Ingo Scholtes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the compulsory exercises is prerequisite for the admission to the written exam. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of content of the modules Foundations in Informatics [IW1INF1] and Algorithms I [IW2INF2] is expected.

Content
The student learns about concepts and technologies for designing big, distributed application architectures. Students apply industry-relevant technology to solve application-oriented problems in lab classes.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Tba in the lecture.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (SS 2016):

The student learns about concepts and technologies for designing big, distributed application architectures. Students apply industry-relevant technology to solve application-oriented problems in lab classes.
Course: Asset Pricing [T-WIWI-102647]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1
- [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
- [M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
- [M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

ECTS: 4,5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530556</td>
<td>Übung zu Asset Pricing</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Claus Schmitt, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Asset Pricing (SS 2016):
Students are familiar with advanced concepts in asset pricing (in particular the stochastic discount factor model). They are able to apply their acquired skills to solve empirical questions related to securities.

Content
This lecture deals with the valuation of risky cash flows. A stochastic discount model and a central equation will be introduced, which form the basis of nearly every valuation model in finance. That includes the valuation of stocks, bonds and derivatives. The first part of the lecture will present the theory, the second part covers empirical questions related to this approach.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Basic literature

Elective literature
Course: Auction Theory [T-WIWI-102613]

Responsibility: Karl-Martin Ehrhart

[M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory

ECTS

Version

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2520409</td>
<td>Übungen zu Auktionstheorie</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2520408</td>
<td>Auktionstheorie</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions
None
Course: Automated Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-102162]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer

Contained in: [M-MACH-101298] Automated Manufacturing Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150904</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 6</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automated Manufacturing Systems (SS 2016):

The students . . .

• are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
• are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
• are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
• are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
• are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: “Handling Technology”, “Industrial Robotics”, “Sensory” and “Controls”.
• are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Content

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

• Drive and control technology
• Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
• Industrial Robotics
• Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
• automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
• structures of multi-machine systems
• planning of automated manufacturing systems

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.

In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics.

Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems [T-ETIT-100981]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsibility:</strong> Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contained in:</strong> [M-ETIT-101157] Control Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECTS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
Course: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-100092]

Responsibility: Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102203] Automotive Engineering I and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Engineering I (WS 16/17):

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive security. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to judge and to develop the complex system “vehicle”.

Content
1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of the longitudinal and transverse forces, passive safety
3. Engines: combustion engine, alternative drives (e.g. electric motor, fuel cell)
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Workload
regular attendance: 45 hours
self-study: 195 hours

Literature
Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-102203]

Responsibility: Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113809</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
Examination in English
Can not be combined with lecture [2113805] Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-MACH-100092] Automotive Engineering and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Engineering I (WS 16/17):

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive security. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to judge and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Content
1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of the longitudinal and transverse forces, passive safety
3. Engines: combustion engine, alternative drives (e.g. electric motor, fuel cell)
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Workload
regular attendance: 45 hours
self-study: 195 hours

Literature
3. Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture 'Automotive Engineering I'
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Engineering II (SS 2016):

The students have an overview of the modules, which are necessary for the road holding of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, the tyres, the steering elements and the brakes. They know different execution forms, the function and the influence on the driving or brake behavior. They are able to develop the appropriate components correctly. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the complex relationship of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Content
1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, retarder, comparison of the designs

Workload
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

Literature
3. Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture 'Automotive Engineering II'
Course: Automotive Logistics [T-MACH-105165]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
- [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks
- [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

ECTS: 4
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118085</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Logistics (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

• Describe essential logistic questions, in a complex production network. As an example the automobile industry is used.
• Choose and apply solution possibilities for logistic problems in this area.

Content

• Logistic questions within the automobile industry
• basic model of automobile production and distribution
• relation with the suppliers
• Disposition and physical execution
• Vehicle production in the interaction of shell, paint shop and assembly
• Sequence planning
• Assembly supply
• vehicle distribution and linkage with selling processes
• Physical execution, planning and control

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
None.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (WS 16/17):

The student has detailed knowledge concerning the new challenges of liberalised energy markets. He has the ability to:

- Understand the new economic reality of liberalised energy markets
- Obtain a deeper understanding of the different submarkets of the power market
- Identify problems of the liberalised energy markets

Content
1. The European liberalisation process
1.1 The concept of a competitive market
1.2 The regulated market
1.3 Deregulation in Europe
2. Pricing and investments in a liberalised power market
2.1 Merit order
2.2 Prices and investments
2.3 Market flaws and market failure
2.4 Regulation in liberalised markets
2.5 Additional regulation mechanisms
3. The power market and the corresponding submarkets
3.1 List of submarkets
3.2 Types of submarkets
3.3 Market rules
4. Risk management
4.1 Uncertainties in a liberalised market
4.2 Investment decisions under uncertainty
4.3 Estimating future electricity prices
4.4 Portfolio management
5. Market power
5.1 Defining market power
5.2 Indicators of market power
5.3 Reducing market power
6. Market structures in the value chain of the power sector

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Basics of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102163]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS: 6
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117095</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jan Oellerich, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Basics of Technical Logistics (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines and
- Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

Content
Bases effect model of conveyor machines made for the change of position and orientation; conveyor processes; identification systems; drives; mechanical behaviour of conveyors; structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Workload
presence: 42h
rework: 198h

Literature
Recommendations during lessons
Course: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing [T-WIWI-102619]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker

[M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis

ECTS: 4.5 Language: deutsch Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572168</td>
<td>Übung zu Verhaltenswissenschaftl. Marketing</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572167</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (WS 16/17):

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in marketing and communication management
- To identify and define theoretical constructs in marketing communication, based on behavioral theory
- To indentify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content

This course gives an introduction to consumer behavior and the influence of cognitive and emotional information processing on consumer decision making. The contribution of advertising response models is considered and faced with social and environmental aspects (e.g. cross-cultural influences) on consumer behavior, mass communication and internet advertising. In addition, a scientific case study on the effectiveness of TV commercials is discussed. Central issues of the course:

- Case Studies in brand management and advertising response.
- Psychological factors (research design and test marketing / arousal / effectiveness of TV commercials as case studies).
- Emotions in marketing.
- Information processing and retention in memory (schema theory / visual information processing / grounded theory).
- Complex advertising response models (attitude towards the ad / attitude towards the brand / persuasion / context effects in learning / decision making / Means-end-theory and strategic advertising).
- Social processes (culture / subculture / cross cultural influence / product design).
- Neuromarketing.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 140.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (WS 16/17):

The lecture will first address relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences und in medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

**Content**
Introduction into various microtechnical manufacturing methods: LIGA, Micro milling, Silicon Micromachining, Laser Microstructuring, µEDM, Metal-Etching
Biomaterials, Sterilisation.
Examples of use in the life science sector: basic micro fluidic strucutures: micro channels, micro filters, micromixers, micropumps, microvalves, Micro and nanotiter plates, Microanalysis systems (µTAS), Lab-on-chip applications.

**Workload**
Literature: 20 h
Lessons: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

**Literature**
Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (SS 2016):

The lecture will first shortly address some relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences and in medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

Content
Examples of use in Life-Sciences and biomedicine: Microfluidic Systems:
- LabCD, Protein Crystallisation
- Microarrays
- Tissue Engineering
- Cell Chip Systems
- Drug Delivery Systems
- Micro reaction technology
- Microfluidic Cells for FTIR-Spectroscopy
- Microsystem Technology for Anesthesia, Intensive Care and Infusion
- Analysis Systems of Person’s Breath
- Neurobionics and Neuroprosthesis
- Nano Surgery

Workload
Literature: 20 h
Lessons: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature
Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
The lecture will first shortly address some relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences and medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

**Content**
- Examples of use in minimally invasive therapy
- Minimally invasive surgery (MIS)
- Endoscopic neurosurgery
- Interventional cardiology
- NOTES
- OP-robots and Endosystems
- License of Medical Products and Quality Management

**Workload**
- Literature: 20 h
- Lessons: 21 h
- Preparation and Review: 50 h
- Exam preparation: 30 h

**Literature**
- Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
- Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994
- M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Course: Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-102172]

Responsibility: Hendrik Hölscher

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142140</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Christian Greiner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (SS 2016):

The students should be able analyze, judge, plan and develop biomimetic strategies and products.

Content

Bionics focuses on the design of technical products following the example of nature. For this purpose we have to learn from nature and to understand its basic design rules. Therefore, the lecture focuses on the analysis of the fascinating effects used by many plants and animals. Possible implementations into technical products are discussed in the end.

Workload

lectures 30 h
self study 30 h
preparation for examination 30 h

Literature

**Course:** Building Laws [T-BGU-103429]

**Responsibility:** Shervin Haghsheno

**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6241804</td>
<td>Baurecht</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Helmut Johannes Miernik, Rainer Kohlhammer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
none
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BUS-Controls (SS 2016):

The students will get an overview of the theoretic and practical functioning of different bus systems.

Content

- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Elective literature:

Course: Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management [T-WIWI-102886]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets

ECTS 5 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540500</td>
<td>BWL der Informationsunternehmen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540501</td>
<td>Übungen zu BWL der Informationswirtschaft</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fabian Ball, Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).
The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge from Operations Research (linear programming) and from decision theory are expected.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BWL der Informationsunternehmen (SS 2016):

Content
The student is able to

- transfer models from Business Administration to situations in business whose basic conditions are changed due to the implementation of information and communication technology,
- apply methods from Business Administration (Decision theory, game theory, operations research, etc.) to questions of Information Engineering and Management,
- analyze the potential to automate the decision making process in businesses by data bases,
- describe the process to extract relevant data for decision making from operational accounting systems.

Literature

Course: Business and IT Service Management [T-WIWI-102881]

Responsibility: Gerhard Satzger

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-102754] Service Economics and Management

ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2595484</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2595485</td>
<td>Übungen zu Business and IT Service Manage-</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Gerhard Satzger, Stefan Seebacher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language: englisch

Version: 1

Events

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business and IT Service Management (WS 16/17):

Students understand the importance of “servitization” for organizations, the challenges for the management of service-oriented enterprises and the interdependence of business and IT services.

Students learn standard concepts and methods of service-oriented management and are able to apply them in practical case studies. Student get familiar with current research and tools and are able to critically evaluate them.

Students practice to communicate in English and to work on solutions in teams.

Content

The rapid development of information and communication technology transforms many enterprises towards service-oriented structures: with new digital services, new business models and process structures within larger service networks. Thus, strategic and operative management of service-oriented enterprises increasingly gains importance. In this course, we want to systematically acquire relevant know-how and apply this to real word examples. Particular focus will be on the interdependence of business, IT and legal aspects.

The course will be taught in English. It should provide ample opportunity for active participation of students. The course will integrate presentations of experts from business practice as well as a comprehensive case study ("en bloc" for 1 day) in which students will actively work on the strategic service-oriented shift of an enterprise.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Maister, David H., Managing The Professional Service Firm, 1997
Teboul, J., Service is Front Stage: Positioning services for value advantage, 2006
Grönroos, Service Management and Marketing, 2007
Course: Business Dynamics [T-WIWI-102762]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Contained in: Data Science: Advanced CRM, Electronic Markets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540531</td>
<td>Business Dynamics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2540532</td>
<td>Übung zu Business Dynamics</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015 of the examination regulation).
The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from excersise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Dynamics (WS 16/17):

Students
- acquire the system thinking worldview for economics
- utilize different methods and tools to map the structure of complex economic systems
- are able to relate dynamic effects to these structures
- learn how to simulate systems within the computer for testing purposes
- use simulation results to improve models
- can independently as well as in teams model, analyze, and optimize business processes and applications
- know how to offer business dynamics as a consulting service and work together with client teams

Content
Corporate growth, the diffusion of new technologies, business processes, project management, product development, service quality management – all these are examples for application areas of business dynamics. They all are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such systems can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis, the goal centered design, as well as the optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Workload
The total workload for this lecture will amount to approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits).

Literature
Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation. Students receive one aggregated grade consisting of a written exam (60%) and the Business Intelligence System challenge (40%).

The exam and the Business Intelligence System challenge need to be both passed. A fail in one element results in a fail of the entire lecture. There will be one retake possibility for the exam, no retake possibilities will be provided for the Business Intelligence System challenge.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge on database systems is helpful. We recommend attending the lecture Management of Information Systems.
Course: Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation [T-WIWI-102639]

Responsibility: Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering
- [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- [M-WIWI-102806] Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

ECTS 4,5  Language deutsch  Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540457</td>
<td>Übungen zu Geschäftsmodell im Internet: Planung und Umsetzung</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Florian Hawlitschek, Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540456</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Timm Teubner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations) and by submitting written essays as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015). 50% of the final grade is based on the written exam and 50% is based on assignments from the exercises. Successful completion of the exercises is a prerequisite for admission to the written exam. The points obtained in the exercises only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (SS 2016):

The student
- is able to list the most important features of web application lifecycles,
- analyses, designs and implements web applications,
- evaluates and argues internet business models with special requirements and features,
- is able to estimate the practicability of business models.

Content
The emergence of internet economy has resulted in an accelerated evolution of commerce models in eBusiness. Early adopters have experimented with a variety of new business models, technologies and application designs. At the same time, there has been a growing demand for new standards to facilitate the exchange of information, catalogue content and transactions between buyers and sellers. But the true understanding of how to bring buyers and sellers together is still widely missing, leading to multiple cases of costly missed investments. This course focuses on the design and implementation of successful business models for eBusiness applications for the World Wide Web (WWW), imparting the basic knowledge for building successful eBusiness applications. In small groups, students develop and implement an eBusiness model that is eventually discussed with a representative from the venture capitalist industry.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced within the course.
Course: Business Plan Workshop [T-WIWI-102832]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis

[M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

ECTS: 3  Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None
Course: Business Planning [T-WIWI-102865]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2545005</td>
<td>Geschäftsplanung für Gründer</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralph Henn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Geschäftsplanung für Gründer (SS 2016):

Students will learn methods on how to turn patents as well as business ideas into a solid business model and furthermore to develop them into a concrete Business Plan.

Literature
Osterwalter, Alexander, Pigneur, Yves (2010): Business Model Generation
**Course: Business Process Modelling [T-WIWI-102697]**

**Responsibility:** Andreas Oberweis  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511210</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

**Conditions**

None

---

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Process Modelling (WS 16/17):**

**Students**
- describe goals of business process modeling and apply different modeling languages,
- choose the appropriate modeling language according to a given context,
- use suitable tools for modeling business processes,
- apply methods for analyzing and assessing process models to evaluate specific quality characteristics of the process model.

**Content**

The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

**Workload**

- Lecture 30h  
- Exercise 15h  
- Preparation of lecture 30h  
- Preparation of exercises 30h  
- Exam preparation 44h  
- Exam 1h

Total: 150h

**Literature**

Further Literature will be given in the lecture.
Course: Business Strategies of Banks [T-WIWI-102626]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Müller

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS 3
Language deutsch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Strategies of Banks (WS 16/17):

Students are are in a position to discuss the principles of commercial banking. They are familiar with fundamental concepts of bank management and are able to apply them.

Content
The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank’s success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management’s perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank’s corporate policy.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
- A script is disseminated chapter by chapter during the course of the lecture.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 6th edition, Springer
Course: CAD-NX Training Course [T-MACH-102187]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2123357</td>
<td>CAD-NX training course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2123357</td>
<td>CAD-NX training course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung CAD-NX training course (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:
- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Content
The participant will learn the following knowledge:
- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Workload
Regular attendance: 35 hours,
Self-study: 12 hours

Literature
Practical course skript
Course: Case Studies in Sales and Pricing [T-WIWI-102834]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management
[M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

ECTS 1.5  Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572182</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing</td>
<td>Sonstige (sonst.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Assistenten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).
Course: Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102852]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2545019</td>
<td>Case studies seminar: Innovation management</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management [2545015] is recommended.

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Case studies seminar: Innovation management (WS 16/17):**

The students
- look critically into current research topics in the field of Innovation Management
- do literature search based on a given topic, identify relevant literature and evaluate this literature,
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium to present the results of the research,
- train their presentation skills,
- present results of the research in a seminar thesis as a scientific publication.

Content
The objective of the seminar is to master selected concepts and methods of innovation management and then to apply these practically. Working in groups, the students apply the described concepts and methods of innovation management to a case study from the automotive industry to answer specific questions. Accordingly, the block seminar involves a switch from input to the application of this input. At the end, the results of the group work are presented in the form of a seminar paper and discussed by the whole course.
A short introduction to presentation techniques is planned to help students prepare the seminar papers.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: CATIA CAD Training Course [T-MACH-102185]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2123358</td>
<td>CATIA CAD training course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung CATIA CAD training course (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:
- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Content
The participant will learn the following knowledge:
- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constrains
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Workload
Regular attendance: 35 hours,
self-study: 12 hours

Literature
practical course skript
Course: Ceramic Processing Technology [T-MACH-102182]

Responsibility: Joachim Binder

Contained in: Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2126730</td>
<td>Ceramics Processing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Joachim Binder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Ceramics Processing (SS 2016):

The students are able to name the major ceramic process technologies and explain their specifics in detail. Additionally, they are capable of illustrating the correlations between the individual processes and their importance for the production of engineering ceramics. The students are able to relate processing effects to material properties. Furthermore the students can apply the basics to concrete tasks. They are able to comprehend and assess information in professional articles.

Content

The course imparts technological basics for processing of engineering ceramics. The course is arranged in the following units:

- Synthesis methods
- Powder conditioning and mixing methods
- Forming of ceramics
- Sintering
- Finishing processes
- Ceramic films and multi-layer systems
- Effects of processing on properties

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

### Course: Challenges in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102872]

**Responsibility:** Robert Blackburn  
**Contained in:**  
[M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry  
[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550494</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam (non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015)).

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module “Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR]” is assumed.

**Remarks**

Please notice that this course can be attended only in the elective part of the course program. The number of participants is restricted due to the execution of joint projects with BASF teams and the resulting examination effort. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Challenges in Supply Chain Management (SS 2016):

The student

- analyzes and evaluates current developments and approaches in the design and planning of supply chain strategies, especially with respect to future challenges in this area,
- explains and utilizes theoretical concepts and methods for the design and strategy of supply chains,
- classifies and accounts for trend-setting theories in the SCM context such as Behavioral Supply Chain Management or Supply Chain Analytics.

**Content**

The course consists of case studies of BASF which cover future challenges of supply chain management. Thus, the course aims at a case-study based presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in supply chain management. The focus lies on future challenges and trends, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in the chemical industry).

The main part of the course is working on a project together with BASF in Ludwigshafen. The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the project topic.

This course will include working on cutting edge supply chain topics like Industry 4.0 / “Internet of Everything in production”, supply chain analytics, risk management, procurement and production in SCM. The team essays / project reports will be linked to industry-related challenges as well as to upcoming theoretical concepts. The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

To be defined depending on the topic.
Course: Characteristics of Transportation Systems [T-BGU-101796]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch

Contained in: [M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232806</td>
<td>Eigenschaften von Verkehrsmitteln</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
Course: Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies [T-MACH-102169]

Responsibility: Matthias Worgull

Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS: 3

Version: 1

Conditions:
none
Course: Civil Law for Advanced [T-INFO-101994]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>24650</td>
<td>Civil Law for Advanced</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Benjamin Raue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Civil Law for Advanced (SS 2016):

Content
Die Vorlesung befasst sich vertieft mit einzelnen Problemfeldern aus den Bereichen des Gesellschaftsrechts, des Handelsrechts und des Rechts der vertraglichen und gesetzlichen Schuldverhältnisse. Es werden rechtliche und wirtschaftliche Zusammenhänge anhand konkreter Beispiele eingehend und praxisnah besprochen.

Workload
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt 90 h, davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

Literature
Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194]

Responsibility: Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach

Contained in: [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2133113</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>Übung 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Combustion Engines I (WS 16/17):

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

Content
Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Thermodynamics
Characteristic Parameters
Air Path
Fuel Path
Energy Conversion
Fuels
Emissions
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment

Workload
regular attendance: 32 hours
self-study: 88 hours
### Course: Combustion Engines II [T-MACH-104609]

**Responsibility:** Heiko Kubach  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2134151</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

- Oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

#### Recommendations

Fundamentals of Combustion Engines I helpful

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Combustion Engines II (SS 2016):

The students deepen and complement their knowledgement from the lecture combustion engines A. they can name and explain construction elements, development tools and latest development trends. They are be able to analyse and evaluate powertrain concepts which are subject of the lecture.

#### Content

- Emissions
- Fuels
- Drive Train Dynamics
- Engine Parts
- Boosting
- Alternative Powertrain Concepts

#### Special Engine Concepts

- Power Transmission

#### Workload

- Regular attendance: 31.5 hours
- Self-study: 90 hours
Course: Communication Systems and Protocols [T-ETIT-101938]

Responsibility: Jürgen Becker

Contained in: [M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS: 5

Version: 1

Conditions: none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
**Course: Competition in Networks [T-WIWI-100005]**

**Responsibility:** Kay Mitusch  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561204</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Recommendations**

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Competition in Networks (WS 16/17):

**The Students**

- will get a vivid idea of the special characteristics of network industries like telecom, utilities, IT and transport sectors.
- will acquire the basic economic understanding of network industries concerning competition, competitive distortion, state intervention, pricing and financing
- will be able to apply abstract concepts and formal methods to use in these fields

**Content**

Network or infrastructure industries like telecommunication, transport, and utilities form the backbone of modern economies. The lecture provides an overview of the economic characteristics of network industries. The planning of networks is complicated by the multitude of aspects involved (like spatial differentiation and the like). The interactions of different companies – competition or cooperation or both – are characterized by complex interdependencies within the networks: network effects, economies of scale, effects of vertical integration, switching costs, standardization, compatibility etc. appear increasingly in these sectors and even tend to appear in combination. Additionally, government interventions can often be observed, partly driven by the aims of competition policy and partly driven by the aims of industrial policy. All these issues are brought up, analyzed formally (in part) and illustrated by several examples in the lecture.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]

Responsibility: Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2590459</td>
<td>Übungen zu Computational Economics</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions
None

Remarks
This course is offered in cooperation with the Institute of Applied Informatics and Formal Description Models (AIFB).

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Computational Economics (WS 16/17):

The student
- understands the methods of Computational Economics and applies them on practical issues,
- evaluates agent models considering bounded rational behaviour and learning algorithms,
- analyses agent models based on mathematical basics,
- knows the benefits and disadvantages of the different models and how to use them,
- examines and argues the results of a simulation with adequate statistical methods,
- is able to support the chosen solutions with arguments and can explain them.

Content
Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows the modeling of heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modelled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

Literature

Elective literature:

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Learning Control / Examinations
There will be an exam at the end of the lecture.

Conditions
The programming seminar “Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems” has to be attended in the same semester.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-WIWI-103110] Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems has to be started before taking this course.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course is held in English.
The credits have been changed from 9 to 4,5.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Law of Contracts (SS 2016):


Content

Workload
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

Literature
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (SS 2016):

Der/ die Studierende

- versteht die Standardabläufe im Produktplanungsbereich,
- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über Zusammenhänge, Vorgänge und Strukturelemente als Handlungsleitfaden bei der Planung neuer Produkte,
- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die Grundlagen und Merkmale der Rapid Prototyping Verfahrenstechnologien,
- versteht die simultane Unterstützung des Produktplanungsprozesses durch entwicklungsbegleitend einsetzbare Rapid Prototyping (RP)-Systeme.

Content

Die Steigerung der Kreativität und Innovationsstärke bei der Planung und Entwicklung neuer Produkte wird u.a. durch einen verstärkten Recheneinsatz für alle Unternehmen zu einer der entscheidenden Einflussgrößen für die Wettbewerbsfähigkeit der Industrie im globalen Wettbewerb geworden ist.

Entsprechend verfolgt die Vorlesung folgende Ziele:

- Das Grundverständnis für Standardabläufe im Produktplanungsbereich erlangen, Kenntnis über Zusammenhänge, Vorgänge und Strukturelemente erwerben und als Handlungsleitfaden bei der Planung neuer Produkte benutzen lernen;
- Kenntnis über die Anforderungen und Möglichkeiten der Rechnerunterstützung erhalten, um die richtigen Methoden und Werkzeuge für die effiziente und sinnvolle Unterstützung eines spezifischen Anwendungsfalles auszuwählen;
- mit den Elementen und Methoden des rechnerunterstützten Ideenmanagements vertraut gemacht werden;
- die Möglichkeiten der simultanen Unterstützung des Produktplanungsprozesses durch entwicklungsbegleitend einsetzbare Rapid Prototyping (RP)-Systeme kennen lernen;

Kenntnis über die Grundlagen und Merkmale dieser RP-Verfahrenstechnologien erwerben und - in Abhängigkeit des zu entwickelnden Produkts - anhand von Beispielen effizient und richtig zur Anwendung bringen können.

Workload

Gesamtaufwand bei 3 Leistungspunkten: ca. 100 Stunden.

- Präsenzzeit: 26 Stunden
- Vor-/Nachbereitung: 26 Stunden
- Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 48 Stunden
Course: Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings [T-MACH-105150]

Responsibility: Sven Ulrich
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS: 4  Language: deutsch  Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2177601</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (WS 16/17):

Transfer of the basic knowledge of surface engineering, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of the manifold methods of modification, coating and characterization of surfaces.

Content

- introduction and overview
- concepts of surface modification
- coating concepts
- coating materials
- methods of surface modification
- coating methods
- characterization methods
- state of the art of industrial coating of tools and components
- new developments of coating technology

Workload

- regular attendance: 22 hours
- self-study: 98 hours

Literature


Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
### Course: Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant Materials [T-MACH-102141]

**Responsibility:** Sven Ulrich  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2194643</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- oral examination (30 min)

**Conditions**

- none

---

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials (SS 2016):*

Basic understanding of constitution of wear-resistant materials, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of principles of increasing of hardness and toughness of materials as well as of the characteristics of the various groups of wear-resistant materials.

**Content**

- introduction
- materials and wear
- unalloyed and alloyed tool steels
- high speed steels
- stellites and hard alloys
- hard materials
- hard metals
- ceramic tool materials
- superhard materials
- new developments

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 22 hours
- self-study: 98 hours
Literature
Schneider, J.: Schneidkeramik, Verlag moderne Industrie, Landsberg am Lech, 1995

Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
Course: Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure [T-BGU-101851]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

[M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS 1.5

Version 1

Conditions none

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234809</td>
<td>Bau und Instandhaltung von Schienenwegen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Construction Equipment [T-BGU-101845]

Responsibility: Sascha Gentes

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS: 3
Version: 1

Conditions: none
**Course: Control of Linear Multivariable Systems [T-ETIT-100666]**

**Responsibility:** Sören Hohmann  
**Contained in:** [M-ETIT-101157] Control Engineering II

**ECTS:** 6  
**Version:** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23179</td>
<td>Übungen zu 23177 Regelung linearer Mehrgrößensysteme</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Florian Köpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23177</td>
<td>Regelung linearer Mehrgrößensysteme</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathias Kluwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
none
**Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185]**

**Responsibility:** Christoph Gönnheimer

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

---

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150683</td>
<td>Control Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christoph Gönnheimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Control Technology (SS 2016):*

The students . . .

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

### Content

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems. The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states. The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Process control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

### Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

### Literature

- Lecture Notes

---

*Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)*

Date 08/01/2016
Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Copyright [T-INFO-101308]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101215] Intellectual Property Law
[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS 3
Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Corporate Compliance [T-INFO-101288]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS: 3
Version: 1
Course: Corporate Financial Policy [T-WIWI-102622]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
- [M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
- [M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
- [M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

**ECTS**: 4,5

**Language**: englisch

**Version**: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530214</td>
<td>Corporate Finance II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

**Conditions**

None

---

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Corporate Finance II (SS 2016):

**Content**

Students are told profound knowledge about appropriate financing of firms.

**Literature**

Elective Literature

Course: Country Manager Simulation [T-WIWI-106137]

Responsibility: Sven Feurer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management

ECTS: 1.5
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572172</td>
<td>Country Manager</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>Sven Feurer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. Course [T-WIWI-102891] Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations and this course are mutually exclusive.
2. Course [T-WIWI-102834] Case Studies in Sales and Pricing and this course are mutually exclusive.

Remarks
The course language is English. In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in winter term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in winter term starts.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Sales Management Module: Country Manager Simulation, Case Studies in Sales and Pricing or Preisverhandlungen und Verkaufspräsentationen.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the credit markets and the credit risk indicators like ratings, default probabilities and credit spreads. The students learn about the components of credit risk (e.g. default time and default rate) and quantify these in different theoretical models to price credit derivatives.

Content
The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Current Issues in Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102873]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS 3
Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
See German version.
Course: Current Issues in the Insurance Industry [T-WIFI-102637]

Responsibility: Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann

Contained in: [M-WIFI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIFI-101449] Insurance Management II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530350</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The exam is offered latest in summer term 2016.
The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
For the understanding of this course knowledge of Private and Social Insurance [2530050] is required.

Remarks
Block course. For organizational reasons, please register with the secretay of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (SS 2016):
Knowledge and understanding of important current characteristics of insurance, e.g. insurance markets, lines, products, investment, company pension schemes, corporate structures and governance as well as controlling.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 60 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: Current Topics on BioMEMS [T-MACH-102176]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2143873</td>
<td>Actual topics of BioMEMS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Guber, Giorgio Cattaneo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2143873</td>
<td>Actual topics of BioMEMS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Actual topics of BioMEMS (WS 16/17):

Knowledge in the actual activities in bio-medical and biological technologies under the view of micro technology. The student gets an overview on actual examples of new applications in BioMEMS.

After successful participation of this seminar the student is able to prepare a new topic in BioMEMS and to present it to an audience.

Workload
Active participation on the seminar and preparation of an own presentation of a topic in BioMEMS.
Lecture time: 21 h
Preparation: 40 h
Preparation of own preparation: 60 h
**Course: Data Mining and Applications [T-WIWI-103066]**

**Responsibility:** Rheza Nakhaeizadeh

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
- [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

**ECTS Version**
- 4,5
- 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520375</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
- Oral examination 70%
- Conduction of a small empirical study 30%

**Conditions**
- None

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Data Protection Law [T-INFO-101303]

Responsibility: Matthias Bäcker

Contained in: [M-INFO-101217] Public Business Law
[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS

Version

1
Course: Database Systems and XML [T-WIWI-102661]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Contained in: M-WIWI-101472 Informatics
M-WIWI-101630 Electives in Informatics
M-WIWI-101628 Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS: 5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511202</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| WS 16/17   | 2511203   | Übungen zu Datenbanksysteme und XML         | Übung (Ü)       | 1   | Andreas Fritsch,
|            |           |                                              |                 |     | Andreas Oberweis,
|            |           |                                              |                 |     | Timm Caporale                 |

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2). 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Database Systems and XML (WS 16/17):

Students
- know the basics of XML and generate XML documents,
- are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents,
- know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

Content
Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly more important with the emergence of the extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

Workload
Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h
Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature
- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2008

Further literature will be given individually.
Course: Derivatives [T-WIWI-102643]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1
[M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS: 4,5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530551</td>
<td>Übungen zu Derivate</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Stefan Fiesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2530550</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Derivatives (SS 2016):

The objective of the Derivatives lecture is to become familiar with financial markets, especially derivatives markets. Traded securities and frequently used trading strategies will be introduced. Furthermore the pricing of derivatives will be derived and their use in risk management will be discussed.

Content
The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Design Basics in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-101670]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos


ECTS: 3

Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200407</td>
<td>Bemessungsgrundlagen im Straßenwesen (bauBFP5-MOBIN)</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralf Roos, Matthias Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200408</td>
<td>Übungen zu Bemessungsgrundlagen im Straßen- Übung (Ü) wesen (bauBFP5-MOBIN)</td>
<td>Übung (Ü) Plamena Plachkova-Dzhurova, Matthias Zimmermann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
Course: Design Thinking [T-WIWI-102866]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS 3
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2545010</td>
<td>Design Thinking - Track 1</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Boris Kneisel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The seminar content will be published on the website of the institute.
**Course: Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web [T-WIWI-102851]**

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2513305</td>
<td>Developing IT-based Business Models</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Leif Keppmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**


**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

As a recommendation to attending the seminar, basic knowledge about semantic technologies and concepts should be available. This may be acquired by attending one of the following lectures – Wissensmanagement, Semantic Web Technologies 1, Semantic Web Technologies 2 or by studying related literature. Furthermore the topic entrepreneurship should be of interest.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Developing IT-based Business Models (WS 16/17):

**Content**

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market
Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation. Students receive one aggregated grade consisting of a written exam (60%) and the Digital Service Design challenge (40%). The exam and the Digital Service Design challenge need to be both passed. A fail in one element results in a fail of the entire lecture. There will be one retake possibility for the exam, no retake possibilities will be provided for the Digital Service Design challenge.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course is held in English.
# Course: Disassembly Process Engineering [T-BGU-101850]

**Responsibility:** Sascha Gentes  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Übungen zu Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions:** none

---

**Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)**  
**Date 08/01/2016**
**Course: Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics [T-WIWI-102718]**

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

**ECTS**

Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550488</td>
<td>Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sven Spieckermann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam (non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015)).

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

**Remarks**

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The course is planned to be held every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Document Management and Groupware Systems [T-WIWI-102663]

Responsibility: Stefan Klink

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511212</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Klink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None


Students master the basics of integration and structure of document management systems (DMS) and know the complete DMS process - from document capture of the archiving until retrieval. Students know how to realize operative workflows. They know which activities are needed to carry out the conceptual design and installation of DMS and they are able to apply a DMS as an archive system, workflow system and retrieval system. Furthermore, they know groupware systems exemplarily and can use them for collaborative tasks.

Content

The lecture gives basics of document management and groupware systems. It covers different system categories, their interaction and their use areas and illustrates this with concrete examples. These include document management in the strict sense, scanning, Document Imaging (acquisition and visualization of scanned documents), indexing, electronic archiving, retrieval of relevant documents, workflow, groupware, and office communications.

Workload

Workload: 120h overall,
Lecture 30h
Review and preparation of lectures 60h
Exam preparation 29h
Exam 1h

Literature


Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems [T-BGU-101794]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in:
- [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation
- [M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS: 1.5

Version: 1

Conditions: none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) 08/01/2016
Course: Economic Integration in Europe [T-WIWI-102896]

Responsibility: Jan Kowalski

Contains in: [M-WIWI-101481] Economic Policy II

ECTS

Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version

Conditions
None
Course: eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems [T-WIWI-102794]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering

ECTS 4,5

Language englisch

Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540464</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Alexander Schuller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Johannes Gärtnner, Alexander Schuller, David Dauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540465</td>
<td>Übung zu eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Remarks

The lecture has also been added in the IIP Module Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets.


The student

- understands the tasks and basic structure of the energy economy, in particular concerning electricity markets,
- understands the change in the energy economy and the necessity for the development of a Smart Grid,
- knows the market mechanisms in the energy market and their role in coordination and allocation of electric energy,
- is able to describe the relation between OTC, spot and balancing energy markets,
- knows the regulation specifications for energy markets and can reflect them critically,
- is able to model smart grid mechanisms and to evaluate them by simulation based methods.

Content

Scope of the lecture eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems is economics and information management in energy markets. Integration of the growing number of renewable energy sources imposes new challenges on energy markets and the power system. To improve coordination between supply and demand it is necessary to interlink centralized and decentralized generators as well as consumers by means of ICT. Current electricity networks are extended by intelligent IT components thus incorporating the “Smart Grid”. Existing market structures for electricity have to be adjusted for a successful implementation of demand side management and integration of an increasing number of renewable energy producers as well as electric vehicles. Apart from regulatory and economic concepts, methods for modeling and analysis of energy markets are introduced and explained during the course.

The lecture is structured as follows:

1. **Electricity Markets**
   - Market Models, EEX (spot and futures market), OTC Trading, Market Coupling
2. **Regulation**
   - Charges and Incentives, Network Congestion (Management)
3. **Demand Side Management**
   - Smart Meters, Tariffs, Price Elasticity, Storage Systems, Electric Mobility
4. **Modeling and Analysis of Energy Markets**
Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Course: Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS: 5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511101</td>
<td>Übungen zu Effiziente Algorithmen</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marlon Braun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511100</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (wrt §4 (2), 1 SPO).
If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).
Deviations from this type of assessment are announced at the beginning of this course.

Conditions
None

The following information is from the Efficient Algorithms (SS 2016):
The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.
This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

Content
In a problem oriented way the course presents systematic approaches to the design and analysis of efficient algorithms using standard tasks of information processing as generic examples. Special emphasis is put on the influence of data structures and computer architectures on the performance and cost of algorithms. In particular, the course emphasizes the design and analysis of algorithms on parallel computers and in hardware, which is increasingly important considering the growing presence of multicore architectures.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Borodin, Munro: The Computational Complexity of Algebraic and Numeric Problems (Elsevier 1975)
Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest: Introduction to Algorithms (MIT Press)
Sedgewick: Algorithms (Addison-Wesley) (many different versions available)

Elective literature:
will be announced in class
**Course: Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility [T-WIWI-102793]**

**Responsibility:** Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

**ECTS** 3.5  **Language** englisch  **Version** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581006</td>
<td>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

See German version.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

None

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (SS 2016):*

- Understand the concept of energy efficiency as applied to specific systems
- Obtain an overview of the current trends in energy efficiency
- Be able to determine and evaluate alternative methods of energy efficiency improvement
- Overview of technical and economical stylized facts on electric mobility
- Judging economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

**Content**

This lecture series combines two of the most central topics in the field of energy economics at present, namely energy efficiency and electric mobility. The objective of the lecture is to provide an introduction and overview to these two subject areas, including theoretical as well as practical aspects, such as the technologies, political framework conditions and broader implications of these for national and international energy systems.

The energy efficiency part of the lecture provides an introduction to the concept of energy efficiency, the means of affecting it and the relevant framework conditions. Further insights into economy-wide measurements of energy efficiency, and associated difficulties, are given with recourse to several practical examples. The problems associated with market failures in this area are also highlighted, including the Rebound Effect. Finally and by way of an outlook, perspectives for energy efficiency in diverse economic sectors are examined.

The electric mobility part of the lecture examines all relevant issues associated with an increased penetration of electric vehicles including their technology, their impact on the electricity system (power plants and grid), their environmental impact as well as their optimal integration in the future private electricity demand (i.e. smart grids and V2G). Besides technical aspects the user acceptance and behavioral aspects are also discussed.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [T-WIWI-102600]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
- [M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS: 4,5
Language: englisch
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540455</td>
<td>Übungen zu eFinance: Informationswirtschaft für den Wertpapierhandel</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Felix Fritz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Felix Fritz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations) and by submitting written essays as part of the exercise (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4(3) SPO 2015). 70% of the final grade is based on the written exam and 30% is based on assignments from the exercises. The points obtained in the exercises only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (WS 16/17):

The students
- are able to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of securities trading,
- are able to handle the relevant electronic tools for the evaluation of financial data,
- are able to identify the incentives of the traders for participation in different market platforms,
- are able to analyse capital marketplaces concerning their efficiency, weaknesses and technical configuration,
- are able to apply theoretical methods of econometrics,
- are able to understand, criticize and present articles with a finance-scientific background,
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team.

Content
The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Electrical Railway Traction Systems [T-MACH-102121]

Responsibility: Peter Gratzfeld

ECTS: 3
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114346</td>
<td>Electric Rail Vehicles</td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Electric Rail Vehicles (SS 2016):

The students know the history of electric traction in railway transportation from the very beginning to modern vehicles with three-phase traction drives.
They know the basics of railway transportation, vehicle dynamics and wheel-rail-contact and can deduct the requirements for electric rail vehicles out of it.
They understand purpose, design and functionality of electric traction drives.
They learn about the different systems of traction power supply with its advantages and disadvantages.
They are informed about actual concepts and new developments in the field of electric railway vehicles.

Content
History of electric traction with railway vehicles, economic impact
Vehicle dynamics: running resistance, tractive effort diagram, running cycles
Wheel-rail-contact
Electric drives: traction motors, power conversion, drives for vehicles at dc and ac lines, dieselelectric vehicles, multi system vehicles, axle drives, transmission of tractive effort to the rails
Traction power supply: networks, substations, inductive power supply, energy management
Modern vehicle concepts for mass transit and main line

Workload
Regular attendance: 21 hours
Self-study: 21 hours
Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).
Course: Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102159]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS 4 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117096</td>
<td>Elements and systems of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-102163] Basics of Technical Logistics is required before taking this course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Elements and systems of Technical Logistics (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:
- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively and
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines.

Content
material flow systems and their (conveying) technical components
mechanical behaviour of conveyors;
structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)
sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Workload
presence: 31.5h
rework: 148.5h

Literature
recommendations during lectures
Course: Elements of Technical Logistics and Project [T-MACH-102178]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117097</td>
<td>Elements and systems of Technical Logistics plus project</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none

---

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Elements and systems of Technical Logistics plus project (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively,
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines and
- Judge about systems in place and justify it in front of subject related persons.

Content

- mechanical behaviour of conveyors;
- structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Self manufacturing of a project report to recesses the topic.

Workload

- presence: 42h
- rework: 198h

Literature

- recommendations during lectures
**Course: Emissions into the Environment [T-WIWI-102634]**

**Responsibility:** Ute Karl

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
- [M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

**ECTS** 3.5  
**Language** deutsch  
**Version** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581962</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

None

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Emissions into the Environment (WS 16/17):**

The student should identify problems of industrial pollution control.
The student knows solutions to these problems and their ways of application.

**Content**

The course will provide an overview of sources of air pollution, waste and municipal waste; methods to monitor and to reduce/manage pollutant flows; regulatory framework on national and international level.

**A Air pollution control**

- Introduction and definitions
- Sources and pollutants
- Regulatory framework
- Emission monitoring
- Air pollution control measures

**B Waste management and Recycling**

- Introduction and regulatory framework
- Statistics and logistics
- Recycling and disposal
- Waste treatment

**C Waste water treatment**

- Municipal waste water treatment systems
- Sewage sludge disposal

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Will be announced in the course.
Course: Employment Law I [T-INFO-101329]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

ECTS Version
3 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Employment Law II (SS 2016):

Aufbauend auf den in Arbeitsrecht I erworbenen Kenntnissen sollen die Studenten einen vertieften Einblick in das Arbeitsrecht erhalten.

**Content**

Aufbauend auf den in Arbeitsrecht I erworbenen Kenntnissen sollen die Studenten einen vertieften Einblick in das Arbeitsrecht erhalten.

**Workload**

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

**Literature**

Literaturempfehlung wird in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.
Course: Energy and Environment [T-WIWI-102650]

Responsibility: Ute Karl

Responsibility:

- [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology
- [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics

ECTS: 4.5

Language: deutsch

Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581004</td>
<td>Übungen zu Energie und Umwelt</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Katrin Seddig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581003</td>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ute Karl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 2 ER.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy and Environment (SS 2016):

The student should identify environmental problems of energy from fossil fuels. The student can identify appropriate technologies for pollution control. The student knows methods for assessing environmental problems and their ways of application.

Content

The focus of the lecture is put on environmental impacts of fossil fuel conversion and related assessment methods. The list of topics is given below.

- Fundamentals of energy conversion
- Air pollutant formation from fossil fuel combustion
- Control of air pollutant emissions from fossil-fuelled power plants.
- Measures to improve conversion efficiency of fossil fuelled power plants.
- External effects of energy supply (Life Cycle Assessment of selected energy systems)
- Integrated Assessment models supporting the European Thematic Strategy on Air
- Cost-effectiveness analyses and cost-benefit analyses of air pollution control measures
- Monetary evaluation of external effects of energy supply (external costs)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy and Process Technology I (WS 16/17):

The students are able to:

- describe and calculate the basic physical-technical processes
- apply the mathematical and thermodynamical description
- reflect on and explain the diagrams and schematics
- comment on diagrams
- explain the functionality of gas and steam turbines and their components
- name the applications of thermal turbomachinery and their role in the field of electricity generation and propulsion technology

Content
The last third of the lecture deals with the topic Thermal Turbomachinery. The basic principles, the functionality and the scope of application of gas and steam turbines for the generation of electrical power and propulsion technology are addressed.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy and Process Technology II (SS 2016):

The students are able to:

- discuss and evaluate energy resources and reserves and their utility
- review the use of energy carriers for electrical power generation
- explain the concepts and properties of power-heat cogeneration, renewable energy conversion and fuel cells and their fields of application
- comment on and compare centralized and decentralized supply concepts
- calculate the potentials, risks and economic feasibility of different strategies aiming at the protection of resources and the reduction of CO2 emissions
- name and judge on the options for solar energy utilization
- discuss the potential of geothermal energy and its utilization

Content

Thermal Turbomachinery - In the first part of the lecture deals with energy systems. Questions regarding global energy resources and their use, especially for the generation and provision of electrical energy, are addressed. Common fossile and nuclear power plants for the centralized supply with electrical power as well as concepts of power-heat cogeneration for the decentralized electrical power supply by means of block-unit heat and power plants, etc. are discussed. Moreover, the characteristics and the potential of renewable energy conversion concepts, such as wind and hydro-power, photovoltaics, solar heat, geothermal energy and fuel cells are compare and evaluated. The focus is on the description of the potentials, the risks and the economic feasibility of the different strategies aimed to protect resources and reduce CO2 emissions.
The students can name all important influences on the combustion process. They can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

**Content**
1. Introduction
2. Thermodynamics of combustion engines
3. Fundamentals
4. Gas exchange
5. Flow field
6. Wall heat losses
7. Combustion in gasoline engines
8. APR und DVA
9. Combustion in Diesel engines
10. Emissions
11. Waste heat recovery
12. Measures to increase efficiency

**Workload**
regular attendance: 24 hours, self-study: 96 hours
Course: Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105151]

Responsibility: Meike Braun, Frank Schönung

Contained in:
[M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

Language: deutsch
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117500</td>
<td>Energy efficient intralogistic systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

Conditions
none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy efficient intralogistic systems (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe and choose basic measures to enhance energy efficiency,
- Specify this measures considering material handling processes like
  - steady conveyors,
  - unsteady conveyors,
  - as well as the necessary drives,
- Model based on this material handling systems and calculate their energy efficiency and
- Choose resource efficient material handling systems.

Content
The main focuses of the course are:

- green supply chain
- processes in Intralogistic systems
- evaluation of energy consumption of conveyors
- modeling of conveying systems
- methods for energy savings
- approaches for energy efficiency increasing of continuous and discontinuous conveyors
- dimensioning energy efficient drives
- new approaches for resource efficient conveying systems.

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
None.
**Course: Energy Policy [T-WIWI-102607]**

**Responsibility:** Martin Wietschel  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets

---

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581959</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None

---

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy Policy (SS 2016)*:

See German version.

**Content**

The course deals with material and energy policy of policy makers and includes the effects of such policies on the economy as well as the involvement of industrial and other stakeholders in the policy design. At the beginning the neoclassical environment policy is discussed. Afterwards the Sustainable Development concept is presented and strategies how to translate the concept in policy decision follows. In the next part of the course an overview about the different environmental instruments classes, evaluation criteria for these instruments and examples of environmental instruments like taxes or certificates will be discussed. The final part deals with implementation strategies of material and energy policy.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Energy Systems Analysis [T-WIWI-102830]

Responsibility: Valentin Bertsch

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581002</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Valentin Bertsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Remarks

Since 2011 the lecture is offered in winter term. Exams can still be taken in summer term.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy Systems Analysis (WS 16/17):

The student
- has the ability to understand and critically reflect the methods of energy system analysis, the possibilities of its application in the energy industry and the limits and weaknesses of this approach
- can use select methods of the energy system analysis by her-/himself

Content

1. Overview and classification of energy systems modelling approaches
2. Usage of scenario techniques for energy systems analysis
3. Unit commitment of power plants
4. Interdependencies in energy economics
5. Scenario-based decision making in the energy sector
6. Visualisation and GIS techniques for decision support in the energy sector

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:

Course: Energy Trade and Risk Management [T-WIWI-102691]

Responsibility: Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer

ECTS: 4
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581020</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Clemens Cremer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

The following information are from the event Energy Trade and Risk Management (SS 2016):

The student
- has acquired a broad understanding of the different energy commodity markets (power, emissions, gas, oil, hard coal)
- knows the major products traded on the relevant energy commodity markets
- has a deep understanding of pricing mechanisms on these markets
- knows the major evaluation methods from financial mathematics being able to use for evaluating energy commodity products
- knows the key risk evaluation methods of energy commodity trading (VaR, CVaR, ...).

Content
1. Introduction to Markets, Mechanisms, Interactions
2. Basics of Risk Management
3. Oil Markets
4. Gas Markets
5. Coal Markets
6. Emission Markets
7. Simulation Game
8. Power Markets
9. Risk Management in Utilities

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
www.riskglossary.com
Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]

Responsibility: Sören Bernhardt
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS 4 Language deutsch Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2134137</td>
<td>Engine measurement techniques</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sören Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-102194] Combustion Engines I is required before taking this course.

Content
The students are able to explain the principles of modern measuring devices and are able to determine the right device for a certain measuring problem. They are able to analyse and evaluate the results.

Possible measurement errors and aberrations are discussed.

Furthermore techniques for measuring exhaust emissions, air/fuel ratio, fuel consumption as well as pressure indication for thermodynamic analysis are covered.

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 100 hours

Literature
Lecture notes available in the lectures or in the ‘Studentenhaus’

1. Grohe, H.: Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Meßtechnik
4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Meßtechnik
5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Meßtechnik, Band C
### Course: Engineering Geophysics for external students [T-PHYS-103118]

**Responsibility:** Friedemann Wenzel  
**Contained in:**  
[M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1  
[M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>4060212</td>
<td>Übungen zu Ingenieurgeophysik</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Friedemann Wenzel, Andreas Schäfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>4060211</td>
<td>Ingenieurgeophysik</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Friedemann Wenzel, Andreas Schäfer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course:** Enterprise Architecture Management [T-WIWI-102668]

**Responsibility:** Thomas Wolf

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511600</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511601</td>
<td>Übungen zu Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Enterprise Architecture Management (WS 16/17):

Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

**Content**

The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change)

**Literature**

- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102833]

Responsibility: Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2545012</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Man-</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Carsten Linz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>agement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (WS 16/17):

- Seize what determines entrepreneurial performance
- Identify entrepreneurial opportunities and evaluate them
- Develop and sharpen innovative business ideas
- Pitch a business idea in front of potential share-/stakeholders
- Lead new business growth by driving the enterprise evolution
- Effectively deal with critical challenges and overcome obstacles

Content
On campus the seminar combines foundational knowledge, real-world examples, and practical exercise/group work sessions.

Workload
Time of attendance: 30 hours
Studying at home: 30 hours
Exam preparation: 30 hours
**Course: Entrepreneurship [T-WIWI-102864]**

**Responsibility:** Orestis Terzidis

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- [M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

**ECTS:** 3  
**Language:** englisch  
**Version:** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2545001</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**
None

**Recommendations**
None

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Entrepreneurship (SS 2016):*

Students are generally introduced to the topic of entrepreneurship. After successful completion of the lecture they should have an overview of the sub-areas of entrepreneurship and have to be able to understand basic concepts of entrepreneurship.

**Content**
This lecture, as an obligatory part of the module “Entrepreneurship”, introduces basic concepts of entrepreneurship. It approaches the individual steps of dynamic corporate development. The focus here is the introduction to methods for generating innovative business ideas, the translation of patents into business concepts and general principles of financial planning. Other topics are the design and use of service-oriented information systems for founders, technology management, business model generation and lean startup methods for the implementation of business ideas in the way of controlled experiments in the market.

In addition to the lectures the KIT Entrepreneurship Talks, where successful entrepreneurs share their experiences from the early stages of their companies, will be given. Dates and times will be announced in time on the EnTechnon website.

More details: http://etm.entechnon.kit.edu/211.php

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**
Füglistaller, Urs, Müller, Christoph und Volery, Thierry (2008): Entrepreneurship
Ries, Eric (2011): The Lean Startup
Course: Entrepreneurship Research [T-WIWI-102894]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2545002</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralph Henn, Orestis Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The performance review is done via a so-called other methods of performance review (term paper) (non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015)). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar.

Conditions
None

Remarks
The topics will be prepared in groups. The presentation of the results is done during a block period seminar at the end of the semester. Students have to be present all day long during the seminar.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Entrepreneurship Research (SS 2016):

The students will work on a specific topic of Entrepreneurship Research. In their term paper, the chosen topic needs to be presented to scientific standards in written format on 15-20 pages. The results of the term paper will be presented during a block period seminar at the end of the semester (20 min presentation, 10 min discussion).

By writing the term paper, basic skills of autonomous scientific work, such as looking for literature, argumentation + discussion, citation and using qualitative, quantitative and simulative methods get trained. The term paper is therefore a preparation for the master thesis. For this reason the seminar is mainly for students that intend to write their master thesis at the Chair of Entrepreneurship and Technology Management.

Content
Content of the seminar is most recently discussed topics in the field of entrepreneurship. Topics and dates will be communicated online via the seminar portal.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced during/prior to the seminar as this varies from topic to topic.
Course: Environmental and Resource Policy [T-WIWI-102616]

Responsibility: Rainer Walz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016 2560548</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 2</td>
<td>Rainer Walz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of industrial organization and economic policy. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Introduction to Industrial Organization [2520371] and Economic Policy [2560280].

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Environmental and Resource Policy (SS 2016):
See German version.

Content

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Michaelis, P.: Ökonomische Instrumente in der Umweltpolitik. Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Heidelberg
OECD: Environmental Performance Review Germany, Paris
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems [T-BGU-101825]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsibility:</strong> Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contained in:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECTS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Environmental Communication [T-BGU-101676]

Responsibility: Charlotte Kämpf

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
- [M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS: 4
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Umweltkommunikation (Environmental Communication)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Charlotte Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None
Course: Environmental Economics and Sustainability [T-WIWI-102615]

Responsibility: Rainer Walz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics

ECTS: 5

Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2521547</td>
<td>Umweltökonomik und Nachhaltigkeit (mit Übung)</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rainer Walz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of macro- and microeconomics. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [2600012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [2600014].
Course: Environmental Law [T-INFO-101348]

Responsibility: Matthias Bäcker

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics
- [M-INFO-101217] Public Business Law

ECTS 3
Version 1
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Europäisches und Internationales Recht (SS 2016):


**Content**


**Workload**

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

**Literature**

Literatur wird in der Vorlesung angegeben.

**Weiterführende Literatur**

Erweiterte Literaturangaben werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Exchanges [T-WIWI-102625]

Responsibility: Jörg Franke

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS: 1.5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530296</td>
<td>Exchanges</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Exchanges (SS 2016):

Students are in a position to discuss and evaluate current developments regarding the organisation of exchanges and securities trading.

Content

- Organisation of exchanges: Changing Zeitgeist - Corporates instead of cooparative structures
- Market models: order driven vs. market maker - Liquidity provision for less frequently traded securities
- Trading systems: The end of an era? - No more need for running traders?
- Clearing: Diversity instead of uniformity - Safety for all?
- Settlement: Increasing importance - Does efficient settlement assure the "value added" of exchanges in the long run?

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Educational material will be offered within the lecture.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Exercises in Civil Law (SS 2016):

Der/die Studierende hat vertiefte Kenntnisse in der juristischen Falllösungstechnik (Anspruchsaufbau, Gutachtenstil, Subsumtion). Er/sie ist in der Lage, juristische Problemfälle der Praxis mit juristischen Mitteln methodisch sauber zu lösen.

Content

In 5 Übungsterminen wird der Stoff der Veranstaltungen “BGB für Fortgeschrittene” und “Handels- und Gesellschaftsrecht” wiederholt und die juristische Falllösungsmethode vertiefend eingeübt. Weiterhin werden im Rahmen der Übung 5 Klausuren geschrieben, die sich über den gesamten bisher im Privatrecht erlerneten Stoff erstrecken. Weitere Termine sind für die Klausurrückgabe und die Besprechungen der einzelnen Klausuren reserviert.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden, davon 22,5 h Präsenz und 67,5 h Klausurvorbereitung und -nachbereitung:

\begin{tabular}{|l|c|r|}
\hline
Aktivität & Arbeitsaufwand & \\
\hline
Präsenzzeit & Besuch der Vorlesung (darin 5 Klausuren) & 15 x 90min & 22h 30m \\
\hline
Vor-/Nachbereitung der Vorlesung & 15 x 120min & 30h 00m \\
Skript 2x wiederholen & 2 x 10h & 20h 00m \\
Prüfung vorbereiten & & 17h 30m \\
\hline
Summe & & 90h 00m \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Advanced Civil Law (SS 2016):


Content

Aufbauend auf den in der Vorlesung BGB für Anfänger erworbenen Grundkenntnissen des Zivilrechts und insbesondere des allgemeinen Teils des Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuches (BGB) behandelt die Vorlesung die gesetzlichen Regelungen des allgemeinen und des besonderen Schuldrechts, also zum einen die gesetzlichen Grundregelungen von Leistungsort und Leistungszeit einschließlich der Modalitäten der Leistungsabwicklung und des Rechts der Leistungsstörungen (Unmöglichkeit, Nichtleistung, verspätete Leistung, Schlechtleistung). Zum anderen werden die gesetzlichen Vertragstypen (insbesondere Kauf, Miete, Werk- und Dienstvertrag, Leihe, etc.) behandelt.
Darlehen), vorgestellt und Misctyper besprochen (Leasing, Factoring, neuere Computerverträge). Darüber hinaus wird das Haf- tungrecht in den Formen der Verschuldens- und der Gefährdungshaftung besprochen. Im Sachenrecht geht es um Besitz und Eigentum, um die verschiedenen Übereignungstatbestände sowie um die wichtigsten dinglichen Sicherungsrechte.

Workload
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden, davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

\begin{tabular}{|l|c|r|}
\hline
Aktivität & & Arbeitsaufwand \\
\hline
\textit{Präsenzzeit} & & \\
Besuch der Vorlesung & 15 x 90min & 22h 30m \\
\hline
Vor- / Nachbereitung der Vorlesung & 15 x 120min & 30h 00m \\
Skript 2 x wiederholen & 2 x 10h & 20h 00m \\
Prüfung vorbereiten & & 17h 30m \\
\hline
Summe & & 90h 00m \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\caption{Arbeitsaufwand für die Lerneinheit "BGB für Fortgeschrittene"}

Literatur
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

Weiterführende Literatur
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Content

Experimental Economics have become a separate field in Economics. Nearly all fields of the economic discipline use economic experiments to verify theoretical results. Besides being used for empirical validation, this method is applied in political and strategic consulting. The lecture gives an introduction to experimental methods in economics and shows differences to experiments in natural sciences. Scientific studies are used to show exemplary applications.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2nd ed., 2006.
- Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.
Course: Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups [T-MACH-102099]

Responsibility: Jürgen Hoffmeister
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2173560</td>
<td>Welding Lab Course, in groupses</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Schulze, Stefan Dietrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
Certificate of attendance for Welding technique

Modelled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-105170] Welding Technology is required before taking this course.

Content
Gas welding of steels with different weld geometries

Gas welding of cast iron, nonferrous metals

Brazing of aluminum

Electric arc welding with different weld geometries

Gas welding according to the TIG, MIG and MAG procedures

Workload
regular attendance: 31,5 hours
preparation: 8,5 hours
lab report: 80 hours

Literature
distributed during the lab attendance

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Welding Lab Course, in groupses (WS 16/17):

The students are capable to name a survey of current welding processes and their suitability for joining different metals. The students can evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the individual procedures. The students have weld with different welding processes.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
The student
• collects advanced knowledge
• understands process conditions and process layout
• gains interdisciplinary knowledge (chemistry, manufacturing, physics)

Content
The lecture offers an advanced understanding of manufacturing processes in microsystem technology. Basic aspects of microtechnological processing will be introduced. With examples from semiconductor microfabrication and microsystem technology the base processing steps for conditioning and finishing, patterning, removal are imparted. Nano-patterning is covered is also included and the micro-nano interface is discussed. By the help of typical processing steps elementary mechanisms, process execution, and equipment are explained. Additionally quality control, process control and environmental topics are included.

Workload
Präsenszeit: 24 Stunden
Vor-/Nachbereitung: 24 Stunden
Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 30 Stunden

Literature
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997
W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul
Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure
Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005
L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden
Introduction to Microlithography
## Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102704]

**Responsibility:** Stefan Nickel  
**Contained in:**  

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550487</td>
<td>Übungen zu Standortplanung und strategisches SCM</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brita Rohrbeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

### Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103061] Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management is required before taking this course.

### Recommendations

None

### Remarks

The lecture is held in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (WS 16/17):**

The student

- knows and describes basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning,
- applies several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities in the context of classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models),
- implements the considered models in practical problems.

### Content

Since the classical work “Theory of the Location of Industries” of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategical logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature

Elective literature:
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture (WS 16/17):

The student
- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationship between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can explain the foundation of linear elastic fracture mechanics and is able to determine if this concept can be applied to a failure by fracture.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for deformation and fracture and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.

Content
1. Introduction
2. linear elasticity
3. classification of stresses
4. Failure due to plasticity
   - tensile test
   - dislocations
   - hardening mechanisms
   - guidelines for dimensioning
5. composite materials
6. fracture mechanics
   - hypotheses for failure
   - linear elastic fracture mechanics
   - crack resistance
   - experimental measurement of fracture toughness
   - defect measurement
   - crack propagation
   - application of fracture mechanics
   - atomistics of fracture

Workload
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

Literature
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relatively simple but yet comprehensive overview of metallic materials
Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep [T-MACH-102139]

Responsibility: Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS 4 Language deutsch Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2181715</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Patric Gruber, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (WS 16/17):

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationships between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for fatigue and creep and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.
- can use statistical approaches for reliability predictions.
- can use its acquired skills, to select and develop materials for specific applications.

Content
1 Fatigue
1.1 Introduction
1.2 Statistical Aspects
1.3 Lifetime
1.4 Fatigue Mechanisms
1.5 Material Selection
1.6 Thermomechanical Loading
1.7 Notches and Shape Optimization
1.8 Case Study: ICE-Desaster

2 Creep
2.1 Introduction
2.2 High Temperature Plasticity
2.3 Phänomenological Description of Creep
2.4 Creep Mechanisms
2.5 Alloying Effects

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relatively simple but yet comprehensive overview of metallic materials
- Fatigue of Materials, Subra Suresh (2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press); standard work on fatigue, all classes of materials, extensive, for beginners and advanced student

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Field Training Water Quality [T-BGU-101089]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs

Contained in: [M-BGU-101000] Environmental Management

ECTS 3  Version 1

Conditions

none
Course: Financial Analysis [T-WIWI-102900]

Responsibility: Torsten Luedecke

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530205</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Torsten Luedecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530206</td>
<td>Übungen zu Financial Analysis</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Torsten Luedecke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge in corporate finance, accounting, and valuation is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Financial Analysis (SS 2016):

Content
This course aims at providing students with the understanding of the purposes of alternative costing systems as well as the use of relevant information for decision making. The course will also examine techniques for the purpose of cost management and accounting for control.

Literature
Elective Literature

### Course: Financial Econometrics [T-WIWI-103064]

**Responsibility:** Melanie Schienle

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
- [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

**ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520022</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520023</td>
<td>Übungen zu Financial Econometrics I</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Chong Liang</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

**Remarks**

The course is offered in summer term 2016, in winter term 2017/18 and afterwards every second term.
**Course:** Financial Intermediation [T-WIWI-102623]

**Responsibility:** Martin Ruckes

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
- [M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
- [M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
- [M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530233</td>
<td>Übung zu Finanzintermediation</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel Hoang, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Financial Intermediation (WS 16/17):

Students

- are in a position to describe the arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries,
- are able of discuss and analyze both static and dynamic aspects of contractual relationships between banks and borrowers,
- are able to discuss the macroeconomic role of the banking system,
- are in a position to explain the fundamental principles of the prudential regulation of banks and are able to recognize and evaluate the implications of specific regulations.

**Content**

- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation
- Principles of the prudential regulation of banks

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Elective literature:


Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Fixed Income Securities [T-WIWI-102644]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530260</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530561</td>
<td>Übung Festverzinsliche Titel</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Martin Hain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fixed Income Securities (WS 16/17):

The objective of this course is to become familiar with national and international bond markets. Therefore, we first have a look at financial instruments that are of particular importance. Thereafter, specific models and methods that allow the evaluation of interest rate derivatives are introduced and applied.

Content

The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature


Elective literature:

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fluid Technology (WS 16/17):

The students will be able to

- know and understand physical principles of fluid power systems
- know the current components and their operating mode
- know the advantages and disadvantages of different components
- dimension the components for a given purpose
- calculate simple systems

Content
In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.

Workload
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature
Scritum for the lecture Fluidtechnik
Institute of Vehicle System Technology
downloadable
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Foundry Technology (SS 2016):

The students know the specific moulding and casting techniques and are able to describe them in detail. The students know the application of moulding and casting techniques concerning castings and metals, their advantages and disadvantages in comparison, their application limits and are able to describe these in detail. The students know the applied metals and are able to describe advantages and disadvantages as well as the specific range of use. The students are able to describe detailed mould and core materials, technologies, their application focus and mould-affected casting defects. The students know the basics of casting process of any casting parts concerning the above mentioned criteria and are able to describe in detail.

Content
- Moulding and casting processes
- Solidifying of melts
- Castability
- Fe-Alloys
- Non-Fe-Alloys
- Moulding and additive materials
- Core production
- Sand reclamation
- Feeding technology
- Design in casting technology
- Casting simulation
- Foundry Processes

Workload
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Reference to literature, documentation and partial lecture notes given in lecture
### Course: Freight Transport [T-BGU-100619]

**Responsibility:** Bastian Chlond  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management  
- [M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation  
- [M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232809</td>
<td>Güterverkehr</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 2</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions:** none
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (WS 16/17):

The students can name and explain composition and meaning of fuels, lubricants and coolants as important components in the system of todays Otto and Diesel engines as well as definition and chemical composition of fuels and lubricants, the meaning of crude oil as basic primary product, production processes, major properties, standards and specifications, testing methods. They can point out future worldwide trends in the field of conventional and alternative fuels regarding emission standards and energy conservation

Content

Introduction and basics

Fuels for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Hydrogen

Lubricants for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Coolants for combustion engines

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hours
self-study: 96 hours

Literature

Lecturer notes
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I (WS 16/17):

The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, to be able to analyze and to judge relating components as well as to develop them accordingly.

Content
1. History and design
2. Aerodynamics
3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FEM)
4. Manufacturing methods of body parts
5. Fastening technologie
6. Body in white / body production, body surface

Workload
regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature
1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II (SS 2016):

The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. Based on this they are ready to analyze and to judge the relation of these single components. They are also able to contribute competently to complex development tasks by imparted knowledge in project management.

Content
1. Body properties/testing procedures
2. External body-parts
3. Interior trim
4. Compartment air conditioning
5. Electric and electronic features
6. Crash tests
7. Project management aspects, future prospects

Workload
regular attendance: 10.5 hours
self-study: 49.5 hours

Literature
1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I [T-MACH-105160]

Responsibility: Jörg Zürn

[vehicle development] [mobile machines]

ECTS 1,5 Language deutsch Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113812</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (WS 16/17):

The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers.

The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cab concepts, the interior and the interior design process. Consequently they are ready to analyze and to judge concepts of commercial vehicles as well as to participate competently in the commercial vehicle development.

Content
1. Introduction, definitions, history
2. Development tools
3. Complete vehicle
4. Cab, bodyshell work
5. Cab, interior fitting
6. Alternative drive systems
7. Drive train
8. Drive system diesel engine
9. Intercooled diesel engines

Workload
regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature
Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II [T-MACH-105161]

Responsibility: Jörg Zürn

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS: 1.5, Language: deutsch, Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114844</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (SS 2016):

The students know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered front axle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems are known. Consequently the student are able to analyze and to judge the general concepts as well as to adjust them precisely with the area of application.

Content
1. Gear boxes of commercial vehicles
2. Intermediate elements of the drive train
3. Axle systems
4. Front axles and driving dynamics
5. Chassis and axle suspension
6. Braking System
7. Systems
8. Excursion

Workload
regular attendance: 10.5 hours
self-study: 49.5 hours

Literature


The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Content
1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Workload
regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature
The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons
Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development II [T-MACH-105163]

Responsibility: Rolf Frech

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114842</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (SS 2016):*

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

**Content**
1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

**Workload**
regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

**Literature**
The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment (SS 2016):

The students can name and explain the scientific fundamentals of the catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment, as well as the technical, political and economical parameters of its application in engines for passenger cars and HD vehicles.

The students are able to point out and explain which emissions are formed in combustion engines, why these emissions are health-related critical and which measures the legislator has established to reduce the emissions.

**Content**

1. kind and source of emissions
2. emission legislation
3. principal of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment (EGA)
4. EGA at stoichiometric gasoline engines
5. EGA at gasoline engines with lean mixtures
6. EGA at diesel engines
7. economical basic conditions for catalytic EGA

**Workload**

regular attendance: 36 hours
self-study: 84 hours

**Literature**

Lecture notes available in the lectures

Course: Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I [T-MACH-105186]

Responsibility: Arndt Last

Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

ECTS 3
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2141007</td>
<td>Röntgenoptik</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II [T-MACH-102174]

Responsibility: Arndt Last

Contained in: [M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2141007</td>
<td>X-ray Optics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EO Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-105186] Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I is required before taking this course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung X-ray Optics (WS 16/17):

The lecture will enable the students to judge capabilities of different X-ray optical imaging methods and instrumentation and to select suitable methods for a given task.

Content

The lecture covers general principles of optics as well as basics, functioning and application of reflective, refractive and diffractive X-ray optical elements and systems. Selected X-ray analytical imaging methods and the necessary optical elements are discussed including their potentials and limitations.

Workload

lecture times plus assignment to review

Literature

M. Born und E. Wolf
Principles of Optics, 7th (expanded) edition
Cambridge University Press, 2010
A. Erko, M. Idir, T. Krist und A. G. Michette
Modern Developments in X-Ray and Neutron Optics
Springer Series in Optical Sciences, Vol. 137
Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2008
D. Attwood
Soft X-Rays and Extreme Ultraviolet Radiation: Principles and Applications
Cambridge University Press, 1999

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Gas Engines [T-MACH-102197]

Responsibility: Rainer Golloch

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS
Version

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Gas-Markets [T-WIWI-102692]

Responsibility: Andrej Marko Pustisek

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581022</td>
<td>Gas-Markets</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andrej Marko Pustisek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Gas-Markets (WS 16/17):

- Technical and economic principles of the natural gas industry
- Assessment of natural gas as energetic source
- Classification and assessment of the natural gas industry in a political and economic context
- Assessment of decisions, actions taken and consequences thereof in the natural gas industry
- Recognition, assessment and valuation of interdependencies between different energy markets
- Development of a qualified market view for natural gas markets

Content

- Introduction and principles
  - Definition and composition of natural gas
  - Main physical parameters of natural gas
  - The natural gas value chain and its interdependencies to other fuels

- Natural gas markets
  - Brief overview of sources and production (incl. shale gas)
  - Worldwide reserves of natural gas
  - Worldwide and European natural gas production and consumption
  - Natural gas market structure in Europe and Germany (incl. the role of hubs)
  - European and German energy (esp. natural gas) prices and their development
  - Parameters not harmonized in European natural gas markets and consequences thereof

- Natural gas (commodity) contracts
  - The impact of the market structure modification to contract structure
  - Main elements of natural gas purchase and sales contracts
  - General comparison of traditional and market based pricing

- Natural gas transportation
  - Technical description of pipeline transportation
  - Historical development of the European natural gas (pipeline) transportation system (incl. new projects)
  - LNG transportation
  - Comparison of LNG and pipeline transportation
  - Main elements of natural gas transportation contracts
  - Costs of natural gas transportation
  - Natural gas transportation pricing systems
- Transportation capacity trading

- Natural gas storage
  - Storage functions and parameters
  - Technical description of natural gas storages
  - Storage types
  - Natural gas storage in Europe
  - Main elements of natural gas storage contracts
  - Costs of storage
  - Natural gas storage pricing

- Special topics
  - Selected aspects of regulation and legislation relevant for the natural gas industry
  - Portfolio management and risk management in the natural gas industry
  - “Gas-to-Liquids” – technical description and economic impact
  - Brief overview of revenue management applied in the natural gas industry
  - Brief overview of bio-methane and its impact to natural gas markets in Germany

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Gear Cutting Technology (WS 16/17):

The students . . .

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings.
- are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application.
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

Content

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

The following topics will be covered:

- Sample applications
- Basics of gearing geometry
- Need of gearboxes
- Soft machining processes
- Hardening processes
- Hard machining processes
- Bevel gear production
- Measurement and testing
- Manufacturing of gearbox components
- Special gearings

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Slides
Course: Global Optimization I [T-WIWI-102726]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS Version
4,5 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550144</td>
<td>Rechnerübung zu Globale Optimierung I+II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Marcel Sinske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550135</td>
<td>Übungen zu Globale Optimierung I+II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tomás Bajbar, Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.
The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization II [2550136]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions
None

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-WIWI-103638] Global Optimization I and II and this course are mutually exclusive.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Global Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103638]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS

Version

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Course [T-WIWI-102726] Global Optimization I and this course are mutually exclusive.
2. Course [T-WIWI-102727] Global Optimization II and this course are mutually exclusive.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
**Course:** Global Optimization II [T-WIWI-102727]

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

---

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550144</td>
<td>Rechnerübung zu Globale Optimierung I+II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Marcel Sinske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tomás Bajbar, Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550135</td>
<td>Übungen zu Globale Optimierung I+II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration to the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite. The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Global Optimization I* [2550134]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

**Conditions**

None

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-WIWI-103638] *Global Optimization I and II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

**Remarks**

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
**Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production [T-MACH-105158]**

**Responsibility:** Gisela Lanza

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149610</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (WS 16/17):

The students ...

- can explain the general conditions and influencing factors of global production.
- are capable to apply defined procedures for site selection and to evaluate site decisions with the help of different methods.
- are able to select the adequate scope of design for site-appropriate production and product construction case-specifically.
- can state the central elements in the planning process of establishing a new production site.
- are capable to make use of the methods to design and scale global production networks for company-individual problems.
- are able to show up the challenges and potentials of the departments sales, procurement as well as research and development on global basis.

**Content**

Target of the lecture is to depict the challenges and fields of action of global operating companies and to give an overview of central aspects in global production networks as well as establishing a deepening knowledge of established methods and procedures for design and scale. Within the course methods for site selection, procedures for site specific adjustment of product construction and product technology as well as planning approaches to establish a new production site are imparted. The course is rounded off by showing the characteristics of the departments sale, procurement as well as research and development under global aspects.

The topics are:

- Basic conditions and influencing factors of global production (historical development, targets, chances and threats)
- Global sales
- Site selection
- Site specific producion adjustment
- Establishing of new production sites
- Global procurement
- Design and management of global production networks
- Global research and development

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

Lecture Notes

recommended secondary literature:

Students are able to:

- assign basic problems of planning and operation of global supply chains and plan them with appropriate methods,
- describe requirements and characteristics of global trade and transport, and
- evaluate characteristics of the design from logistic chains regarding their suitability.

Content

- Characteristics of global trade
  - Incoterms
  - Customs clearance, documents and export control
- Global transport and shipping
  - Maritime transport, esp. container handling
  - Air transport
- Modeling of supply chains
  - SCOR model
  - Value stream analysis
- Location planning in cross-border-networks
  - Application of the Warehouse Location Problem
  - Transport Planning
- Inventory Management in global supply chains
  - Stock keeping policies
- Inventory management considering lead time and shipping costs

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours
Self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Elective literature:

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. HandbuchLogistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuauflage in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in SupplyChains, Books on Demand 2006
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Global vehicle evaluation within virtual road test (SS 2016):

The students have an overview of the vehicle dynamics simulation, the model parametrization and the related data sources. They have good knowledge about vehicle dynamics test methods and related execution of virtual test driving (open loop, closed loop). They are able to evaluate driving behavior based on self-created results. They have achieved knowledge about influences and interactions of components such as tires, suspension, kinematics and compliance, roll bars, steering, brakes, mass distribution and powertrain and they have the qualification to analyze, to judge and to optimize components with regard to global vehicle behavior.

Content
1. Testing and evaluation methods
2. Fundamentals of vehicle dynamics simulation
3. Execution of virtual test driving and evaluation of the results
4. Influence of several components and optimization of global driving behavior

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature
2. Unrau, H.-J.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung “Fahreigenschaften I”
4. IPG: User Guide CarMaker
Course: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models [T-WIWI-102723]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS
Version
4,5
1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [T-MACH-105152]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Contained in: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113807</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (WS 16/17):

The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation. Consequently they are ready to analyze the most important influencing factors on the driving behaviour and to contribute to the optimization of the handling characteristics.

Content

1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)

2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D’Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)

3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature


Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (SS 2016):

The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer. Consequently they are ready to judge the driving behaviour of vehicles and to change it by specific vehicle modifications.

Content
1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, cross-wind behavior, uneven roadway

2. stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

Course: Heat Economy [T-WIWI-102695]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581001</td>
<td>Heat Economy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

Remarks
See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Heat Economy (SS 2016):

The student gains detailed knowledge about heat generating technologies and their areas of application, in particular in the area of combined heat and power. The student is able to deal with technical and economic questions in this field.

Content
1. Introduction: Heat economy
2. CHP technologies (incl. calculation of profitability)
3. Heat systems (incl. calculation of profitability)
4. Distribution of heat
5. Demand for space heating and thermal insulation measures
6. Heat storage
7. Legal framework conditions
8. Laboratory experiment: compression heat pump

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials [T-MACH-102157]

Responsibility: Rainer Oberacker

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2126749</td>
<td>Advanced powder metals</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Advanced powder metals (SS 2016):

The students know the basics of powder metallurgy. They are able to assess the conditions for applying either powder metallurgy or competing production methods. They have knowledge on production, properties and application of the most important PM materials.

Content
The lecture gives an overview on production, properties and application of structural and functional powder metallurgy material. The following groups of materials are presented: PM High Speed Steels, Cemented Carbides, PM Metal Matrix Composites, PM Specialities, PM Soft Magnetic and Hard Magnetic Materials.

Workload
regular attendance: 22 hours
self-study: 98 hours

Literature
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
Course: High-Voltage Technology I [T-ETIT-101913]

Responsibility: Rainer Badent
Contained in: [M-ETIT-101163] High-Voltage Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23360</td>
<td>Hochspannungstechnik I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23362</td>
<td>Übungen zu 23360 Hochspannungstechnik I</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tobias Maier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
Course: High-Voltage Technology II [T-ETIT-101914]

Responsibility: Rainer Badent

Contained in: [M-ETIT-101163] High-Voltage Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>23361</td>
<td>Hochspannungstechnik II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>23363</td>
<td>Übungen zu 23361 Hochspannungstechnik II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daniel Geißler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
**Course: High-Voltage Test Technique [T-ETIT-101915]**

**Responsibility:** Rainer Badent

**Contained in:** [M-ETIT-101164] Generation and transmission of renewable power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23394</td>
<td>Übungen zu 23392 Hochspannungsprüftechnik</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Krasselt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23392</td>
<td>Hochspannungsprüftechnik</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rainer Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

ECTS
Version
3 1

Conditions
none
Course: Homework"Project in Public Transportation" [T-BGU-101856]

Responsibility:  Eberhard Hohnecker
Contained in:  [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation

ECTS  3  Version  1

Conditions
none


Course: Hospital Management [T-WIWI-102787]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS Language Version
4,5 deutsch 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550493</td>
<td>Hospital Management</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Martin Hansis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of attendance, a seminar thesis and a final exam (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions
None

Remarks
The lecture is held in every semester.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Hospital Management (SS 2016):

The student
- understands the principles of work flows in hospitals,
- utilizes Operations Research methods in so-called non-profit-organisations to improve service qualities,
- explains, classifies and deals with the most important application areas for mathematical models, e.g. personnel planning or quality management.

Content
The lecture “Hospital management” presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries. Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. Students have the possibility to participate in a final exam.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.
**Course:** Hydro Power Engineering [T-BGU-100139]

**Responsibility:** Peter Oberle

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering

**ECTS Version 6**

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6222802</td>
<td>Übungen zu Energiewasserbau</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peter Oberle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6222801</td>
<td>Energiewasserbau</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Peter Oberle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Incentives in Organizations [T-WIWI-105781]

Responsibility: Petra Nieken

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
- [M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
- [M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory
- [M-WIWI-101505] Experimental Economics

ECTS: 4.5
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2573004</td>
<td>Übung zu Incentives in Organisations</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2573003</td>
<td>Incentives in Organisations</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is assumed.

Remarks
The course will be offered from summer term 2016.
### Course: Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-102092]

**Responsibility:** Jörg Föller  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics  
- [M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118089</td>
<td>Application of technical logistics in sorting- and distribution technology</td>
<td>Block-Vorlesung (BV)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jörg Föller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditions

None

---

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Application of technical logistics in sorting- and distribution technology (SS 2016):*

Students are able to:

- Describe and classify basics and characteristics of application of sorting and distribution of goods,
- Solve drive and control tasks with appropriate concept selection,
- Design systems with appropriate calculation methods and evaluate them financially, and
- Judge about the conformity of the system by using relevant standards and set of rules.

### Content

Basics of goods sorting and distribution technology, employment characteristics, classification, interpretation, dimensioning, costs considerations. Relevant control, modern sets of rules and propulsion principles

### Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours  
- self-study: 99 hours

### Literature

None.
Course: Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems [T-MACH-105149]

Responsibility: Markus Golder

Contained in:  
[M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics  
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS 4  
Version 1

Conditions none
Course: Industrial Services [T-WIWI-102822]

Responsibility: Hansjörg Fromm

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
- [M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics
- [M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry

ECTS 4,5 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2595506</td>
<td>Übungen zu Industrial Services</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Björn Schmitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2595505</td>
<td>Industrial Services</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>Björn Schmitz, Hansjörg Fromm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
A final written exam will be conducted

Conditions
None

More specifically, the lessons of this lecture will include:

- Servitization – The Manufacturer’s Transformation to Integrated Solution Provider
- Service Levels – Definitions, Agreements, Measurements and Service Level Engineering
- The “Services Supply Chain”
- Spare Parts Planning – Forecasting, Assortment Planning, Order Quantities and Safety Stocks
- Distribution Network Planning – Network Types, Models, Optimization
- Service Technician Planning
- Condition Monitoring, Predictive Maintenance, Diagnose Systems
- Call Center Services
- Full Service Contracts
- IT-enabled Value-Add Services – Industrial Service Innovation

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Industrial Services (WS 16/17):

Participants understand the interrelation between Front-Office (Customer view, e.g. material availability, technician skills, maintenance quality, repair time) and Back-Office (Provider view, e.g. distribution planning, inventory optimization, technician work schedule, call center). They learn about forecasting algorithms for sporadic demands, which are typical in spare part supply, and they apply common inventory optimization models for stock planning. They also become familiar with full-cost service contracts, as well as with the latest product related services that have been enabled only in recent years by modern IT and mobile technology.

Content
Services are becoming ever more important in business. Today, the gross income share of services in Germany exceeds 70%. Following this trend, many companies that previously focused solely on the sale of goods, strive to an extension of their business model: In order to realize new competitive advantages in domestic and international markets, they enrich their material goods with customer-specific services. This transformation to a provider of integrated solutions is called “Servitization” (Neely 2009). For this reason, so-called industrial services to companies of increasing importance. They benefit from the increasingly detailed data collected (on “Big Data”), e.g. concerning user profiles, failure statistics, usage history, accrued expenses, etc. Only these data allow in principle to end products and spare parts are delivered faster, cheaper and more targeted and technicians can be used more efficiently with the correct skills. This requires, however, also suitable methods of optimization, prognosis or predictive modeling. When used properly, such methods can minimize logistics costs, increase availability, prevent potential failures and improve repair planning. This is also enabled by latest “Technology Enabled Services” along with corresponding data transfer and analysis (“Internet of Things”, automatic error detection, remote diagnostics, centralized collection of consumption data, etc.). The change from goods manufacturer to a provider of integrated solutions requires new services, transformation of business models as well as intelligent new contract types, which are addressed in the course as well.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
**Course: Information Engineering [T-MACH-102209]**

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova

Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2122014</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Information management in production [T-MACH-105937]

Responsibility: Oliver Riedel
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS: 4
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2122400</td>
<td>Information Management in Production</td>
<td>Block-Vorlesung (BV)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]

Responsibility: Christoph Kilger

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
- [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks
- [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118094</td>
<td>Information Systems in Logistics and Supply</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management (SS 2016):

Students are able to:
- Describe requirements of logistical processes regarding IT systems,
- Choose information systems to support logistical processes and use them according to the requirements of a supply chain.

Content
1) Overview of logistics systems and processes
2) Basic concepts of information systems and information technology
3) Introduction to IS in logistics: Overview and applications
4) Detailed discussion of selected SAP modules for logistics support

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
**Course: Information Technology and Business Information [T-WIWI-102635]**

**Responsibility:** Bruno Neibecker

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571163</td>
<td>Übungen zu Informationstechnologie und betriebswirtschaftliche Informationsgewinnung</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

**Conditions**
None

**Recommendations**
None

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Information Technology and Business Information (SS 2016):*

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in marketing research
- To design a market research project
- To indentify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

**Content**

The goal of the course is to create a text that is comprehensive, practical, applied, and managerial and that presents a balanced coverage of both, quantitative and qualitative approaches. It takes the perspective of users of marketing research and set out to reflect the current trends in the use of computers (e.g. statistical packages and online research). The course covers as main topics an introduction to interactive multimedia systems, techniques of internet marketing research, methods of primary data collection including questionnaires and scaling of psychological attributes, methods of observation, program analyzer, psychobiological methods, content analysis and cognitive response approach, experimental designs and panels, secondary data collection, management support systems, a case study in marketing decision support and an overview of philosophy of science.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 140.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
**Course:** Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment [T-BGU-101848]

**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101112] Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234806</td>
<td>Infrastrukturbemessung und Fahrdynamik von Schienenwegen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234807</td>
<td>Übungen zu Infrastrukturbemessung und Fahrdynamik von Schienenwegen</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
Course: Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks [T-BGU-101849]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in:
- [M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS: 1.5
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234808</td>
<td>Infrastrukturausrüstung von Schienenwegen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
Course: Infrastructure Management [T-BGU-100051]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos

[M-BGU-100999] Highway Engineering

ECTS 6
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6233802</td>
<td>Betrieb und Erhaltung von Straßen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6233801</td>
<td>Entwurf und Bau von Straßen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
**Course: Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods [T-WIWI-102893]**

**Responsibility:** Marion Weissenberger-Eibl  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)  
- [M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

**ECTS** 3  
**Language** deutsch  
**Version** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2545015</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marion Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**  
None

**Recommendations**  
None

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (SS 2016):*

Students develop a differentiated understanding of the different phases and concepts of the innovation process, different strategies and methods in innovation management.

**Content**  
The course ‘Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods’ offers scientific concepts which facilitate the understanding of the different phases of the innovation process and resulting strategies and appropriate methodologies suitable for application. The concepts refer to the entire innovation process so that an integrated perspective is made possible. This is the basis for the teaching of strategies and methods which fulfil the diverse demands of the complex innovation process. The course focuses particularly on the creation of interfaces between departments and between various actors in a company’s environment and the organisation of a company’s internal procedures. In this context a basic understanding of knowledge and communication is taught in addition to the specific characteristics of the respective actors. Subsequently methods are shown which are suitable for the profitable and innovation-led implementation of integrated knowledge.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: Innovation theory and -Policy [T-WIWI-102840]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101481] Economic Policy II
- [M-WIWI-101497] Agglomeration and Innovation
- [M-WIWI-101478] Innovation and growth
- [M-WIWI-101514] Innovation Economics

ECTS 4,5  Language deutsch  Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560236</td>
<td>Innovation theory and -policy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ivan Savin, Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not counteract a fail in the exam.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

The following information is according to the course Innovation theory and -Policy (SS 2016):

Students shall be given the ability to

- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- understand the relationships between market structure and the development of innovation
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content

- Incentives for the emergence of innovations
- Patents
- Diffusion
- Impact of technological progress
- Innovation Policy

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Excerpt:

Course: Insurance Marketing [T-WIWI-102601]

Responsibility: Edmund Schwake

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS 4,5
Language deutsch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530323</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Edmund Schwake</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Insurance Marketing (SS 2016):
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:

- Farny, D.. Versicherungsbetriebslehre (Kapitel III.3 sowie V.4). Karlsruhe 2011
- Kurtenbach / Kühlmann / Käßer-Pawelka. Versicherungsmarketing.... Frankfurt 2001
- Wiedemann, K.-P./Klee, A. Ertragsorientiertes Zielkundenmanagement für Finanzdienstleister, Wiesbaden 2003
Course: Insurance Production [T-WIWI-102648]

Responsibility:  Ute Werner

Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
               [M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS  4,5  Language  deutsch  Version  1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530324</td>
<td>Insurance Production</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
This course is offered on demand. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.kit.edu

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Insurance Production (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content
See German version.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Insurance Risk Management [T-WIWI-102636]

Responsibility: Harald Maser

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS
Version 2

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written or an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
Block course. For organizational reasons, please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.
Course: Integrated Production Planning [T-MACH-102106]

Responsibility: Gisela Lanza

Contained in: [M-MACH-101272] Integrated Production Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150660</td>
<td>Integrated production planning</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Integrated production planning (SS 2016):

The students …

• can discuss basic questions of production technology.
• are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
• are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
• can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
• can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content
As part of this lecture further engineering aspects of production technology are taught. This includes content from the manufacturing technology, machine tools and handling techniques as well as the organization and planning. Planning factories within the context of value networks and integrated production systems (Toyota etc.) requires an integrated perspective for the consideration of all functions included in the “factory” system. This includes the planning of manufacturing systems including the product, the value network and factory production, and the examination of SOPs, the running of a factory and maintenance. Content and theory covered by this lecture are completed with many examples from industry and exercises based on real-life situations and conditions.

Main topics covered by the lecture:

• The basic principles of production planning
• Links between product planning and production planning
• Integrating a production site into a production network
• Steps and methods of factory planning
• Approach to the integrated planning of manufacturing and assembly plants
• Layout of production sites
• Maintenance
• Material flow
• Digital factory
• Process simulation for material flow optimisation
• Start-up

Workload
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

Literature
Lecture Notes

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) 814
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]

Responsibility: Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics
[M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150601</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (SS 2016):

The students ... • are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry. • are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems. • are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products. • are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

Content
The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:
• Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
• Automotive Production Processes
• Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
• Management of complex projects
• Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
• The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
• Global R&D and production
• Methods to identify core competencies

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Lecture Slides

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Intelligent CRM Architectures [T-WIWI-103549]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM

ECTS 4,5

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540526</td>
<td>Übung zu Intelligent CRM Architectures</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fabian Ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540525</td>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by elaborating CRM architectures as part of the exercise.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is recommended to additionally review the Bachelor-level lecture “Customer Relationship Management” from the module “CRM and Servicemanagement”.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: International Economic Policy [T-WIWI-102897]

Responsibility: Jan Kowalski

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101481] Economic Policy II
- [M-WIWI-101496] Growth and Agglomeration

ECTS
Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Previous visit of the lectures Economics II: Macroeconomics[2600014] is recommended.

Remarks
The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).
Course: International Finance [T-WIWI-102646]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530570</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Ulrich Walter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Remarks
See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung International Finance (SS 2016):

The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on international markets and to manage foreign exchange risks.

Content
The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
**Course: International Management in Engineering and Production [T-WIWI-102882]**

**Responsibility:** Henning Sasse  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II  
- [M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581956</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Henning Sasse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

None

---

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung International Management in Engineering and Production (WS 16/17):

Students are taught advanced knowledge in the field of international production and the internationalization strategies of manufacturing companies. They acquire a basic understanding of international production companies and learn about the relevant business and economic models and schools of thought on the subject. Different approaches of the design of internationalization strategies and production networks are presented and relevant location factors for their particular design are investigated. Students learn about the risks of internationalization and methods of risk minimization. Issues of supply chain management are discussed in the context of different approaches to the discrete manufacturing and the process industry. The course concludes with selected case studies from the process and discrete manufacturing industry.

**Content**

- Fundamentals of international business
- Forms of international cooperation and value creation
- Site selection
- Cost driven internationalization and site selection
- Sales and customer driven internationalization and site selection
- Challenges, risks and risk mitigation
- Management of international production sites
- Types and case studies of international production

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Will be announced in the course.

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Internet Law [T-INFO-101307]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101215] Intellectual Property Law

ECTS

Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems* (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe material flow systems with analytical solvable stochastic models,
- Derive Approaches for control systems (KANBAN) based on easy models of queueing theory,
- Execute practical exercised on workstations and
- Use simulation and exakt methods.

Content

- single server systems: M/M/1, M/G/1: priority rules, model of failures
- networks: open and closed approximations, exact solutions and approximations
- application to flexible manufacturing systems, AGV (automated guided vehicles) - systems
- modeling of control approaches like constant work in process (ConWIP) or kanban
- discrete-time modeling of queuing systems

Workload

regular attendance: 42 hours
self-study: 198 hours

Literature


Shanthikumar, Buzacott: *Stochastic Models of Manufacturing Systems*
Course: Introduction to Ceramics [T-MACH-100287]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2125757</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

None

**Content**

After a short introduction to interatomic bonding, fundamental concepts of crystallography, the stereographic projection and the most important symmetry elements will be given. Different types of crystal structures are explained and the relevance of imperfections are analysed with respect to the mechanical and electrical properties of ceramics. Then, the impact of surfaces, interfaces and grain boundaries for the preparation, microstructural evolution and the resulting properties is discussed. Finally, an introduction is given to ternary phase diagrams.

The second part of the course covers structure, preparation and application aspects of nonmetallic inorganic glasses, followed by an introduction to the properties and processing methods of fine-grained technical powders. The most relevant shaping methods, such as pressing, slip casting, injection moulding and extrusion are introduced. Subsequently, the basics of science of sintering and the mechanisms for normal and abnormal grain growth are discussed. Mechanical properties of ceramics are analysed using basic principles of linear elastic fracture mechanics, Weibull statistics, concepts for subcritical crack growth and creep models to explain the behaviour at elevated temperatures. Furthermore it is demonstrated that mechanical properties can be significantly enhanced by various types of microstructural toughening mechanisms. The electronic and ionic conductivity of ceramic materials are explained based on defect-chemical considerations and band structure models. Finally, the characteristics of a dielectric, pyroelectric, and piezoelectric behaviour is discussed.

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 45 hours
- self-study: 135 hours

**Literature**

- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, “Introduction To Ceramics”, Wiley
- Y.-M. Chiang, D. Birnie III and W.D. Kingery, “Physical Ceramics”, Wiley
Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology I [T-MACH-105182]

Responsibility: Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2141861</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (WS 16/17):

The lecture gives an introduction into the basics of microsystems technology. In analogy to processes employed in fabrication of microelectronics circuits the core technologies as well as materials for producing microstructures and components are presented. Finally, various techniques for Silicon micromachining are explained and illustrated with examples for micro-components and micro-systems.

Content
- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Silicon and processes for fabricating microelectronics circuits
- Basic physics background and crystal structure
- Materials for micromachining
- Processing technologies for microfabrication
- Silicon micromachining
- Examples

Workload
- Literature: 20 h
- Lessons: 21 h
- Preparation and Review: 50 h
- Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
The lecture gives an introduction into the basics of microsystems technology. In the first part, methods for lithographic pattern transfer are summarized. Then specific techniques such as the LIGA process, micro-machining, and laser-patterning are explained and examples are given. Finally assembly and packaging methods are presented leading into a discussion of entire microsystems.

**Content**
- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Lithography
- LIGA-technique
- Mechanical microfabrication
- Patterning with lasers
- Assembly and packaging
- Microsystems

**Workload**
- Literature: 20 h
- Lessons: 21 h
- Preparation and Review: 50 h
- Exam preparation: 30 h

**Literature**
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
Course: IT-Based Road Design [T-BGU-101804]

Responsibility: Matthias Zimmermann

Contained in: [M-BGU-101066] Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

ECTS
Version

Conditions
none
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Describe and classify automation technology for material flow and the information technology necessary,
- identify, analyze and design the business processes in internal logistics,
- identify risks of failure and counteract and
- transfer the knowledge to practical implementations.

Content
This lecture, with exercises, treats automation technology in material flow as well as the information technology that has a direct relationship with it. In the first few chapters and exercises, an overview is given of the motors and conveying technology elements used in materials handling, and the sensors required for the purpose are explained. The target control types as well as the topic of coding techniques and RFID (GS1, barcodes, scanner, etc.) are treated in detail. Material flow controls are defined based on these chapters. Among other things, the functions of a stored-memory controller are explained in this section. Hierarchically classified control structures and their integration in network structures are considered in detail. The principles of communications systems (bus systems etc.) are supplemented with information on the use of the Internet as well as data warehousing strategies. An overview of modern logistics systems, especially in stores administration, illustrates new problem solution strategies in the area of information technology for logistics systems. After an analysis of the causes for system failures, measures are worked out for reducing the risks of failure. Furthermore, the objectives, task areas as well as various scheduling strategies in the area of transport management and control are presented. Worthwhile information on Europe-wide logistics concepts round off this practice-oriented lecture series. The presentation of the lectures will be multimedia-based. Exercises repeat and extend the knowledge principles imparted in the lectures and illustrate the subject with practical examples.

Focuses:
- System architecture for logistics solutions / Modularization of conveyors
- Material Flow Control System (MFCS) / Transport Handling
- Coding technique, GS 1 / RFID
- Data communication between controllers, computers and networks
- Business processes for internal logistics – software follows function
- Adaptive IT - Future-oriented software architecture
- System stability and data backup – Software-Engineering
- XTS – The Extensible Transport System

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Detailed script can be downloaded online (www.tup.com), updated and enhanced annually.
CD-ROM with chapters and exercises at the end of the semester available from the lecturer, also updated and enhanced annually.
Course: Knowledge Discovery [T-WIWI-102666]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS 5  Language englisch  Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WS 16/17   | 2511303   | Exercises to Knowledge Discovery | Übung (Ü)  | 1   | Aditya Mogadala,  
|            |           |                  |           |     | Achim Rettinger,  
|            |           |                  |           |     | Rudi Studer                  |
| WS 16/17   | 2511302   | Knowledge Discovery | Vorlesung (V) | 2   | Achim Rettinger,  
|            |           |                  |           |     | Rudi Studer                  |

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. Students can be awarded a bonus on their final grade if they successfully complete special assignments.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery (WS 16/17):

Students
- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery.
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems.
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

Content
Topics of the lectures comprise the whole Machine Learning and Data Mining process like CRISP, data warehousing, OLAP-techniques, learning algorithms, visualization and empircal evaluation. Covered learning techniques range from traditional approaches like decision trees, neural networks and support vector machines to selected approaches resulting from current research. Discussed learning problems are amongst others featurevector-based learning, text mining and social network analysis.

Workload
- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preperation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature
- M. Berhold, D. Hand (eds). Intelligent Data Analysis - An Introduction. 2003
- P. Tan, M. Steinbach, V. Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing" (WS 16/17):

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Content

The laboratory compromises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO2-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

Workload

regular attendance: 34 hours
self-study: 86 hours

Literature

Course: Laboratory Work Water Chemistry [T-CIWVT-103351]

Responsibility:  
Contained in: [M-CIWVT-101121] Water Chemistry and Water Technology I

ECTS  
Version

4  
1

Conditions  
none
Course: Laser in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164]

Responsibility: Johannes Schneider

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2182642</td>
<td>Laser in automotive engineering</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed. It is not possible to combine this lecture with the lecture Physical basics of laser technology [2181612].

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-MACH-102102] Physical Basics of Laser Technology and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Laser in automotive engineering (SS 2016):

The student
- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of Nd:YAG-, CO$_2$-, and high power diode-laser sources.
- can describe the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering and illustrate the influence of laser, material and process parameters.
- can analyse manufacturing problems and is able to choose a suitable laser source and process parameters.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Content
Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering. Furthermore the application of laser light in metrology and safety aspects will be addressed.
- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (Nd:YAG-, CO$_2$-, high power diode-laser)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- basics of materials processing with lasers
- laser applications in automotive engineering
- economical aspects
- safety aspects

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
### Course: Laser Physics [T-ETIT-100741]

**Responsibility:** Christian Koos  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-MACH-101292] Microoptics  
- [M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

**ECTS** 4  
**Version** 1

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23480</td>
<td>Laserphysics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marc Eichhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23481</td>
<td>Laserphysics (Tutorial)</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Marc Eichhorn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

- none

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Contained in:  
- [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation
- [M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS: 1.5  
Version: 1

Conditions: none
Course: Law of Contracts [T-INFO-101316]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law
[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS 3 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alexander Hoff</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Law of Contracts (SS 2016):


Content

Workload
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

Literature
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
### Course: Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads [T-BGU-100053]

**Responsibility:** Dietmar Hönig  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101066] Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

### ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6233803</td>
<td>Verkehrs-, Planungs- und Wegerecht</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dietmar Hönig</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditions

none

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016

834
Course: Lean Construction [T-BGU-100148]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction

ECTS: 6
Version: 1
Course: Life Cycle Assessment [T-WIWI-103133]

Responsibility: Heiko Keller

Contained in:  
- [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
- [M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS: 3.5  
Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min.) or a written exam (60 min.).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course will be offered from winter term 2015/16 and replace the course “Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment [2581995]”.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102089]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Contained in: [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118078</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam may be improved by passing case studies.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Requied are lectures on “Linear Algebra” and “Stochastic”.


Students are able to:
- Describe logistical tasks,
- Design logistical systems suitable to the respective task,
- Dimension stocastical stock models,
- Determine essential influencing parameters on the bullwhip effect and
- Use optimizing solution methods.

Content
Introduction
- historical overview
- lines of development

Structure of logistics systems
- location planning
- Vehicle Routing Planning
- distribution centers

Inventory management
- demand forecasting
- Inventory management policies
- Bullwhip effect

Production logistics
- layout planning
- material handling
- flow control

Supply Management
- information flow
- transportation organization
- controlling and development of a logistics system
• co-operation mechanisms
• Lean SCM
• SCOR model

Identification Technologies

Workload
180 hrs

Literature

Elective literature:
• Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. Handbuch Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuauflage in Arbeit)
• Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
• Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1996
• Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
• Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
• Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in Supply Chains, Books on Demand 2006
Course: Long-distance and Air Traffic [T-BGU-100620]

Responsibility: Bastian Chlond

Contained in:
- [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
- [M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS: 3

Version: 1

Conditions: none
Course: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [T-MACH-102158]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer

Contained in: [M-MACH-101286] Machine Tools and Industrial Handling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149902</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Allgemein
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

TVWL (B.Sc.)
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

TVWL (M.Sc.)
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

WiIng (B.Sc.)
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

WiIng (M.Sc.)
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (WS 16/17):

The students ...
• are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
• are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

**Content**
The lecture provides an overview of machine tool and handling devices structures, use and application areas. Within the lecture based and industrially oriented knowledge for selection, dimensioning and evaluation is conveyed. First the components of machine tools are explained systematically. Here the distinctive features of dimensioning machine tools are deduced followed by the integral dimensioning of machine tools. Subsequently the use of machine tools is shown in exemplary application areas e.g. turning, milling, grinding, metal forming, sheet metal forming and gear cutting. The lecture provides an inside view of industrial application and is illustrated with current examples.

The topics are as follows:

- Frame and frame components
- Main drives and main spindles
- Requirements for feed axes
- Electro-mechanical feed axis
- Fluidic feed axes
- Control technologies
- Peripheral components
- Metrological assessment
- Machine maintenance
- Process-diagnosis
- Machinery Directiv
- Machine tool examples

**Workload**
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

**Literature**
Lecture Notes
Course: Management Accounting 1 [T-WIWI-102800]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101498] Management Accounting

ECTS
Language
Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579901</td>
<td>Übung zu Management Accounting I</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Michael Pelz, Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579900</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Management Accounting 1 (SS 2016):

Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics. They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Content
The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA1 are: short-term planning, investment decisions, budgeting and activity-based costing.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.
**Course: Management Accounting 2 [T-WIWI-102801]**

**Responsibility:** Marcus Wouters

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101498] Management Accounting

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2579903</td>
<td>Übung zu Management Accounting II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters, Ana Mickovic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2579902</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to take part in the course "Management Accounting 1" before this course.

**Content**

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA2 are: cost estimation, product costing and cost allocation, financial performance measures, transfer pricing, strategic performance measurement systems and customer value propositions.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.
Course: Management and Strategy [T-WIWI-102629]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2577900</td>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bettina Widmann, Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Management and Strategy (SS 2016):

After passing this course students are able to

- prepare strategic decisions along the ideal-typical strategy process in practice (“strategic analysis”).
- assess strategic options.
- explain the portfolio management (Parental advantage and best owner of business entities).
- discuss price and capacity decisions in oligopolies and explain them in examples.

Content

The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration. Thereby a focus is on imparting knowledge about how price developments in oligopolistic markets can be understood, modeled and forecasted based on game theory.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature


The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
### Course: Management in Public Transport [T-BGU-101795]

**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation

**ECTS 3**  
**Version 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234805</td>
<td>Management im ÖV</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
none

---

**Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)**  
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Management of Information Systems [T-WIWI-105772]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche

Contained in: [M-WIWI-102754] Service Economics and Management

**ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540550</td>
<td>Management of Information Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation. Students receive one aggregated grade consisting of a written exam (60%) and case study deliverable (40%). The exam and the case study need to be both passed. A fail in one element results in a fail of the entire lecture. There will be one retake possibility for the exam, no retake possibilities will be provided for the case study.

Conditions

None

Remarks

The course will be held in English.
Course: Management of IT-Projects [T-WIWI-102667]

Responsibility: Roland Schätzle

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511214</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511215</td>
<td>Übungen zu Management von Informatik-Projekten</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Management of IT-Projects (SS 2016):

Students

- explain the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling,
- apply methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts,
- consider organisational and social impact factors.

Content

The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
  - plan of the project structure
  - flow chart
  - project schedule
  - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructure
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Workload

Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h
Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Total: 150h

**Literature**


Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
**Course: Managing New Technologies [T-WIWI-102612]**

Responsibility: Thomas Reiß  
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2545003</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2545004</td>
<td>Übung zu Management neuer Technologien</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

None

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Managing New Technologies (SS 2016):**

New technologies can contribute substantially to the international competitiveness of different industrial sectors. This course provides the necessary knowledge for understanding how industrial enterprises and policy-makers are dealing with the challenge to realise in time the potentials of new technologies and to use them most efficiently. Key tasks of the management of new technologies will be practised.

**Content**

The course provides an overview of the international development of a selected number of key technologies such as biotechnology, nanotechnology, neurotechnologies, converging technologies. Methods for monitoring new technologies including foresight approaches will be presented and the economic and social impacts of new technologies will be discussed.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

- Hausschildt/Salomo: Innovationsmanagement; Borchert et al.: Innovations- und Technologiemanagement;
- Specht/Möhrle; Gabler Lexikon Technologiemanagement
### Course: Managing Organizations [T-WIWI-102630]

**Responsibility:** Hagen Lindstädt  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2577902</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bettina Widmann, Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None

---

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Managing Organizations (WS 16/17):**

After passing this course students are able to

- evaluate strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules.
- compare alternatives of organisational structure in practice and assess and interpret them regarding their effectiveness and efficiency.
- assess the management of organisational changes.

**Content**

The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organizational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**


The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]

Responsibility: Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Contained in: [M-MACH-101276] Manufacturing Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Manufacturing Technology (WS 16/17):

The students ...

• are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
• are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
• have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
• are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
• are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
• are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

Content

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

• Quality control
• Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
• Forming (sheet-metals forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
• Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
• Joining
• Coating
• Heat treatment and surface treatment
• Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes
## Course: Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [T-WIWI-102640]

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets  
- [M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering  
- [M-WIWI-102754] Service Economics and Management  
- [M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Margeret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540461</td>
<td>Übungen zu Market Engineering:</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Ewa Lux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Information in Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) up to 6 bonus points can be obtained. The bonus points only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

### Conditions

None

---

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (SS 2016):

The students

- understand the role of an economist as an engineer to design markets,
- compare different markets and market mechanisms to evaluate their efficiency,
- apply game theoretic modelling and mechanism design as well as auction theory for interdisciplinary evaluation.

### Content

The ongoing advancements in information technology have revolutionized traditional business processes and given rise to electronic marketplaces. In contrast to physical marketplaces, electronic markets do not just evolve, but must be carefully designed, implemented and monitored and evaluated. Moreover electronic markets demand open and flexible platforms as well as adequate standards and information services. Future Market Engineers must therefore be able to consider the economic, legal and technological dimension of markets simultaneously. The lecture focuses on the discussion of (1) Microstructure, (2) IT infrastructure, and (3) Business Structure of electronic markets. Hence, students will be taught the economic incentives that a market can impose on market participants, development models for implementing markets, and business models for the application of markets.

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature

Course: Market Research [T-WIWI-102811]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann

[M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management
[M-WIWI-101647] Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing

ECTS 4,5
Language deutsch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571151</td>
<td>Übung zu Marktforschung (Master)</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Verena Rieger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571150</td>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Remarks
Please note that this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in master thesis positions at the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Market Research (SS 2016):

Topics addressed in this course are for example:

Theoretical principal of market research
Statistical foundations of market research
Measuring customer attitudes
Understanding customer reactions
Strategical decision making

Content
Topics addressed in this course are for example:

• Theoretical foundations of market research
• Statistical foundations of market research
• Measuring customer attitudes
• Understanding customer reactions
• Strategical decision making

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Course: Marketing Analytics [T-WIWI-103139]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101647] Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing

ECTS

Version

Table: Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572171</td>
<td>Übung zu Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Verena Rieger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572170</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics (englisch)</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2). 1 of the examination regulation)

Conditions
In order to attend Marketing Analytics, students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-102811] Market Research is required before taking this course.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
For further information please contact the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).
Exchange students can bypass the requirement of passing Market Research if they can prove that they possess sufficient statistical knowledge based on courses attended at their home institution. This will be examined individually by the Marketing & Sales Research Group.
### Course: Marketing Communication [T-WIWI-102902]

**Responsibility:** Ju-Young Kim  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540441</td>
<td>Übung zu Marketingkommunikation</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wiebke Klingemann, Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540440</td>
<td>Marketing Communication</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) (according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Marketing Communication (SS 2016):

### Content

The aim of this lecture is to provide an overview of research on marketing communication tools, such as offline and online advertising, WOM communication and viral marketing, price promotions and corporate social responsibility activities.

### Literature

- Esch, F.-R./Herrmann, A./Sattler, H. “Marketing – Eine managementorientierte Einführung”
- Kroeber-Riel, W./Esch, F.-R. “Strategie und Technik der Werbung”

See lecture slides for further recommendations on literature.
Course: Marketing Strategy Business Game [T-WIWI-102835]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting

ECTS: 1.5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571183</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Assistenten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Remarks
Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Marketing Strategy Business Game (SS 2016):

Students
- are able to operate the strategic marketing simulation software “Markstrat”
- are able to take strategic marketing decisions in groups
- know how to apply strategic marketing concepts to practical contexts (e.g. for market segmentation, product launches, coordination of the marketing mix, market research, choice of the distribution channel or competitive behavior)
- are capable to collect and to select information usefully with the aim of decision-making
- are able to react appropriately to predetermined market conditions
- know how to present their strategies in a clear and consistent way
- are able to talk about the success, problems, critical incidents, external influences and strategy changes during the experimental game and to reflect and present their learning success

Content
Using Markstrat, a marketing strategy business game, students work in groups representing a company that competes on a simulated market against the other groups’ companies.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015). The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Remarks
The course is not offered at the moment. The last exam takes place at the end of summer term 14.
Course: Markov Decision Models I [T-WIWI-102710]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS 5  Language deutsch  Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550681</td>
<td>Rechnerübungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle I</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550680</td>
<td>Übungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle I</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade ($\S$4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively $\S$4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Markov Decision Models I (WS 16/17):

The participants will be enabled to model and analyze stochastic systems with modern techniques. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, typical problem settings are illustrated and on the other hand, criteria for the evaluation of the performance of stochastic systems are motivated. Properties and characteristics for the evaluation of the performance of Markov Chains, Poisson Processes and queuing systems are developed.

Content

Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Elective literature:
### Course: Markov Decision Models II [T-WIWI-102711]

**Responsibility:** Karl-Heinz Waldmann

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
- [M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

**ECTS:** 4.5

**Language:** deutsch

**Version:** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550684</td>
<td>Rechnerübungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550683</td>
<td>Übungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

Foundations in the field of the Markov Decision Models I [2550679] are desired.

### Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

### Content

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Markov Decision Models II (SS 2016):

The participants will be enabled to utilize Markov Decision Processes as a method for analyzing, controlling and optimizing dynamic stochastic systems. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies in the area of the management of energy systems, revenue management and logistics illustrates the application fields of Markov Decision Processes. Necessary mathematical concepts like theoretical foundations, optimality criteria and the solution of the optimality equation are presented.

Particularly the development of simple structured decision rules, that are desired by practitioners on the one hand, and that permit the efficient solutions of the optimality equation on the other hand, are discussed. The facultative computer exercise course using the programming language Java comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities of the optimization of stochastic systems.

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature

Course: Mass Fluxes in River Basins [T-BGU-103648]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs
Contained in: [M-BGU-101000] Environmental Management

ECTS 3  Version 1

Conditions
none
**Course:** Master Thesis [T-WIWI-103142]

**Responsibility:** Martin Ruckes

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101650] Module Master Thesis

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
see module description

**Conditions**
see module description
Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102151]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Contained in:
[M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117051</td>
<td>Material flow in logistic systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Material flow in logistic systems (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- describe material flow processes qualitativ and quantitativ,
- assign possibilities of technical solutions to a open operational task,
- plan material flow systems, illustrate them in simple models and analyse them regarding their performance,
- use methods to determine performance indicators like throughput, utilization, etc., and
- evaluate material flow systems regarding performance and availability.

Content

- elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- warehousing and order-picking
- shuttle systems
- sorting systems
- simulation
- calculation of availability and reliability
- value stream analysis

Workload

regular attendance: 42 hours
self-study: 138 hours

Literature

Arnold, Dieter, Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009
Course: Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry [T-MACH-105166]

Responsibility: Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller

Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (WS 16/17):

The students...

- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.
- are able to evaluate the different methods against lightweight applications on the basis of technical and economic aspects.

Content

The objective of the lecture is to build up an overview of the relevant materials and processes for the production of a lightweight body. This includes both the actual production and the joining for the body. The lecture covers the different lightweight approaches and possible fields of application in the automotive industry. The methods are discussed with practical examples from the automotive industry.

The following topics will be covered:

- lightweight designs
- aluminum and steel for lightweight construction
- fibre-reinforced plastics by the RTM and SMC process
- joining of steel and aluminum (clinching, riveting, welding)
- bonding
- coating
- finishing
- quality assurance
- virtual factory

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes
Course: Mathematical Theory of Democracy [T-WIWI-102617]

Responsibility: Andranik Melik-Tangian

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101504] Collective Decision Making

ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2525537</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andranik Melik-Tangian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min.) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. It may be an oral exam (20 - 30 min.) (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation) in the case of poor attendance.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Mathematical Theory of Democracy (WS 16/17):

The student understands the foundations of democracy and the implementation problems and the masters the operationalization of the problems by mathematical models

Content

The mathematical theory of democracy deals with the selection of representatives who make decisions on behalf of the whole society. The concept of representation is operationalized with the popularity index (average percentage of the population represented on a number of issues), and with the universality index (percentage of cases when a majority of the population is represented). With these indexes, the characteristics of individual representatives (president, dictator) and representative bodies (parliament, coalition, cabinet, council, jurors) are investigated. To bridge the representative and direct democracies, an alternative election method is proposed, which is not based on voting, but on the indexing of the candidates with regard to the political profile of the electorate. In addition, societal applications (federal election, surveys) and non-social applications (multi-criteria decisions, finances, traffic control) are considered.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

### Course: Metal Forming [T-MACH-105177]

**Responsibility:** Florian Herlan  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150681</td>
<td>Metal Forming</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Florian Herlan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Metal Forming (SS 2016):

The students

- are able to reflect the basics, forming processes, tools, Machines and equipment of metal forming in an integrated and systematic way.
- are capable to illustrate the differences between the forming processes, tools, machines and equipment with concrete examples and are qualified to analyze and assess them in terms of their suitability for the particular application.
- are also able to transfer and apply the acquired knowledge to other metal forming problems.

#### Content

At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology.

Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

#### Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours  
self-study: 99 hours

#### Literature

Lecture Notes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [T-BGU-101797]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility: Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions none
Course: Methods in Economic Dynamics [T-WIWI-102906]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101514] Innovation Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560240</td>
<td>Methods in Economic Dynamics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ingrid Ott, Tim Deeken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 3 of the examination regulation (SPO 2015).

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Methods in Economic Dynamics (SS 2016):

Students shall be given the ability to:

- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

### Content

The workshop offers the possibility to deepen the understanding about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth and induced economic effects. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are discussed.

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45 hours.

Lecture: 15h
Preparation of lecture/exam: 30h
Course: Microactuators [T-MACH-101910]

Responsibility: Manfred Kohl

Contained in: [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I
[M-ETIT-101159] Sensor Technology II
[M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

ECTS 3
Language deutsch
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142881</td>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Microactuators (SS 2016):

- Knowledge of the actuation principles including pros and cons
- Knowledge of important fabrication technologies
- Explanation of layout and function of the microactuators
- Calculation of important properties (time constants, forces, displacements, etc.)
- Development of a layout based on specifications

Content
- Basic knowledge in the material science of the actuation principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Microelectromechanical systems: linear actuators, microrelais, micromotors
- Medical technology and life sciences: Microvalves, micropumps, microfluidic systems
- Microrobotics: Microgrippers, polymer actuators (smart muscle)
- Information technology: Optical switches, mirror systems, read/write heads

Workload
lecture time 1.5 h/week
self preparation: 8.5 h/week

Literature
- Lecture notes
- M. Kohl, Shape Memory Microactuators, M. Kohl, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2004
T Course: Microoptics and Lithography [T-MACH-105176]

Responsibility: Timo Mappes

Contained in: [M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

ECTS 3   Version 1
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming II [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Mixed Integer Programming I and II [T-WIWI-102733]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS
Version

9
1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016


**Course: Mixed Integer Programming II [T-WIWI-102720]**

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

**ECTS**  
**Version** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550141</td>
<td>Übungen zu Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Nathan Sudermann-Merx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550140</td>
<td>Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Mixed Integer Programming I* [2550138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

**Conditions**  
None

**Recommendations**  
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

**Remarks**  
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Mobile Machines (SS 2016):

After completion of the course the students have knowledge of:

- a wide range of mobile machines
- operation modes and working cycles of important mobile machines
- selected subsystems and components

Content

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics of the structure of the whole system
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Workload

- regular attendance: 42 hours
- self-study: 184 hours
**Course: Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility [T-BGU-103425]**

**Responsibility:** Martin Kagerbauer

**Contained in:**
- [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
- [M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

**ECTS Version**
- ECTS: 3
- Version: 1

---

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232811</td>
<td>Mobilitätsservices und neue Formen der Mobilität</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
none

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
The student can name the most important methods for model-based calibration of powertrain ECUs. Particularly he can choose and apply the correct approach for empirical modeling for a given powertrain calibration task (fuel consumption, emissions, air path, driveability, etc.) and type of plant (linear-nonlinear, static-dynamic, etc.). He is capable to solve typical Problems of a calibration engineer of automotive OEMs or suppliers.

Content
The efforts for the calibration of automotive powertrain ECUs are increasing due to new engine or powertrain technologies and tightening emission laws. From a present view only model based calibration methods are capable to handle this situation. The lecture presents a selection of practice-proofed model-based calibration methods.

Workload
regular attendance:
Lectures 2 SWS: approx. 22 h
Computer exercises 1 SWS: approx. 11 h
self study: approx. 87 h
Course: Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R [T-WIWI-102899]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540470</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Verena Dorner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540471</td>
<td>Übung zu Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Verena Dorner, Dominik Jung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions
None

Remarks
Limited number of slots
The course has been added summer term 2015.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R (SS 2016):

The students
- learn to use the statistic software R on an advanced level
- understand the approach on how to model and simulate decision support systems
- know methods for evaluating, analyzing, and visualizing data

Content
The students use the R software for handling case studies from the fields of e-commerce and decision support system (DSS). On the implementation level, participants learn to write functions in R to simulate data, e.g., corporate data. On the user level, participants learn methods for analyzing and visualizing data, e.g., for the analysis of product reviews.
Main topics covered by the lecture:
1. Data types and programming concepts in R
2. Data selection and restructuring in data frames
3. Text Mining with R
4. Optimization with R
5. Visualization with R

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Wickham, Hadley, ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis (Use R!), Springer 2009 (2nd edition)
Course: Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins [T-BGU-103649]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs
Contained in: [M-BGU-101000] Environmental Management

ECTS 3  Version 1

Conditions
The learning control Mass Fluxes in River Basins has to be taken.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-BGU-103648] *Mass Fluxes in River Basins* has to be started before taking this course.
Course: Modeling Strategic Decision Making [T-WIWI-102803]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101509] Strategic Decision Making and Organization
- [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
- [M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

ECTS 4,5 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2577908</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kerstin Fehre, Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The course will not be offered anymore from winter term 2016/2017 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Modeling Strategic Decision Making (SS 2016):

After passing this course students are able to

- discuss individual decisions under multiple goals and subjective expected utility theory.
- handle group decisions.
- assess the implications of asymmetric information and conflicting goals (Agency Theory) on the design of decision tasks
- recognize limits of the basic models and of the expected utility theory.
- illustrate and explain advancements in subjective expected utility theory.

Content

Starting from the basic model of economic decision theory, fundamental decision principles and calculi for multi-attribute decisions in certain and uncertain conditions up to subjective expected utility theory and the economic assessment of information are described. Subsequently participants will become familiar with agency-theoretical approaches and models for the function and design of organizational information and decision-making systems. To confront numerous infringements by decision-makers against principles and axioms of this calculus, in addition non-expected utility calculi and advanced models for decisions by economic agents are discussed; these are especially important for management decisions.

Workload

1 credit represents an estimated workload of 30h. The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

### Course: Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks [T-WIWI-102841]

**Responsibility:** Ute Werner

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
- [M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

**ECTS:** 2.5

**Language:** deutsch

**Version:** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530355</td>
<td>Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stefan Hochrainer-Stigler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (SS 2016):**

See German version.

### Content

- Threshold models, generalized pareto distribution, threshold selection, parameter estimation, point process characterization, estimation under maximum domain: Pickands’s estimator, Hill’s estimator, Deckers-Einmahl-de Haan estimator.
- Catastrophe model approaches, simulation of earthquakes, hurricanes, and floods, vulnerability functions, loss estimation. Indirectvsdirecteffects.
- Case study presentations: Household level index based insurance systems (India, Ethiopia, SriLanka, China), insurance back-up systems coupled with public private partnerships (France, US), Reinsurance approaches (Munich Re, Swiss Re, Allianz).
- Climate Change topics: IPCC report, global and climate change.

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 75.0 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature

Course: Morphodynamics [T-BGU-101859]

Responsibility: Franz Nestmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
[M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS

Version

3  1

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None
**Course: Multivariate Statistical Methods [T-WIWI-103124]**

**Responsibility:** Oliver Grothe  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101637] Analytics and Statistics  
- [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550554</td>
<td>Multivariate Verfahren</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550555</td>
<td>Übung zu Multivariate Verfahren</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maximilian Coblenz, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

It is strongly recommended to attend the courses Statistics 1, Statistics 2 and Analysis of multivariate Data.
Course: Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-105180]

Responsibility: Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2142861</td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scientists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stefan Walheim,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (WS 16/17):

The student can

• explain the most common measurement principles of nanotechnology especially scanning probe methods and is able to use them for the characterisation of chemical and physical properties of surfaces
• describe interatomic forces and their influence on nanotechnology
• describe methods of micro- and nanofabrication and of –nanolithography
• explain simple models used in contact mechanics and nanotribology
• describe basic concepts used for nanoscale components

Content

1) Introduction into nanotechnology
2) History of scanning probe techniques
3) Scanning tunneling microscopy (STM)
4) Atomic force microscopy (AFM)
5) Dynamic Modes (DFM, ncAFM, MFM, KPFM, ...)
6) Friction force microscopy & nanotribology
7) Nanolithography
8) Other families of the SPM family

Workload

lectures 30 h
self study 30 h
preparation for examination 30 h

Literature

1. Lecture notes, slides, script
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (WS 16/17):

Nanotechnology is presented on the basis of a technology for nano- and microstructuring by accelerated nanoparticles (clusters), mainly in view of nanomechanics.

Content
Nanotechnology in biology
Nanosystemstechnology
Cluster beam generation, ionisation and acceleration; cluster properties
Structure generation using accelerated metal clusters
Structuring via gas cluster impact; reactive accelerated cluster erosion (RACE)
Atomic force microscopy of impact structures; nanotribology
Comparison with femtosecond laser machining (Winter term only)
Simulations; Fullerene synthesis, impact structures, visionary nanomachinery

Literature
Foil copies with short commentaries are distributed during the lectures.
Course: Nanotribology and -Mechanics [T-MACH-102167]

Responsibility: Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

ECTS 3
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2181712</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics</td>
<td>Block-Vorlesung (BV)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Dienwiebel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following informations stam from the Veranstaltung Nanotribology and -Mechanics (WS 16/17):

The student can

- explain the physical foundations and common models used in the field of nanotribology and nanomechanics
- describe the most important experimental methods in nanotribology
- critically evaluate scientific papers on nanotribological issues with respect to their substantial quality

Content

Part 1: Basics:
- Nanotechnology
- Forces at nanometer scale
- contact mechanics models (Hertz, JKR, DMT)
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Atomic-Scale Wear

Part 2: Topical papers

Workload
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
preparation for presentation: 22.5 hours
self-study: 75 hours

Literature
Lecture notes, slides and copies of articles
Course: Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods [T-WIWI-102679]

Responsibility: Pradyumn Kumar Shukla

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS Language Version
5 englisch 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511106</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination called "bonus exam", 60 min (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) or a selection of exercises. The bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests.
The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods (SS 2016):

Literature
* E. Bonabeau, M. Dorigo, G. Theraulaz: ‘Swarm Intelligence’. Oxford University Press, 1999
Course: Non- and Semiparametrics [T-WIWI-103126]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
- [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS
Version 4,5 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course “Applied Econometrics” [2520020]
Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite. The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103635] Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) is required before taking this course.
2. Course [T-WIWI-103637] Nonlinear Optimization I und II and this course are mutually exclusive.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
### Course: Nonlinear Optimization I und II [T-WIWI-103637]

**Responsibility:**

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

**ECTS**

![ECTS](https://example.com/ects.png)

**Version**

![Version](https://example.com/version.png)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550142</td>
<td>Rechnerübung zu Nichtlineare Optimierung I + II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550112</td>
<td>Übungen zu Nichtlineare Optimierung I + II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

### Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103635] Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) is required before taking this course.
2. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103636] Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) is required before taking this course.
3. Course [T-WIWI-102724] Nonlinear Optimization I and this course are mutually exclusive.
4. Course [T-WIWI-102725] Nonlinear Optimization II and this course are mutually exclusive.

### Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
### Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [T-WIWI-102725]

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming  

#### ECTS  
4,5  

#### Version  
1

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.  
The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.  
The exam can also be combined with the examination of *Nonlinear Optimization I* [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.  

**Conditions**  
The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.  

**Modeled Conditions**  
The following conditions must be met:

1. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103636] *Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master)* is required before taking this course.  
2. Course [T-WIWI-103637] *Nonlinear Optimization I und II* and this course are mutually exclusive.  

**Remarks**  
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152]

Responsibility: Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology
[M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2141865</td>
<td>Novel actuators and sensors</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Novel actuators and sensors (WS 16/17):

- Knowledge of the principles of actuation and sensing including pros and cons
- Explanation of layout and function of important actuators and sensors
- Calculation of important properties (time constants, forces, displacements, sensitivity, etc.)
- Development of a layout based on specifications

Content

Contents: - Basic knowledge in the material science of actuator and sensor principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

Index: The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Piezo actuators
- Magnetostrictive actuators
- Shape memory actuators
- Electro-/magnetorheological actuators
- Sensors: Concepts, materials, fabrication
- Micromechanical sensors: Pressure, force, inertia sensors
- Temperature sensors
- Micro sensors for bio analytics
- Mechano-magnetic sensors

The lecture addresses students in the fields of mechanical engineering, mechatronics and information technology, materials science and engineering, electrical engineering and economic sciences. A comprehensive introduction is given in the basics and current developments on the macroscopic length scale.

The lecture is core subject of the major course “Actuators and Sensors” of the specialization “Mechatronics and Microsystems Technology” in Mechanical Engineering.

Workload

Work Lecture:
time of attendance: 1.5 hours/week
Self-study: 7 hours/week

Work Tutorial:
time of attendance: 1.5 hours/week
Self-study: 3.5 hours/week

Literature

- Lecture notes
- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007
Course: Online Marketing [T-WIWI-103141]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

ECTS: 4.5

Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572201</td>
<td>Übung zu Online Marketing</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wiebke Klingemann, Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572200</td>
<td>Online Marketing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
new course starting winter term 2015/2016

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Online Marketing (WS 16/17):

Workload
ca. 135 Stunden (entspricht 4.5 ECTS)

Literature
werden in der Vorlesung gegeben
Course: Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices [T-WIWI-102901]

Responsibility: Alexander Hahn

ECTS 1,5 Language englisch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571199</td>
<td>Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alexander Hahn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Remarks
In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (SS 2016):

Students
- know approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation,
- know strategy, processes, methods and fields of application of Open Innovation,
- understand success factors by means of best practices from real life projects,
- can apply Open Innovation methods on their own.

Content
Joy’s Law: “No matter who you are, most of the smartest people work for someone else” (Bill Joy, Co-Founder Sun Microsystems)
This lecture conveys an understanding and practical application of Open Innovation, i.e. the collaborative opening of the innovation process to customers, suppliers, partners, competitors, new markets. . . . The contents encompass among others:

- approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation
- knowledge of approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation
- strategy, processes, methods and fields of application of Open Innovation
- focus mainly on customer integration into the innovation process (e.g. Netnography, Crowdsourcing, Lead User, Trend Receiver,...)
- Independent application of Open Innovation methods.

Workload
Gesamtaufwand bei 1,5 Leistungspunkten: ca. 45 Stunden.
- Präsenzzeit: 15 Stunden
- Vor-/Nachbereitung: 22,5 Stunden
• Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 7.5 Stunden

**Literature**
To be announced in the course.
Course: Operation Methods for Earthmoving [T-BGU-101801]

Responsibility: Heinrich Schlick
Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS 1.5
Version 1

Conditions
none
Course: Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction [T-BGU-101832]

Responsibility: Harald Schneider

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS 1.5

Version 1

Conditions none
Course: Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity [T-BGU-101824]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Contained in: [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234804</td>
<td>Betriebssysteme und Infrastrukturkapazität von Schienenwegen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

- none
Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management [T-WIWI-102884]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS 4,5 Language englisch Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550495</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550496</td>
<td>Übungen zu OR im Health Care Management</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Anne Zander, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2016. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Operations Research in Health Care Management (SS 2016):

The student
- knows applications of basic and advanced methods of Operations Research applied to health services,
- gains the ability to use quantitative models for the operations planning and logistics in a hospital environment, e.g. appointment, transportation, operating room planning or nurse rostering as well as inventory management and layout planning
- describes the advantages and benefits of simulation models and OR methods to plan home health care services,
- applies the introduced methods in detail in practical case studies.

Content
In the last years reforms of the German health system, e.g. the introduction of the G-DRG-system, have put an increasing cost pressure on hospitals. Therefore their target is to improve quality, transparency, and efficiency of hospital services, e.g. by reducing the length of stay of patients. To achieve this, processes have to be analyzed in order to optimize them if necessary. When looking at the targets of optimization not only efficiency but also quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. waiting times) have to be taken into account.

Besides hospitals also home health care services and their planning are discussed in this lecture. Because of the demographic development this is an emerging field in the health care sector. Here, e.g. nurse rosters have to be built which give details about which nurse visits which patient at what time. While doing so different targets have to be regarded, e.g. the continuity of nurse-patient relationship or the minimization of the distances the nurses have to travel.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102715]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550480</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Manage-</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550481</td>
<td>Übungen zu OR in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fabian Dunke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research and in the lectures Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCM is assumed.

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2016/17. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (WS 16/17):

The student
- knows and applies basic and advanced modeling techniques playing an important role in today’s problem solving occurring in supply networks
- models problems with a mathematical approach to technical-economical problems, and derives optimal solutions,
- classifies problems both conceptually and mathematically by identifying central variables and parameters in a specific problem setting,
- evaluates current developments in operations research and supply chain management.

Content
Supply Chain Management constitutes a general tool for logistics process planning in supply networks. To an increasing degree quantitative decision support is provided by methods and models from Operations Research. The lecture “OR in Supply Chain Management” conveys concepts and approaches for solving practical problems and presents an insight to current research topics. The lecture’s focus is set on modeling and solution methods for applications originating in different domains of a supply chain. The emphasis is put on mathematical methods like mixed integer programming, valid inequalities or column generation, and the derivation of optimal solution strategies.

In form and content, the lecture addresses all levels of Supply Chain Management: After a short introduction, the tactical and operational level will be discussed with regard to inventory models, scheduling as well as cutting and packing. The strategic level will be discussed in terms of layout planning. Another main focus of the lecture is the application of methods from online optimization. This optimization discipline has gained more and more importance in the optimization of supply chains over the several past years due to an increasing amount of dynamic data flows.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
• Dyckhoff, H.; Finke, U.: Cutting and Packing in Production and Distribution - A Typology and Bibliography, Physica-Verlag, 1992
### Course: Optical Transmitters and Receivers [T-ETIT-100639]

**Responsibility:** Wolfgang Freude  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

**ECTS Version 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23460</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23461</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers (Tutorial)</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wolfgang Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions** none

---

*Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)*  
*Date 08/01/2016*
**Course:** Optical Waveguides and Fibers [T-ETIT-101945]

**Responsibility:** Christian Koos

**Contained in:**
- [M-MACH-101292] Microoptics
- [M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

**ECTS Version:** 4.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23465</td>
<td>Übungen zu 23464 Optical Waveguides and Fibers</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23464</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christian Koos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
none
Course: Optimization in a Random Environment [T-WIWI-102628]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
            [M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS 4,5  Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions None

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Optoelectronic Components [T-ETIT-101907]
Responsibility: Wolfgang Freude
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

Conditions
none

ECTS
4
Version
1
Course: Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS: 5
Language: englisch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511104</td>
<td>Organic Computing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511105</td>
<td>Übungen zu Organic Computing</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Micaela Wünsche, Hartmut Schmeck, Friederike Pfeiffer-Bohnen, Lukas König</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and of submitting written exercises that recapitulate the content of the course. The exercises include theoretical questions as well as practical programming. For providing a successful solution to all exercises, a bonus will be granted, improving the grade of a passed exam by one grade-step (0.3 or 0.4,) (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015). The course will be offered every second semester (summer term) and exams may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Organic Computing (SS 2016):

The student acquires the ability to master methods and concepts of Organic Computing and to demonstrate innovation skills regarding the used methods.

Therefore the course aims at the teaching of fundamentals and methods of Organic Computing within the context of its applicability in practice. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of the taught concepts and methods the students should be able to choose the adequate methods and concepts, if necessary further develop them according to the situation and use them properly when facing related problems in their later job. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

Content

The mission of Organic Computing is to tame complexity in technical systems by providing appropriate degrees of freedom for self-organized behaviour adapting to changing requirements of the execution environment, in particular with respect to human needs. According to this vision an organic computer system should be aware of its own capabilities, the requirements of the environment, and it should be equipped with a number of "self-x" properties allowing for the anticipated adaptiveness and for a reduction in the complexity of system management. These self-x properties are self-organisation, self-configuration, self-optimization, self-healing, self-protection and self-explanation. In spite of these self-x properties, an organic system should be open to external control actions which might be necessary to prevent undesired behaviour.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature


Elective literature:


further references will be announced in class
**Course:** OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) [T-WIWI-102730]

**Responsibility:** Karl-Heinz Waldmann

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
- [M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

**ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Presentation and documentation of the results.

**Conditions**

None

**Remarks**

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: P&C Insurance Simulation Game [T-WIWI-102797]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
- [M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS: 3
Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
See German version.
Course: Panel Data [T-WIWI-103127]

Responsibility: Wolf-Dieter Heller

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS: 4,5

Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520321</td>
<td>Übungen zu Paneldaten</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller, Carlo Siebenschuh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520320</td>
<td>Paneldaten</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

None
Course: Parametric Optimization [T-WIWI-102855]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS
Version
4,5 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Patent Law (SS 2016):


Content

Workload
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.
Course: Personalization and Services [T-WIWI-102848]

Responsibility: Andreas Sonnenbichler

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM
[M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering

ECTS 4,5
Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).
The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
As of summer term 2014 this lecture is held in alternation with the lecture “2540506 - Recommendersystems”.
Course: Photovoltaics [T-ETIT-100724]

Responsibility: N.N.

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
- [M-ETIT-101164] Generation and transmission of renewable power

ECTS: 3  SWS: 2  Version: 1

Conditions: none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

Responsibility: Johannes Schneider

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS: 5
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2181612</td>
<td>Physical basics of laser technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Conditions
Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.
It is not possible to combine this lecture with the lecture Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [2182642]

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-MACH-105164] Laser in Automotive Engineering and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Physical basics of laser technology (WS 16/17):

The student

• can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of different laser sources.
• can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters for the most important methods of laser-based materials processing and choose laser sources suitable for specific applications.
• can illustrate the possible applications of laser sources in measurement and medicine technology
• can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Content
Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focuses on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned. An excursion to the laser laboratory of the Institute for Applied Materials (IAM) will be offered.

• physical basics of laser technology
• laser beam sources (solid state, diode, gas, liquid and other lasers)
• beam properties, guiding and shaping
• lasers in materials processing
• lasers in measurement technology
• lasers for medical applications
• safety aspects
The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

Workload
regular attendance: 33.5 hours
self-study: 146.5 hours

Literature
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Physics for Engineers (SS 2016):

The student
- has the basic understanding of the physical foundations to explain the relationship between the quantum mechanical principles and the optical as well as electrical properties of materials
- can describe the fundamental experiments, which allow the illustration of these principles

Content
1) Foundations of solid state physics
   - Wave particle dualism
   - Tunnelling
   - Schrödinger equation
   - H-atom
2) Electrical conductivity of solids
   - solid state: periodic potentials
   - Pauli Principle
   - band structure
   - metals, semiconductors and isolators
   - p-n junction / diode
3) Optics
   - quantum mechanical principles of the laser
   - linear optics
   - non-linear optics

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours (lecture) and 22,5 hours (excerises 2142891)
self-study: 97,5 hours and 49 hours (excerises 2142891)

Literature
- Tipler und Mosca: Physik für Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure, Elsevier, 2004
### Course: Planning and Management of Industrial Plants [T-WIWI-102631]

**Responsibility:** Frank Schultmann  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581952</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581953</td>
<td>Übungen Anlagenwirtschaft</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Carmen Mayer, Ann-Kathrin Müller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

---

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (WS 16/17):

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of plant management.
- Students shall be proficient in using selected methods of investment and cost estimates.
- Students shall be able to consider necessary processing and logistical requirements of designing industrial plants.
- Students shall be able to discuss interdependencies between capacity planning, process design and plant optimization.
- Students shall be proficient in discussing and applying selected methods of quality management, plant maintenance and plant dismantling.

### Content

Industrial plant management incorporates a complex set of tasks along the entire life cycle of an industrial plant, starting with the initiation and erection up to operating and dismantling. During this course students will get to know special characteristics of industrial plant management. Students will learn important methods to plan, realize and supervise the supply, start-up, maintenance, optimisation and shut-down of industrial plants. Alongside, students will have to handle the inherent question of choosing between technologies and evaluating each of them. This course pays special attention to the specific characteristics of plant engineering, commissioning and investment.

### Workload

Total effort required will account for approximately 165h (5.5 credits).

### Literature

will be announced in the course
Course: PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics [T-MACH-102181]

Responsibility: Martin Eigner

Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS 4  
Language deutsch  
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2122376</td>
<td>PLM for product development in mechatronics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung PLM for product development in mechatronics (SS 2016):

Students have a basic overview about product data management and product lifecycle management.
Students know components and core functions of PLM solutions
Students can describe trends in research and practice in the environment of PLM

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung PLM-CAD Workshop (WS 16/17):

Ziel des Workshops ist es, den Nutzen der kollaborativen Produktentwicklung mit PLM aufzuzeigen und deren Mehrwert gegenüber einer klassischen CAD-Entwicklung hervorzuheben. Den Studierenden wird im Einzelnen vermittelt, wie durch PLM-produktbeschreibende Daten, wie z. B. Stücklisten und Zeichnungen, ganzheitlich und transparent verwaltet werden, sowie Abläufe in der Produktentwicklung automatisiert gesteuert werden können.

Content
Im Rahmen des Workshops wird eine Produktentwicklung als Projektauftrag innerhalb des Produktlebenszyklus durch den Einsatz moderner PLM/PDM- und CAD-Systeme abgewickelt.
**Course: Polymer Engineering I [T-MACH-102137]**

**Responsibility:** Peter Elsner  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

---

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2173590</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kay Weidenmann,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Conditions

none

---

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymer Engineering I (WS 16/17):*

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material “polymer” meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students
- are able to describe and classify polymers based on the fundamental synthesis processing techniques
- can find practical applications for state-of-the-art polymers and manufacturing technologies
- are able to apply the processing techniques, the application of polymers and polymer composites regarding to the basic principles of material science
- can describe the special mechanical, chemical and electrical properties of polymers and correlate these properties to the chemical bindings.
- can define application areas and the limitation in the use of polymers

### Content

1. Economical aspects of polymers  
2. Introduction of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties  
3. Processing of polymers  
4. Material science of polymers  
5. Synthesis

### Workload

- Regular attendance: 21 hours  
- Self-study: 99 hours

### Literature

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture
**Course: Polymerengineering II [T-MACH-102138]**

**Responsibility:** Peter Elsner  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2174596</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kay Weidenmann, Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- **Oral examination**
  
  **Duration:** 20-30 Minutes

**Conditions**

- none

**Recommendations**

Knowledge in Polymerengineering I:

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymer Engineering II (SS 2016):**

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, that the students gather knowledge and technical skills to use the material “polymer” meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- can describe and classify different processing techniques
- can exemplify mould design principles based on technical parts
- know about practical applications and processing of polymer parts
- are able to design polymer parts according to given restrictions
- can choose appropriate polymers based on the technical requirements
- can decide how to use polymers regarding the production, economical and ecological requirements

**Content**

1. Processing of polymers  
2. Properties of polymer components  
   - Based on practical examples and components
   - 2.1 Selection of material
   - 2.2 Component design
   - 2.3 Tool engineering
   - 2.4 Production technology
   - 2.5 Surface engineering
   - 2.6 Sustainability, recycling

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture.
The aim of the lecture is providing mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences the basic knowledge required for understanding what polymers are and how they are made, highlighting their importance for modern MEMS systems with a wide view to applications in everyday life.

After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- to understand the physic/chemical basics of organic chemistry in polymer synthesis.
- to state the most important polymers and polymer classes and to develop application examples for these.
- to state the most important polymers in MEMS.
- to understand the most important techniques for rapid prototyping.
- to state and to understand the most important resists in MEMS.
- to understand the chemical synthesis of polymers.
- to correctly estimate the application scope of the individual classes of polymers.

Content

We all come in contact with numerous polymeric products in everyday life. From water bottles to packaging to the cover of the iPad, many things are made of polymers. Polymers are also important materials for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) allowing cost effective mass market compatible products, e.g., in the life sciences or diagnostics. But polymers are not just cost-effective replacements for more expensive classical materials in MEMS (such as, e.g., silicon) – some polymers have intrinsic properties that make them ideal materials for sensors, actuators or templates for biology and chemistry in MEMS.

This lecture will introduce the basics of organic chemistry required for understanding what polymers are, how they are manufactured and which mechanisms are responsible for their unique properties. The lecture will highlight (in the context of MEMS but also in a wider scope) where and why polymers are applied with a strong focus on their chemical and physical properties (and on their synthesis).

Some of the topics covered are:

- What is the basic chemistry of polymers? What are monomers, what are macromolecules and how are they formed?
- How are polymers produced on industrial scale – but also on the laboratory scale? Numerous examples of how to make (commonly and lesser known) polymers will be discussed including materials such as Plexiglas.
- Why are polymers so important for biochemistry and tissue engineering?
- How do photoresists work and why do some polymers contract when exposed to light?
- What are high-performance polymers and why do they have such a wide application range, e.g., in implants?
- What polymers fuel the household 3D printing community and what materials do 3D printers such as, e.g., the RepRap work with?
- How does 3D printing and rapid prototyping work and which polymers can be employed for which techniques?
- Why does silicone always smell like vinegar and why is this material so important for modern day microfluidics? How do you built fluid-logic devices using silicone?
- How do shape memory polymers remember their shape?
- What are polymer foams and why are they not only important for heat insulation but also for organic chemistry?
- How do glues work? Why are there two-component glues, what is superglue and how can you make glue from potatoes?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.
The examination will be held in oral form at the end of the lecture. The lecture can be chosen as “Nebenfach” or part of a “Hauptfach”. The second lecture of the lecture series “Polymers in MEMS B – Physics, manufacturing and applications” (which is also held in winter semester) can be combined with this lecture as part of a “Hauptfach”. In summer semester, the third part of the lecture series “Polymers in MEMS C – Biopolymers, Biopolymers and applications” will be given which may be combined with lectures A and B to form a complete “Hauptfach”.

Workload

- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
- lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)
- preparation of final exam: 70 h
The aim of the lecture is providing mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences the basic knowledge required for understanding what polymers are and how they are made, highlighting their importance for modern MEMS systems with a wide view to applications in everyday life.

After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- to understand the properties of polymers as a consequence of their morphology.
- to describe the most important structuring techniques and technologies for polymers in MEMS.
- to understand the mathematical basis of the most important physical models for polymers.
- to correctly judge polymer properties and the applicability of the polymers for their industrial processability.
- to understand the basics of process simulation in polymer structuring.
- to state the most important technical thermoplasts in MEMS and to understand their properties.
- to correctly classify the various types of polymers, blends, composite materials.

Content

We all come in contact with numerous polymeric products in everyday life. From water bottles to packaging to the cover of the iPad, many things are made of polymers. Polymers are also important materials for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) allowing cost effective mass market compatible products, e.g., in the life sciences or diagnostics. But polymers are not just cost-effective replacements for more expensive classical materials in MEMS (such as, e.g., silicon) – some polymers have intrinsic properties that make them ideal materials for sensors, actuators or templates for biology and chemistry in MEMS.

This lecture will introduce the basics of physics and material science required for the understanding of the mechanical behavior seen from the engineers view. Micro and nanostructuring of polymers allows the fabrication of micro parts fulfilling their tasks in mostly invisible different applications. But also the fabrication of polymer parts with functional surfaces inspired from Bionics will be presented in this lesson. The lesson will give further an overview over the polymer based structuring processes and will underline the importance by a number of applications e.g. photonic structures or Lotus-like structures.

Some of the topics covered are:

- How can polymers described from the view of engineers?
- What are the differences between polymers and metals?
- Rheology of polymer melts – How does polymer melts flow?
- How can polymers be formed and demolded?
- Which structuring processes (replication) processes are available?
- How does stress influence molded parts (e.g. the deformation of a CD in a hot car)
- Shrinkage of polymers – which precision is achievable
- Gluing or welding – How can polymers be assembled?
- Simulation of replication processes
- Characterization of polymers – which properties can be measured?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

The examination will be held in oral form at the end of the lecture. The lecture can be chosen as “Nebenfach” or part of a “Hauptfach”. The second lecture of the lecture series “Polymers in MEMS A – Chemistry, synthesis and applications ” (which is
also held in winter semester) can be combined with this lecture as part of a “Hauptfach”. In summer semester, the third part of the lecture series “Polymers in MEMS C – Biopolymers, Biopolymers and applications” will be given which may be combined with lectures A and B to form a complete “Hauptfach”.

**Workload**

- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
- lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)
- preparation of final exam: 70 h
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics (SS 2016):

The aim of the lecture is providing mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences the basic knowledge of biopolymers and bioplastics, highlighting their importance for modern MEMS systems with a wide view to applications in everyday life.

After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- ... to correctly classify biopolymers and bioplastics.
- ... to correctly state their properties, advantages and disadvantages.
- ... to correctly estimate their application scope in MEMS.
- ... to understand further usage in everyday life.
- ... to correctly judge their sustainability.
- ... to develop further applications of this class of materials.

... to correctly estimate the suitability of biopolymers and bioplastics, especially compared to conventionally polymers.

**Content**

Polymers are ubiquitous in everyday life: from packaging materials all the way to specialty products in medicine and medical engineering. Today it is difficult to find a product which does not (at least in parts) consist of polymeric materials. The question of how these materials can be improved with respect to their disposal and consumption of (natural) resources during manufacturing is often raised. Today polymers must be fully recycled in Germany and many other countries due to the fact that they do not (or only very slowly) decompose in nature. Furthermore significant reductions of crude oil consumption during synthesis are of increasing importance in order to improve the sustainability of this class of materials. With respect to disposal polymers which do not have to be disposed by combustion but rather allow natural decomposition (composting) are of increasing interest. Polymers from renewable sources are also of interest for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) especially if the systems designed are intended as single-use products.

This lecture will introduce the most important classes of these so-called biopolymers and bioplastics. It will also discuss and highlight polymers which are created from naturally created analogues (e.g. via fermentation) to petrochemical polymer precursors and describe their technical processing. Numerous examples from MEMS as well as everyday life will be given.

Some of the topics covered are:

- What are biopolyurethanes and how can you produce them from castor oil?
- What are "natural glues" and how are they different from chemical glues?
- How do you make tires from natural rubbers?
- What are the two most important polymers for life on earth?
- How can you make polymers from potatoes?
- Can wood be formed by injection molding?
- How do you make buttons from milk?
- Can you play music on biopolymers?
- Where and how do you use polymers for tissue engineering?
- How can you built LEGO with DNA?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.
• lecture: $15 \times 1.5 \text{ h (22 h)}$
• lecture preparation (before and after lecture): $15 \times 2 \text{ h (30 h)}$

preparation of final exam: 70 h

**Literature**

Additional literature is not required.
Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [T-WIWI-103128]

Responsibility: Mher Safarian

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V) Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520358</td>
<td>Übungen zu Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and of possible additional assignments during the course (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (SS 2016):

Introduction and deepening of various portfolio management techniques in the financial industry.

Content
Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz-portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitrage pricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment
Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
To be announced in lecture.

Elective literature:
To be announced in lecture.
**Course: Power Generation [T-ETIT-101924]**

**Responsibility:** Bernd Hoferer  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23356</td>
<td>Erzeugung elektrischer Energie</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Power Network [T-ETIT-100830]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried

Contained in: [M-ETIT-101164] Generation and transmission of renewable power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23373</td>
<td>Übungen zu 23371 Elektrische Energienetze</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yannick Rink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23371</td>
<td>Elektrische Energienetze</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Power Transmission and Power Network Control [T-ETIT-101941]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried

Contained in: [M-ETIT-101164] Generation and transmission of renewable power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>23374</td>
<td>Übungen zu 23372 Energieübertragung und Netzregelung</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sebastian König</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>23372</td>
<td>Energieübertragung und Netzregelung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (SS 2016):

The practical course will provide mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences a deeper understanding of polymers, their synthesis and their processing. After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- . . . to synthesize relevant polymers on a laboratory scale.
- . . . to characterize these materials.
- . . . to structure these polymers.
- . . . to use these polymers in exemplary MEMS applications.

Content
This practical course complements the lectures “Polymers in MEMS A”, “Polymers in MEMS B” and “Polymers in MEMS C” and will allow students to gain a deeper understanding of polymers and their processing. During the course of this practical course, various polymers will be synthesized and molded into components suitable for microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) applications. The aim of the course is to bring a polymer all the way from synthesis to application. The practical course will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the course will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). Lecture notes for the experiments are in English language and will be handed out to the students. The practical course will be held “en block” at the end of the semester (presumably beginning of October).
For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is mandatory. The number of participants is limited to 5 students.

Workload
- practical course: 3 * 8 h (24 h)
- experiment preparation (before and after lecture): 30 h
- preparation of final exam: 66 h

Literature
Scripts of the corresponding lectures, further literature as named there.
**Course: Practical Course Technical Ceramics [T-MACH-105178]**

**Responsibility:** Rainer Oberacker

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2125751</td>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Practical Course Technical Ceramics (WS 16/17):

The students are able to understand and to apply a number of basic laboratory methods used in processing and characterization of ceramic materials. They are qualified to apply new methods on the basis of standards and descriptions of experiments.

**Content**

Based on alumina as a model material, major test methods for the characterization of raw materials, intermediate and final products are practically applied. Topics:

- powder characterization
- Shaping of powder compacts
- sintering
- microstructural characterization
- mechanical testing

On the basis of short descriptions of the methods, the students prepare themselves, carry out the experiments and write a laboratory report.

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 30 hours
- self-study: 90 hours

**Literature**


Richerson, D. R.: Modern Ceramic Engineering, CRC Taylor & Francis, 2006
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Conditions
None

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-WIWI-105774] Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design and this course are mutually exclusive.

Recommendations
Knowledge of Service Innovation Methods is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course Service Innovation [2540468] beforehand.

Remarks
Due to the project work, the number of participants is limited and participation requires knowledge about models, concepts and approaches that are taught in the Service Innovation lecture. Having taken the Service Innovation lecture or demonstrating equivalent knowledge is a prerequisite for participating in this Practical Seminar. Details for registration will be announced on the web pages for this course.
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The current range of seminar topics is announced on the KSRI website www.ksri.kit.edu.
## Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (e.g. implementation of a prototype) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

## Conditions
None.

## Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-WIWI-102799] Practical Seminar Service Innovation and this course are mutually exclusive.

## Recommendations
Attending the course „Digital Service Design“ is recommended, but not mandatory.

## Remarks
The course is held in English.
Course: Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) [T-WIWI-102716]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS: 7
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550498</td>
<td>Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)</td>
<td>Seminar ($)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Melanie Reuter-Oppermann, Anne Zander, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists in a case study, the writing of a corresponding paper, and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research is assumed.

Remarks
The lecture is offered every term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (SS 2016):

The student
- is familiar with real problems arising in a hospital
- develops solution approaches for these problems by using well-known methods of Operations Research,
- is able to analyze processes and structures, to collect relevant data as well as to develop and solve models for hospital-specific problems.

Content
Processes in a hospital are often grown historically (“We have always done it this way”), so that there has not been the need to analyze processes until reforms of the health system have put increasing pressure on hospitals. Consequently, nowadays hospitals look for possibilities to improve their processes. The students are confronted with case studies and are asked to develop a solution. Therefore they have to collect and analyze relevant data, processes and structures. When developing the solution the students have to bear in mind that besides the economic efficiency also the quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. measured in waiting time) may not be neglected in the health care sector.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 210 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
Course: Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102164]

Responsibility: Arndt Last

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2143875</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2143875</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course (WS 16/17):

- Deepening of the contents of the lecture MST I resp. II
- Understanding the technological processes in the micro system technology
- Experience in lab-work at real workplaces where normally research is carried out

Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:
1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.
The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Workload

Time of attendance: 21 h + 2 h exam
Privat studies: 5 h preparing experiments + 10 h preparing the exam

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997
Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ‘Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik’
Course: Predictive Mechanism and Market Design [T-WIWI-102862]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß

[M-WIWI-101505] Experimental Economics

ECTS 4,5

Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Remarks
See German version
Course: Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-103061]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel


Learning Control / Examinations
Proof of successful participation in the practical lessons.

Conditions
None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) [T-WIWI-103635]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
See German version

**Conditions**
None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course:</th>
<th>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) [T-WIWI-103636]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in:</td>
<td>[M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
see german version

**Conditions**
None
Course: Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-105940]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel


Learning Control / Examinations
Proof of successful participation in the practical lessons.

Conditions
None

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Price Management [T-WIWI-105946]

Responsibility: Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets

**ECTS Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540530</td>
<td>Übung zu Preismanagement</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paul Glenn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540529</td>
<td>Preismanagement</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paul Glenn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from excersise work will be added. The grade consists of approximately 91% of exam points and 9% of exercise points.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The lecture is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.
Course: Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations [T-WIWI-102891]

Responsibility:  Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder
Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management

ECTS: 1.5  Language: deutsch  Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572198</td>
<td>Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None

**Recommendations**
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (WS 16/17):

**Students**
- gain a clear impression of the theoretical knowledge about price negotiations and sales presentations
- improve their own negotiation abilities

**Content**

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.
**Course: Pricing [T-WIWI-102883]**

**Responsibility:** Ju-Young Kim

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101509] Strategic Decision Making and Organization
- [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
- [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management
- [M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis
- [M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572157</td>
<td>Pricing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572169</td>
<td>Pricing (Übung)</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N.N., Ju-Young Kim, Maik Schulze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**
None

**Recommendations**
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Pricing (WS 16/17):

See German version.

**Content**
This course addresses central elements and peculiarities of pricing goods and services. The topics are below others:

- Price demand functions
- Concept of the price elasticity of demand
- Key concepts of behavioral pricing
- Decision-making areas in pricing

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**
The students know the basics of characterization of powders, pastes and suspensions. They have a fundamental understanding of the process technology for shaping of particulate systems. They are able to use these fundamentals to design selected wet- and dry forming processes.

**Content**
The course covers fundamentals of the process technology for shaping of ceramic or metal particle systems. Important shaping methods are reviewed. The focus is on characterization and properties of particulate systems, and, in particular, on process technology for shaping of powders, pastes, and suspensions.

**Workload**
regular attendance: 25 hours
self-study: 95 hours

**Literature**
- R.J. Brook: Processing of Ceramics I-ll, VCH Weinheim, 1996
- R.M. German. “Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
### Course: Principles of Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101874]

**Responsibility:** Volker Gaukel  
**Contained in:** [M-CIWVT-101120] Principles of Food Process Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>22214</td>
<td>Vertiefung verfahrenstechnischer Grundlagen am Beispiel Lebensmittel</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>22215</td>
<td>Ringvorlesung Produktgestaltung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Braun, Frank Müller, Ulrich Bröckel, Guenter Esper, Heike Schuchmann, Reinhold Scherer, Matthias Kind, Michael Türk, Hermann Nirschl, Matthias Sass, Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22213</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechnische Grundlagen am Beispiel der Lebensmittelverarbeitung (für LmCh, WiWi)</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bernhard Watzl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions:** none

*Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)*  
*Date 08/01/2016*
### Course: Principles of Information Engineering and Management [T-WIWI-102638]

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540451</td>
<td>Übungen zu Grundzüge der Information-</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Verena Dorner, Timm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>swirtschaft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teubner, Christof Weinhardt,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Verena Dorner, Timm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2540450</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teubner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td></td>
<td>and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**  
None

**Recommendations**  
None

The following information stems from the event Principles of Information Engineering and Management (WS 16/17):

The students should be able to understand and analyze the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor in today’s societies. Students are supposed to be able to identify, evaluate, price, and market information goods with the help of the concepts and methods taught in the lecture. Furthermore, students learn basic aspects about information systems and information flows within and between organizations, as well as their design parameters.

**Content**

Information plays a central role in today’s society. The resulting structures and processes cannot be explained intuitively with traditional approaches of economic theory. Formerly, information has only been implicitly treated as a production factor; its role as a competitive factor used to be neglected. In order to deal with the central role of information we developed the concept of the “information lifecycle” that systematizes all phases from information generation to information distribution. The single phases of that cycle,

- extraction/generation,
- storage,
- transformation,
- evaluation,
- marketing,
- and usage of information

are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective. The state of the art of economic theory is presented across this information lifecycle within the lectures. The content of the lecture is deepened in accompanying lecture courses.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Course: Principles of Insurance Management [T-WIWI-102603]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
(M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530055</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Principles of Insurance Management (SS 2016):

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- U. Werner. Einführung in die Versicherungsbetriebslehre. Skript zur Vorlesung.

Elective literature:

Will be announced during the lecture.
Course: Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership [T-WIWI-102871]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2577910</td>
<td>Problem solving, communication and leadership</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Kerstin Fehre, Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (30 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Problem solving, communication and leadership (SS 2016):

After passing this course students are able to

- structure problem solving processes.
- apply the principles of focused communication based on charts and presentations.
- understand leadership in the context of situation and personality.

Content
The course deals with various aspects of problem solving and communication processes and is divided into two parts. The first part of the course addresses the fundamental steps in the problem-solving process; namely, problem identification, problem structuring, problem analysis and communication of solution. Ideas for structuring problem solving processes will be discussed and the perquisites for and principles of structured communication based on charts and presentations will be explained. The second part of the course addresses important concepts in leadership, including the context-specificity of influence, the choice of leader and the characteristics of employees. The course content reflects current issues in management and communication practice and is oriented toward the practical application of theoretical insights to these issues. In this respect, the course aims to develop interdisciplinary skills.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 60 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Process Engineering [T-BGU-101844]

Responsibility: Harald Schneider

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS: 3  Version: 1

Conditions: none
## Course: Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment [T-BGU-100633]

**Responsibility:** Stephan Fuchs  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101001] Water Supply and Sanitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6223801</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechnische Anlagen der Regenwasserbehandlung</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditions
none

---

*Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)*  
*Date 08/01/2016*
Course: Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal [T-BGU-100634]

Responsibility: Erhard Hoffmann
Contained in: [M-BGU-101001] Water Supply and Sanitation

ECTS 3  Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6223803</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechnische Anlagen (der Ver- und</td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Erhard Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entsorgung)</td>
<td>/ Übung</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
**Course: Product and Innovation Marketing [T-WIWI-102812]**

**Responsibility:** Martin Klarmann

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
- [M-WIWI-101514] Innovation Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571154</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Marketing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None

**Remarks**

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Product and Innovation Marketing (SS 2016):**

See German version.

**Content**

This course addresses topics around the management of new as well as existing products. After the foundations of product management, especially the product choice behavior of customers, students get to know in detail different steps of the innovation process. Another section regards the management of the existing product portfolio.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Course: Production and Logistics Controlling [T-WIWI-103091]

Responsibility: Helmut Wlcek

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
- [M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics
- [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks
- [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

ECTS: 3  Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None
Course: Production and Logistics Management [T-WIWI-102632]

Responsibility: Magnus Fröhling

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581955</td>
<td>Übung zu Produktions- und Logistikmanagement</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Rudi, Tobias Zimmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581954</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Magnus Fröhling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Production and Logistics Management (SS 2016):

- Students discuss the basic tasks of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students discuss approaches to solve these tasks and shall be able to apply certain ones.
- Students explain the interdependencies between the tasks and methods to solve.
- Students discuss possible IT tools for production and logistics management.
- Students describe emerging trends in production and logistics management.

Content
This course covers central tasks and challenges of operational production and logistics management. Systems analytically, central planning tasks are discussed. Exemplary solution approaches for these tasks are presented. Further practical approaches are explained. Students get to know the set-up and mode of operation of planning systems such as PPS-, ERP- and Advanced Planning Systems to cope with the accompanying planning tasks. Alongside to MRP II, students will be introduced to integrated supply chain management approaches in Supply Chain Management.

Workload
Total effort required will account for approximately 165h (5.5 credits).

Literature
will be announced in the course
The following information comes from the event Production Technology and Management in Automotive (WS 16/17):

The students...

- are capable to specify the current challenges in automotive industry and to explain approaches to solve them.
- are able to classify the main parts of an automotive plant and its key elements (production facilities).
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems (such as lean production).
- have the ability to classify modern concepts of logistics and tasks in management and design of value added networks.
- are enabled to explain the importance of an integrated quality management in product development and production as well as related methods.
- are able to characterize methodical approaches of analytical assessment and optimization of production planning tasks.

**Content**

The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of automotive production. The course starts with an introduction to the automotive industry, current trends in vehicle technology and integrated product development. A selection of manufacturing processes are subjects of the second lecture block. Experiences of the applications of the Mercedes Production System in production, logistics and maintenance are the subject of the third event. During the last block approaches to quality management, global networks and current analytical planning methods in research are discussed. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples. Mr. Stauch was Head of Powertrain Production Mercedes Benz Cars and plant manager Untertürkheim until 2010.

The following topics will be covered:

- Introduction to Automotive Industry and Technology
- Basics of Product Development
- Selected Automotive Manufacturing Technologies
- Automotive Production Systems
- Logistics
- Quality Assurance
- Global Networks
- Analytical Approaches of Production Planning

**Workload**

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

Lecture Slides
Course: Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems [T-WIWI-103110]

Responsibility: Maxim Ulrich
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101512] Computational Finance

ECTS 4,5  Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
There are weekly learning controls in the form of weekly programming problem sets. During the first three weeks, problem sets are voluntary to set expectations on the workload and degree of difficulty that is to be expected. Starting in week 4, all weekly problem sets are part of the course wide exam. The final course grade coincides with the equal weighted average across all weekly programming problem sets (starting in week 4). It is planned that programming problem sets can be solved in a group of 2 students. Every student has to submit his own solution and must document for which part of the solution he has been responsible (to satisfy KIT exam regulations). More information will be shared at the first day of class.

Conditions
The lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management has to be attended in the same semester.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
New course starting winter term 2015/16.
Course: Project Management [T-WIWI-103134]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
- [M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS: 3,5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581964</td>
<td>Übung zu Project Management</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rebekka Volk, Marcus Wiens, Felix Hübner, Anna Kühlen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581963</td>
<td>The Management of R&amp;D Projects with Case Studies</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rebekka Volk, Marcus Wiens, Felix Hübner, Anna Kühlen, Frank Schultmann, Jérémy Rimbon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Remarks
The course will be offered from winter term 2015/16 and replace the course “The Management of RandD Projects with Case Studies [2581963].”

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung The Management of R&D Projects with Case Studies (WS 16/17):

- Students shall be able to discuss different tasks of R&D-management.
- Students shall be able to apply common approaches to solve these general problems.

Content
- The communication between R&D, production and marketing.
- Problems concerning measuring the productivity of the R&D system.
- Methods for improving the productivity of R&D systems.
- Planning of R&D projects with the help of the Communication-Matrix-Methods for controlling R&D projects’ progress.
- The marketing of scientific skills.
- The communication matrix as a tool for the implementation of simultaneous engineering.
- Case studies.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
will be announced in the course
Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I [T-BGU-103432]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS 3  Version 1

Conditions
none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II [T-BGU-103433]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS 3  Version 1

Conditions
none
Course: project paper Lean Construction [T-BGU-101007]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction

ECTS 1.5
Version 1

Conditions
none
Course: Project Studies [T-BGU-101847]

Responsibility: Sascha Gentes

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS 3
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6241827</td>
<td>Übungen zu Projektstudien</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6241826</td>
<td>Projektstudien</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stephan Haupenthal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (WS 16/17):

The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task. They are able to analyze and to judge complex relations. They are ready to work self-dependently, to apply different development methods and to work on approaches to solve a problem, to develop practice-oriented products or processes.

**Content**

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 49 hours
- self-study: 131 hours

**Literature**


The scripts will be supplied in the start-up meeting.
Course: Projectseminar [T-GEISTSOZ-101958]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [M-GEISTSOZ-101169] Sociology

ECTS

Version

Conditions

None.
Course: Public Management [T-WIWI-102740]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101509] Strategic Decision Making and Organization
- [M-WIWI-101504] Collective Decision Making
- [M-WIWI-101511] Advanced Topics in Public Finance

ECTS: 4.5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561127</td>
<td>Public Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 3</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Content
The lecture “Public Management” deals with the economic theory of public sector administration. It is divided into four parts. The first section gives an overview of the legal framework of governmental administration in the Federal Republic of Germany and introduces the classical theory of administration as developed by Weber. Part two studies concepts of public decision-making, which have a significant impact on the operation of public sector administrations and where one focus is on consistency problems of collective decision-making. The third chapter deals with efficiency problems arising in conventionally organized public administrations and companies. X-inefficiency, information and control problems, the isolated consideration of income-spending-relations as well as rent-seeking problems will be considered. In section four the concept of New Public Management, which is a new approach to public sector administration that is mainly based in contract theory, is introduced. Its foundations in institutional economics are developed, with a focus on the specific incentive structures in self-administered administrations. Finally, the achievements of New Public Management approaches are discussed.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Public Media Law [T-INFO-101311]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101217] Public Business Law

ECTS 3  Version 1
Course: Public Revenues [T-WIWI-102739]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101511] Advanced Topics in Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560120</td>
<td>Public Revenues</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Public Revenues (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

The Public Revenues lecture is concerned with the theory and policy of taxation and public dept. In the first chapter, fundamental concepts of taxation theory are introduced, whereas the second chapter deals with key elements of the German taxation system. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation types are examined in chapter three and four. Chapter five integrates both allocative and distributive components in order to derive a theory of optimal taxation. The core of the sixth chapter is represented by international aspects of taxation. The debt part begins with a description of the extent and structure of public dept in chapter seven. In the following chapter, macroeconomic theories of national dept are evolved, while chapter nine is concerned with its long term consequences when employed as a regular instrument of budgeting. Finally, the tenth chapter deals with constitutional limits to public debt-incurring.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Course:</strong> Quality Control II [T-WIWI-102729]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsibility:</strong> Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contained in:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECTS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

**Conditions**

None

**Remarks**

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Quality Management (WS 16/17):

The students . . .

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Content

Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service-related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

- The term “quality”
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes
Course: Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102889]

Responsibility: Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz


ECTS: 4

Language: englisch

Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581007</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581008</td>
<td>Übung zu Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Patrick Plötz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (WS 16/17):

The student

- knows and understands selected quantitative methods of energy economics
- is able to use selected quantitative methods of energy economics
- understands they range of usage, limits and is autonomously able to adress new problems by them.

Content

Energy economics makes use of many quantitative methods in exploration and analysis of data as well as in simulations and modelling. This lecture course aims at introducing students of energy economics into the application of quantitative methods and techniques as taught in elementary courses to real problems in energy economics. The focus is mainly on regression, simulation, time series analysis and related statistical methods as applied in energy economics.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology [T-ETIT-100740]

Responsibility: Christian Koos
Contained in: [M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology
[M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS 3  Version 1

Conditions
none
Course: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation [T-WIWI-102838]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101508] Real Estate Economics and Sustainability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2586408</td>
<td>Übung zu Immobilienwirtschaft und Nachhaltigkeit, Teil 1</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>David Lorenz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2586407</td>
<td>Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>David Lorenz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place. Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
A combination with courses in the area of
- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.
Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:
- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (WS 16/17):

The student
- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry’s key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building’s market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;

Content
This course is concerned with the implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry. The focus lies on the role of property valuation and of property professionals.
The basics, key methods and tools of property valuation are explained in detail and are discussed within the context of the sustainable development debate.
The tutorial provides examples in order to practice the application of theoretical knowledge to practical problems; i.e. valuation assignments.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
**Course: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating [T-WIWI-102839]**

**Responsibility:** David Lorenz  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101508] Real Estate Economics and Sustainability

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2585406</td>
<td>Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>David Lorenz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2585407</td>
<td>Übungen zu Immobilienwirtschaft und Nachhaltigkeit - Teil 2</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>David Lorenz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

A combination with courses in the area of
- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:
- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (SS 2016):**

The student
- possesses an overview of important methods and processes which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings);
- is aware of key instruments to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

**Content**

This course is concerned with the implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry. The course explains important methods and procedures – besides property valuation – which are applied within the industry in order to assess property related risks (e.g. property rating) and discusses them within the context of the sustainable development debate. Further topics in this regard are:
- sustainability assessment of buildings,
- sustainability reporting of companies,
- sustainable property investment products,
- assessment of real estate funds and investment vehicles, and
- sustainability and real estate lending.

The tutorial provides examples in order to practice the application of theoretical knowledge to practical real estate related problems.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Recommender Systems [T-WIWI-102847]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM
[M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering

ECTS: 4,5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540507</td>
<td>Übungen zu Recommenderysteme</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Victoria-Anne Schweigert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540506</td>
<td>Recommender Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercises work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
As of summer term 2014 this lecture is held in alternation with the lecture “2540533 - Personalization and Services”.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Recommender Systems (SS 2016):

The student
- is proficient in different statistical, data-mining, and game theory methods of computing implicit and explicit recommendations
- evaluates recommender systems and compares these with related services

Content
At first, an overview of general aspects and concepts of recommender systems and its relevance for service providers and customers is given. Next, different categories of recommender systems are discussed. This includes explicit recommendations like customer reviews as well as implicit services based on behavioral data. Furthermore, the course gives a detailed view of the current research on recommender systems at the Chair of Information Services and Electronic Markets.

Workload
The total workload for this lecture will amount to approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits).

Literature


Elective literature:


**Course: Regulation Theory and Practice [T-WIWI-102712]**

**Responsibility:** Kay Mitusch

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560234</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor’s degree) are expected. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture *Competition in Networks* [26240] is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Regulation Theory and Practice (SS 2016):**

**Students**

- will learn the basic aims and possibilities as well as the problems and limits of regulation
- will achieve an understanding of regulation as an incentive system under severe problems of asymmetric information and corporate governance
- will be able to apply general formal methods to the practice of regulation.

The lecture is suited for all students who want to work in companies of the network sectors – or who would like to become active on the side of regulators or in the respective political areas

**Content**

In network industries – like transport, utilities or communication – the forces of competition often fail in certain critical areas, so that monopolies will arise. In these cases the usual competition laws often turn out to be insufficient. Then they are complemented by special regulation laws. Accordingly, the regulation authority (in Germany the federal network agency, Bundesnetzagentur) is in charge for network industries side by side with the Federal Cartel Office as another supervisory authority. The lecture begins with a short description about the history of regulation and its relation to competition policies. Then it turns to the aims, the possibilities and the practice of regulation which are presented and analyzed critically. This happens from both a theoretical (microeconomic modelling) perspective as well as from a practical perspective with the help of various examples.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Literature and lecture notes are handed out during the course.
Course: Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation [T-WIWI-103131]

Responsibility:

ECTS: 4,5  Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540494</td>
<td>Regulierungsmanagement und Netzwirtschaft – Wirtschaftlichkeit des Betriebs von Energienetzen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540495</td>
<td>Übung zu Regulierungsmanagement und Netzwirtschaft – Wirtschaftlichkeit des Betriebs von Energienetzen</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, N.N.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered on every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
New course starting winter term 2015/2016
Course: Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology [T-MACH-102168]

Responsibility: Matthias Worgull

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
- [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS: 3
Version: 1
**Course: Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management [T-WIWI-102759]**

**Responsibility:** Ralf Kneuper

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

**ECTS: 4**  **Language: deutsch**  **Version: 1**

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511218</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralf Kneuper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**
None

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (WS 16/17):*

The students have a full understanding of the foundations of the analysis and management of requirements as part of the development process of software and systems. They know the main terminology and approaches of this topic, and are able to express requirements themselves using different description methods.

**Content**
The analysis and management of requirements is a central task in the development of software and systems, addressing the border between the application discipline and computer science. The adequate performance of this task has a decisive influence on the whether or not a development project will be successful. The lecture provides an introduction to this topic, using the syllabus for the “Certified Professional for Requirements Engineering” (CPRE) as a guideline.

Lecture structure:
1. Introduction and overview, motivation
2. Identifying requirements
3. Documenting requirements (in natural language or using a modelling language such as UML)
4. Verification and validation of requirements
5. Management of requirements
6. Tool support

**Workload**
Workload: 120h overall,
Lecture 30h
Review and preparation of lectures 60h
Exam preparation 29h
Exam 1h

**Literature**
Literature will be given in the lecture.
Course: Risk Communication [T-WIWI-102649]

Responsibility: Ute Werner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS 4.5
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530395</td>
<td>Risk Communication</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None
## Course: Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks [T-WIWI-102826]

**Responsibility:** Marcus Wiens  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II  
- [M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581992</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (WS 16/17):*

Students shall learn methods and tools to manage risks in complex and dynamically evolving supply chain networks. Students learn the characteristics of modern logistics and supply chain management including trends such as globalization, lean production and e-business and learn to identify and analyze the arising risks. On the basis of this overview on supply chain management, the students gain knowledge about approaches and methods of industrial risk management. These approaches will be adapted to answer the specific questions arising in supply chain management. Key aspects include the identification of major risks, which provide the basis for the development of robust networks, and the design of strategic and tactic risk prevention and mitigation measures. In this manner, students will gain knowledge in designing and steering of robust internal and external value-creating networks.

### Content

- supply chain management: introduction, aims and trends
- industrial risk management
- definition und characterization of risks: sourcing and procurement, demand, production and infrastructure
- identification of risks
- risk controlling
- risk assessment and decision support tools
- risk prevention and mitigation strategies
- robust design of supply chain networks
- supplier selection
- capacity management
- business continuity management

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature

will be announced in the course
Course: River and Floodplain Ecology [T-BGU-102997]

Responsibility: Gregory Egger

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
- [M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS: 3
Version: 1

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
None
Course: Roadmapping [T-WIWI-102853]

Responsibility: Daniel Jeffrey Koch

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS 3  Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management [2545015] is recommended.

Remarks
See German version.
Course: Safety Engineering [T-MACH-105171]

Responsibility: Hans-Peter Kany

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117061</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hans-Peter Kany</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Safety Engineering (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Name and describe relevant safety concepts of safety engineering,
- Discuss basics of health at work and labour protection in Germany,
- Evaluate the basics for the safe methods of design of machinery with the national and European safety regulations and
- Realize these objectives by using examples in the field of storage and material handling systems.

Content
The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Course: Safety Management in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-101674]

Responsibility: Matthias Zimmermann

Contained in: [M-BGU-101066] Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

Conditions
none

ECTS 3
Version 1
**Course: Sales Management and Retailing [T-WIWI-102890]**

**Responsibility:** Martin Klarmann  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572156</td>
<td>Sales Management and Retailing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None

**Remarks**

For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

---

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Sales Management and Retailing (WS 16/17):**

**Students**
- know challenges regarding the organization of distribution systems  
- have knowledge in the field of forecasting and are able to predict the expected sales with the help of different approaches (e.g. exponential smoothing and moving averages)  
- are able to plan and to put into practice customer satisfaction measurements  
- know the main goals of customer relationship management and are able to implement them with the suitable instruments (e.g. loyalty programs, cross selling and customers-recruit-customers programs)  
- are capable to put customer prioritization into place and to calculate the customer lifetime value  
- know and have mastered the processes to generate recommendations (e.g. collaborative filtering process and affinity analysis)  
- have well-founded knowledge of complaint management and customer recovery  
- understand the transaction cost theory and know its meaning in practice  
- know different kinds of sales channels and can analyze their success  
- are aware of power sources and conflicts between producer and retailer and can use this knowledge for a successful vertical marketing  
- know the particularities of trade marketing regarding the components of the extended marketing mix  
- have well-founded knowledge of quantitative determining of retail prices

**Content**

The aim of the course “Sales Management and Retailing” is on the one hand to give insights into the challenging realization of a successful sales management and on the other hand to discuss peculiarities of retailing contexts. The contents are below others:

- Customer relationship management (word-of-mouth-analysis, key account management, loyalty programs, complain management etc.)  
- Retail marketing (trends, point of sale design etc.)  
- Retailer-producer relationships

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Model the dynamic behaviour of material handling systems and based on this calculate the dynamical behaviour and
- Transfer this approach autonomous to further, different material handling installations and
- Discuss the knowledge with subject related persons.

Content

design and dimension of machines from intralogistics // static and dynamic behaviour // operation properties and specifics // visit of real intralogistic system

Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures

Workload

presence: 31,5h
rework: 148,5h

Literature

Recommendations during lessons
Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project [T-MACH-102161]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Contained in: [M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118088</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Seminar (S) Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Mittwollen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Model the dynamic behaviour of material handling systems and based on this calculate the dynamical behaviour and
- Transfer this approach autonomous to further, different material handling installations,
- Discuss the knowledge with subject related persons and
- Judge about systems in place and justify it in front of subject related persons.

Content

design and dimension of machines from intralogistics // static and dynamic behaviour // operation properties and specifics // visit of real intralogistic system // self manufactured project report
Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures
Self manufacturing of a project report to recesses the topic.

Workload

presence: 42h
rework: 198h

Literature

Recommendations during lessons
**Course:** Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers [T-MACH-102165]

**Responsibility:** Timo Mappes  
**Contained in:**  
[M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology  
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS  
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2143892</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>Block-Vorlesung (BV)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (SS 2016):

Die Vorlesung “Ausgewählte Kapitel der Optik und Mikrooptik für Maschinenbauer” verfolgt folgende Lernziele:

(a) Die Studierenden können den Aufbau eines optischen Instruments beschreiben und erklären.

(b) Die Studierenden können Fertigungsverfahren (mikro)optischer Bauteile gegeneinander abwägen und bewerten sowie Ansätze zu neuen Fertigungsprozessen entwickeln.

(c) Die Studierenden können die Ursachen von Aberrationen beschreiben und unterschiedliche optische Effekte in die technische Nutzung übertragen.

(d) Die Studierenden können Kontrastverfahren zur optimalen Sichtbarmachung mikroskopischer Strukturen im Auf- und Durchlicht problemorientiert auswählen.

(e) Die Studierenden wenden das Wissen um den Aufbau und die Fertigungsverfahren eines optischen Instruments im Design eines Instruments mit ungewöhnlichen Anforderungen konkret an und skizzieren die Vor- und Nachteile der entwickelten Konstruktionssätze.

(f) Die Studierenden können die erlernten Techniken (Auslegung eines optischen Strahlengangs, Funktionsweisen einfacher mikroskopischer Kontrastverfahren und zudem des Projektmanagements) in einem der Aufgabe entsprechenden Format präsentieren.

**Content**


**Workload**

Präsenzzeit: 26 Stunden  
Selbststudium: 94 Stunden

**Literature**

(a) Hecht Eugene: Optik; 5., überarb. Aufl.; Oldenbourg Verlag, München und Wien, 2009

(b) Folien der Vorlesung als *.pdf
Course: Semantic Web Technologies [T-WIWI-102874]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511311</td>
<td>Exercises to Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maribel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511310</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required.

Content

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Workload

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature

Additional Literature

Course: Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) [T-WIWI-103474]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>englisch/deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579904</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Stadtherr, Michael Pelz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579905</td>
<td>Special Topics in Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ana Mickovic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572197</td>
<td>Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572181</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing und Vertrieb (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540510</td>
<td>Masterseminar aus Informationswirtschaft (auch Seminar (S) Diplom)</td>
<td>Seminar (S) Diplom</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

## Conditions

None.

## Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

## Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Management Accounting (SS 2016):

**Students**

- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources.

**Content**

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016

995
Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Special Topics in Management Accounting (SS 2016):

Students
• are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
• are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
• can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.
Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.
Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.
Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing (WS 16/17):

Students
• do literature search based on a given topic, identify relevant literature and evaluate this literature,
• give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium to present the results oft he research,
• present results of the research in a seminar thesis as a scientific publication using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.

Content
In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in marketing. This problem analysis requires a interdisciplinary examination. As a special option, the implementation of methodological solutions for market research can be accomplished and discussed with respect to its application.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be allocated according the individual topics.
**Course:** Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) [T-WIWI-103476]

**Responsibility:** Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

**ECTS** 3  **Language** englisch/deutsch  **Version** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579904</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Stadtherr, Michael Pelz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2579905</td>
<td>Special Topics in Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ana Mickovic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572197</td>
<td>Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2572181</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing und Vertrieb (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540510</td>
<td>Masterseminar aus Informationswirtschaft (auch Diplom)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The non-exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Remarks**

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Management Accounting (SS 2016):**

**Students**

- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources.

**Content**

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify ( provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.
Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Special Topics in Management Accounting (SS 2016):

Students
- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing (WS 16/17):

Students
- do literature search based on a given topic, identify relevant literature and evaluate this literature,
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium to present the results of the research,
- present results of the research in a seminar thesis as a scientific publication using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.

Content
In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in marketing. This problem analysis requires a interdisciplinary examination. As a special option, the implementation of methodological solutions for market research can be accomplished and discussed with respect to its application.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be allocated according the individual topics.
Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out through a term paper within the range of 12 to 15 pages, a presentation of the results of the work in a seminar meeting, and active participation in the discussions of the seminar meeting (§ 4 (2), 3 SPO).

The final grade is composed of the weighted graded examinations. (Essay 50%, 40% oral presentation, active participation 10%).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
At least one of the lectures “Theory of Endogenous Growth” or “Innovation Theory and Policy” should be attended in advance, if possible.
**Course: Seminar in Economics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103478]**

**Responsibility:** Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Marten Hillebrand, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560282</td>
<td>Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott, Assisten-ten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECTS** 3  **Version** 1

**Events**

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Remarks**

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
Learning Control / Examinations
The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions
None.

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
Course: Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) [T-WIWI-103147]

Responsibility: Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS
Version

3
1

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
See module description.

Recommendations
None
## Course: Seminar in Informatics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103479]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch/deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513306</td>
<td>Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ljiljana Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, Suad Sejdovic, Dominik Riemer, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2513305</td>
<td>Developing IT-based Business Models</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Leif Keppmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2512300</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter, Andreas Thalhammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2513206</td>
<td>Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: 3. Studierendenkonferenz (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Schoknecht, Jonas Lehner, Andreas Oberweis, Ugur Cayoglu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2513104</td>
<td>Multiagentensysteme: Theorie und Anwendung</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tobias Weller, Matthias Frank, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Christian Hirsch, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513103</td>
<td>Energieinformatiksysteme weltweit</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Christian Hirsch, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513200</td>
<td>Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Datenschutz und IT-Sicherheit (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jan Ullmer, Sascha Alpers, Manuela Wagner, Andreas Oberweis, Oliver Raabe, Gunther Schiefer, Stefanie Betz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

• a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
• a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
• attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.
The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential (SS 2016):

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

• Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
• Real-time visualization of event streams
• Fraud Detection
• Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Developing IT-based Business Models (WS 16/17):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

• Medicine
• Social Media
• Finance Market

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering (WS 16/17):

The student
• illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
• applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
• successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
• acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (SS 2016):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

• Medicine
• Social Media
• Finance Market

Literature
Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

• Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
• McGraw Hill, Cook, D.J. and Holder, L.B. (Editors) Mining Graph Data, ISBN:0-471-73190-0

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

• Analysis of Medical Processes
• Correlation analysis of medical data
• Visualization of data in SMW
• Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
• Upload Interface for SMW
• Process Matching of process data

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain (SS 2016):

The purpose of this seminar is to collect and analyses popular medical datasets, to compare an contrast existing medical systems, to explore approaches for supporting patient diagnosis and to determine the potential of adopting already exciting solutions and algorithms to the medical domain.

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

• Decision Support Systems
• Clinical Pathway Analysis
• AI Systems in the Medical Domain
• Ontology Analysis

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services (WS 16/17):

Relevant Literatur will be announced during the Seminar.
Workload
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media
### Course: Seminar in Informatics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103480]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch/deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513306</td>
<td>Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ljiljana Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, Suad Sejdovic, Dominik Riemer, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2513305</td>
<td>Developing IT-based Business Models</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Leif Keppmann, Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, York Sure-Vetter, Andreas Thalhammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2512300</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter, Andreas Thalhammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513206</td>
<td>Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: 3. Studierendenkonferenz (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Schoknecht, Jonas Lehner, Andreas Oberweis, Ugur Cayoglu, Tobias Weller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512307</td>
<td>Applications of Semantic MediaWiki</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll, Christian Hirsch, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513103</td>
<td>Energieinformatiksysteme weltweit</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Christian Hirsch, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll, Jan Ullmer, Sascha Alpers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2513104</td>
<td>Multiagentensysteme: Theorie und Anwendung</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Christian Hirsch, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll, Jan Ullmer, Sascha Alpers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513200</td>
<td>Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Datenschutz und IT-Sicherheit (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jan Ullmer, Sascha Alpers, Manuela Wagner, Andreas Oberweis, Oliver Raabe, Gunther Schiefer, Stefanie Betz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Developing IT-based Business Models (WS 16/17):

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:
- Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
- Real-time visualization of event streams
- Fraud Detection
- Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering (WS 16/17):

Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:
- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market
illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,

applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,

successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,

acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (SS 2016):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature
Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Analysis of Medical Processes
- Correlation analysis of medical data
- Visualization of data in SMW
- Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
- Upload Interface for SMW
- Process Matching of process data

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain (SS 2016):

The purpose of this seminar is to collect and analyses popular medical datasets, to compare an contrast existing medical systems, to explore approaches for supporting patient diagnosis and to determine the potential of adopting already exciting solutions and algorithms to the medical domain.

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Decision Support Systems
- Clinical Pathway Analysis
- AI Systems in the Medical Domain
- Ontology Analysis

Literature
Relevant Literatur will be announced during the Seminar.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services (WS 16/17):
Workload

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course: Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) [T-WIWI-103481]

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations
The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of:

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

#### Conditions
None.

#### Recommendations
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

#### Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
Learning Control / Examinations
The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.
The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
Course: Seminar in Statistics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103484]

Responsibility: Wolf-Dieter Heller, Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe

Contains in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS: 3
Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
**Course: Seminar in Transportation [T-BGU-100014]**

**Responsibility:** Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch

**Contained in:**  
[M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management  
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232903</td>
<td>Seminar Verkehrswesen</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
none

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Seminar Mobility Services (Master) [T-WIWI-103174]

Responsibility: Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger

Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS Version

Learning Control / Examinations
A final written exam will be conducted.

Conditions
None
Course: Seminar Sensors [T-ETIT-100707]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou

Contained in: [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I
[M-ETIT-101159] Sensor Technology II

ECTS: 3, SWS: 2, Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23233</td>
<td>Seminar Sensorik</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
**Course: Seminar: Legal Studies I [T-INFO-101997]**

**Responsibility:** Thomas Dreier  
**Contained in:**  
[M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module  
[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400054</td>
<td>Datenschutz durch Technik</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Raabe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400079</td>
<td>Seminar Digitale Transformation des Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuchs</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Benjamin Raue, Michael Bartsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400041</td>
<td>Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hans-Rudolf Röhm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>24820</td>
<td>Current Issues in Patent Law</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Klaus-Jürgen Melullis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400087</td>
<td>Aktuelle Probleme des Geistigen Eigentums und des Internetrechts</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Benjamin Raue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400088</td>
<td>Seminar “Sicherer Datenaustausch in Drittstaaten nach dem Schrems-Urteil - Rolle der Datenschutzbehörden und zukünftige Regelung des Datenaustausches”</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Franziska Boehm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Governance, Risk & Compliance (SS 2016):**

Der/die Studierende hat vertiefte Kenntnisse hinsichtlich der Thematik “Governance, Risk & Compliance” sowohl auf regulatorischer Ebene als auch auf betriebswirtschaftlicher Ebene. Er/sie ist in der Lage, eine konkrete Fragestellung schriftlich in Form einer Seminararbeit auszuarbeiten sowie anschließend im mündlichen Vortrag zu präsentieren.

**Content**


**Workload**

21 h Präsenzzeit, 60 h schriftliche Ausarbeitung, 9 h Vortrag vorbereiten.

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Current Issues in Patent Law (SS 2016):**


**Workload**

Der gesamte Arbeitsaufwand beträgt ca. 75-100 h, davon sind 22,5 h Präsenzzeit.
Course: Seminar: Legal Studies II [T-INFO-105945]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS 3

Version 1
Course: Sensor Systems [T-ETIT-100709]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou

Contained in:
[M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I
[M-ETIT-101159] Sensor Technology II

ECTS 3  SWS 2  Version 1
### Course: Sensors [T-ETIT-101911]

- **Responsibility:** Wolfgang Menesklou
- **Contains in:** [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23231</td>
<td>Sensoren</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Sensors and Actuators Laboratory [T-ETIT-100706]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou

Contained in:
[M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I
[M-ETIT-101159] Sensor Technology II

ECTS 6  SWS 4  Version 1
Course: Service Analytics A [T-WIWI-105778]

Responsibility: Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM
[M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

ECTS: 4.5
Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
The lecture is addressed to students with interests and basic knowledge in the topics of Operations Research, descriptive and inductive statistics.
Course: Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction [T-WIWI-105779]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

ECTS
4.5
Version
1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions
None

Recommendations

Remarks
The course has been added summer term 2016.
Limited number of slots
**Course: Service Innovation [T-WIWI-102641]**

**Responsibility:** Gerhard Satzger  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering  
- [M-WIWI-101448] Service Management  
- [M-WIWI-102806] Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2595468</td>
<td>Service Innovation</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ronny Schüritz, Gerhard Satzger, Niels Feldmann, Fabian Hunke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam (following §4(2) 1 of the examination regulations) and of assignments during the course as an non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

None

---

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Service Innovation (SS 2016):**

Understand the difference between innovation and invention and gain an overview of different types of innovations. Understand particular challenges of innovation in services. Know the ambidexterity challenge for service organizations and ways to deal with it. Know examples for innovation in processes, organization and business models; understand how service and product innovation differ. Get to know several methods and tools that support service innovation (service design thinking, open innovation, technology and strategic foresight, etc.)

**Content**

While innovation in manufacturing or agriculture can leverage a considerable body of research, experience and best practice, innovation in services has not reached the same level of maturity. In practice, while many organizations have a well-understood process for innovating in the product business, innovating in services is often still a fuzzy and complex undertaking. In this lecture we will discuss the state of research, compare product and service innovation, understand how innovation diffusion works, examine case studies on service innovation, compare open vs. closed innovation, learn how to use a wide variety of tools that can be used in a service innovation context such as the human-centric approach service design thinking and a collection of tools to make assumption of the impact of technology.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

- von Hippel, Erich (2007) Horizontal innovation networks - by and for users. Industrial and Corporate Change, 16:2  

**Elective literature:**


Course: Service Oriented Computing  [T-WIWI-105801]

Responsibility: Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS 5
Language deutsch/englisch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511308</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, Felix Leif Keppmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511309</td>
<td>Exercises to Service Oriented Computing</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Service Oriented Computing (SS 2016):

Students will extend their knowledge and proficiency in the area of modern service-oriented technologies. Thereby, they acquire the capability to understand, apply and assess concepts and methods that are of innovative and scientific nature.

Content
Building upon basic Web service technologies the lecture introduces selected topics from advanced service computing and service engineering. In particular, focus will be placed on new Web-based architectures and applications leveraging Web 2.0, Cloud Computing, Semantic Web and other emerging technologies.

Workload
- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature
Literature will be announced in the lecture.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Services Marketing [T-WIWI-103140]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

ECTS: 3  Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2)).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
new course starting summer term 2016
Course: Simulation Game in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102693]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner


ECTS: 3, Language: deutsch, Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581025</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Massimo Genoese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Visiting the course “Introduction to Energy Economics”

Remarks
See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Simulation Game in Energy Economics (SS 2016):

Students
- understand market mechanisms, pricing and investment decisions in a liberalised electricity market,
- apply methods and instruments in a subarea of “Energy Economics”,
- choose the appropriate methods to solve given problems (unit dispatch, investment planning) and apply them,
- find and discuss arguments for solution approaches.

Content
- Introduction
- Agents and market places in the electricity industry
- Selected planning tasks of energy service companies
- Methods of modelling in the energy sector
- Agent-based simulation: The PowerACE model
- Simulation game: Simulation in energy economics (electricity and emission trading, investment decisions)

The lecture is structured in a theoretical and a practical part. In the theoretical part, the students are taught the basics to carry out simulations themselves in the practical part which comprises amongst others the simulation of the power exchange. The participants of the simulation game take a role as a power trader in the power market. Based on various sources of information (e.g. prognosis of power prices, available power plants, fuel prices), they can launch bids in the power exchange.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Simulation I [T-WIWI-102627]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS 4.5 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550663</td>
<td>Übung zu Simulation I</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550662</td>
<td>Simulation I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550664</td>
<td>Rechnerübung zu Simulation I</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions
None

Remarks
The course will be offered in the summer term 2015 and the summer term 2016.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Simulation I (SS 2016):

The participants will be enabled to model discrete event systems that underlie stochastic influences and to analyze them using simulation. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, the participants will be sensitized for different criteria to evaluate the performance of a stochastic discrete-event system. On the other hand, an overview of application areas of stochastic simulation is provided. In the context of the course, the basic elements of discrete-event simulation are introduced and a procedure model for the execution of simulation studies is developed. Properties of existing mathematical methods for the generation of random variables are discussed and are assigned to concrete application cases. Statistical methods for the description of simulation input data and for the interpretation of simulation results will be exemplified. The facultative computer exercise course using a simulation software comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities and limitations of stochastic simulation.

Content
Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo Integration, discrete event simulation, discrete random variables, continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- Lecture Notes
## Course: Simulation II [T-WIWI-102703]

### Responsibility:
Karl-Heinz Waldmann

### Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
- [M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550665</td>
<td>Simulation II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550666</td>
<td>Übungen zu Simulation II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550667</td>
<td>Rechnerübungen zu Simulation II</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

Foundations in the field of *Simulation I* [2550662] are desired.

### Remarks

The course will be offered in the winter term 2015/2016.
Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems [T-MACH-105172]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114095</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Benedikt Reick, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Simulation of Coupled Systems (SS 2016):

After completion of the course, students are able to:

- building a coupled simulation
- parameterize models
- Perform simulations
- do Troubleshooting
- check results for plausibility

Content

- Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- total self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Elective literature:

- miscellaneous guides according the software-tools pdf-shaped
- information to the wheel-type loader
Course: Site Management [T-BGU-103427]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS 1.5
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6241832</td>
<td>Bauleitung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peter Steffek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
Course: Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS: 4  Language: englisch  Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511108</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only). written exam, unless the number of registered students is too small.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

The students should have an understanding of informatics, they would benefit from some previous knowledge of self-organisation and methods for optimisation, but this is not mandatory.

Remarks

This course is offered to students of the (KIC) MSc program EnTech but may also be taken by students of the Master programs Industrial Engineering, Economics Engineering, Information Engineering and Management, and Mathematics in Economics.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Smart Energy Distribution (SS 2016):

The students will develop an understanding of the basic problems that arise from decentralisation and an increased share of renewables in the power mix and they will know how to deal with these problems by using concepts like virtualisation and self-organisation. They will know how to design and apply adequate methods for smart energy distribution in various related problem settings and they will be capable to explain the appropriate use of these methods. The students will get to know the scope of topics in energy informatics.

Content

The course addresses the role of information and communication technologies for the distribution of energy. The increasing share of power generation from renewable sources and the decentralisation of power generation lead to an increasing need for local balancing of power supply and demand. While traditional power management was based on the assumption that power consumption is not controllable and that electric power cannot be stored effectively, future power management will depend significantly on much more flexibility in demand and in innovative ways of storing energy.

The course will present concepts for smart energy management that have been developed in projects on “e-energy” and electric mobility, like virtual power plants, local agent-based power management, concepts of load shifting, autonomic and organic approaches to power management in smart homes, utilization of mobile and stationary batteries for stabilization of the power grid.

The concepts presented in this course are essential for the new discipline of energy informatics.

Workload

The workload is about 120 hours (4 LP)
The student should acquire knowledge of formal theories of collective decision making and learn to apply them to real life situations.

The course provides a comprehensive treatment of preference and judgement aggregation, including proofs of general results that have Arrow's famous impossibility theorem and Gibbard's oligarchy theorem as corollaries. The second part of the course is devoted to voting theory. Among other things, we prove the Gibbard-Satterthwaite theorem. An introduction into tournament theory concludes the course.

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Main texts:

Secondary texts:
Course: Social Network Analysis in CRM [T-WIWI-102642]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM

ECTS
4,5

Version
1

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).
The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course is currently not offered.
Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models II [T-WIWI-102784]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in:  
- [M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry

ECTS Version
4,5 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research is assumed.
Successful completion of the course Software Laboratory: OR-Models I [2550490].

Remarks
Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.
The lecture is held irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Quality Management [T-WIWI-102895]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Language: deutsch

ECTS: 5

Version: 1

Term | Event-No. | Events | Type | SWS | Lecturers
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
SS 2016 | 2511209 | Übungen zu Software-Qualitätsmanagement | Übung (U) | 1 | Meike Ullrich, Andreas Oberweis, Timm Caporale
SS 2016 | 2511208 | Software Quality Management | Vorlesung (V) | 2 | Andreas Oberweis

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None

Remarks
This course was formerly named “Software Technology: Quality Management”.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Software Quality Management (SS 2016):

Students
- explain the relevant quality models,
- apply methods to evaluate the software quality and evaluate the results,
- know the mail models of software certification, compare and evaluate these models,
- write scientific theses in the area of software quality management and find own solutions for given problems.

Content
This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

Workload
- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 30h
- Preparation of exercises 30h
- Exam preparation 44h
- Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature
- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002
- Mauro Pezzè, Michal Young: Software testen und analysieren. Oldenbourg Verlag 2009

Further literature is given in lectures.
Course: Spatial Economics [T-WIWI-103107]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101485] Transport infrastructure policy and regional development
- [M-WIWI-101496] Growth and Agglomeration
- [M-WIWI-101497] Agglomeration and Innovation

ECTS
Language
Version

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561261</td>
<td>Übung zu Spatial Economics</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott, David Bälz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2561260</td>
<td>Spatial Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required. The attendance of the course Introduction to economic policy [2560280] is recommended.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Spatial Economics (WS 16/17):

The student
- analyses how spatial distribution of economic activity is determined
- uses quantitative methods within the context of economic models
- has basic knowledge of formal-analytic methods
- understands the link between economic theory and its empirical applications
- understands to what extent concentration processes result from agglomeration and dispersion forces
- is able to determine theory based policy recommendations

Content
Geography, trade and development
Geography and economic theory
Core models of economic geography and empirical evidence
Agglomeration, home market effect, and spatial wages
Applications and extensions

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Steven Brakman, Harry Garretsen, Charles van Marrewijk (2009). The New Introduction to Geographical Economics
Further literature recommendations will be announced in the course of the lecture.
Course: Special Sociology [T-GEISTSOZ-101957]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [M-GEISTSOZ-101169] Sociology

ECTS 4  Version 1

Conditions

None.
**Course:** Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment [T-BGU-101860]

**Responsibility:** Ralf Roos  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-100999] Highway Engineering

**ECTS:** 3  
**Version:** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6233804</td>
<td>Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6233807</td>
<td>Besondere Kapitel im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions:** none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [T-WIWI-102706]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering
- [M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering
- [M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

ECTS
4.5

Version
1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre

The Special Topics Information Engineering and Management is equivalent to the practical seminar, as it was only offered for the major in “Information Management and Engineering” so far. With this course students majoring in “Industrial Engineering and Management” and “Economics Engineering” also have the chance of getting practical experience and enhance their scientific capabilities.

The Special Topics Information Engineering and Management can be chosen instead of a regular lecture (see module description). Please take into account, that this course can only be accounted once per module.
**Course: Special Topics in Optimization I [T-WIWI-102721]**

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

**ECTS**  
Version 1

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Special Topics in Optimization II* [25126]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

**Conditions**  
None

**Recommendations**  
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

**Remarks**  
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Special Topics in Optimization I* [25128]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (§4 (2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered in every semester and can be repeated on regular examination dates.

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Remarks
This course can be particularly used for recognising the external courses with the topics in the area of algorithms, data-structures and computer infrastructures but are not associated in other courses in this subject area.
### Course: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems [T-WIWI-102676]

**Responsibility:** Andreas Oberweis  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics  

**ECTS:** 5  
**Version:** 1

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511224</td>
<td>Spezialvorlesung Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Informationssicherheitsmanagement</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefanie Betz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.  

**Conditions**  
None
## Course: Special Topics of Knowledge Management [T-WIWI-102671]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment is provided by a written exam of 60 minutes or an oral exam during the first few weeks after the lecturing period (acc. to §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO). The exam is offered each semester and may be repeated at the regular examination day.

### Conditions
None

### Remarks
see german version
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Remarks
This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot assigned to another course of this topic.
**Course: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101875]**

**Responsibility:** Volker Gaukel

**Contained in:** [M-CIWVT-101119] Specialization in Food Process Engineering

### ECTS

**Version** 1

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>22933</td>
<td>Mikrobiologie für Ingenieure</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Schwartz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6601</td>
<td>Grundlagen der Lebensmittelchemie für Studierende der Lebensmittelchemie und des Chemieingenieurwesens</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mirko Bunzel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>22215</td>
<td>Ringvorlesung Produktgestaltung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Braun, Frank Müller, Ulrich Bröckel, Guenter Esper, Heike Schuhmann, Reinhold Scherer, Matthias Kind, Michael Türk, Hermann Nirschl, Matthias Sass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22246</td>
<td>Extrusion technology in food processing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Azad Emin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22209</td>
<td>Hilfs- und Effektstoffe</td>
<td>Veranstaltung (Veranst.)</td>
<td>(Veranst.</td>
<td>Ulrike Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bernhard Watzl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditions

The Module “Principles of Food Process Engineering” must be passed.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of module [M-CIWVT-101120] *Principles of Food Process Engineering* is required before taking this course.
Course: Specific Aspects in Taxation [T-WIWI-102790]

Responsibility: Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101511] Advanced Topics in Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560129</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of the collection of public revenues is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course “Öffentliche Einnahmen” beforehand.

Content
The lecture “Special Aspects of Taxation” focuses on the effects of different taxes. The main emphasis is on German tax legislation. In addition to that, international aspects of taxation, in particular with respect to the European integration, will be discussed.

The lecture consists of four parts: First specific tax problems of corporate, income and consumption taxes are treated. Part two introduces the advantages and disadvantages of each of these taxes, in particular their incidence (“Who actually carries the tax burden?”) and their effects within the value chain. The third part then deals with the question how the different taxes contribute to public revenues. Finally, the last part compares tax systems within and outside Europe.

As a special feature, guest lecturers will provide insight into practical aspects of taxation.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:

Course: Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models [T-WIWI-103065]

Responsibility: Wolf-Dieter Heller

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS Version 4,5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2521350</td>
<td>Statistische Modellierung von Allgemeinen Regressionsmodellen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]
Course: Stochastic Calculus and Finance [T-WIWI-103129]

Responsibility: Mher Safarian

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2521331</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mher Safarian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (§4(2), 1 SPOs) and of possible additional assignments during the course (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions
None

Remarks
For more information see http://statistik.econ.kit.edu/

The course will provide rigorous yet focused training in stochastic calculus and finance. The program will cover modern approaches in stochastic calculus and mathematical finance. Topics to be covered:


Stochastic processes (Poisson-process, Brownian motion, martingales), stochastic Integral (Integral, quadratic und co-variation, Ito-formula), stochastic differential equation for price-processes, trading strategies, option pricing(Feynman-Kac), neutral risk rating(equivalent martingale measure, Girsanov theorem), term structure models

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
To be announced in lecture.

Elective literature:
- An Introduction to Stochastic Integration (Probability and its Applications) by Kai L. Chung, Ruth J. Williams, Birkhaueser
- Methods of Mathematical Finance by Ioannis Karatzas, Steven E. Shreve, , Springer 1998
## Course: Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing [T-WIWI-102618]

**Responsibility:** Bruno Neibecker  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571166</td>
<td>Übungen zu Strategische und Innovative Mark-</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>etingentscheidungen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571165</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

None

---

**Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (SS 2016):**

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in strategic management and innovation research, based on methodological and behavioral approaches
- To apply statistical tools to analyze and interpret strategic problems in marketing
- To indentify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

### Content

The course places emphasis on the role of marketing in strategic planning. The planning and implementation stages are discussed using a case study in business portfolio analysis, talking about experience effects, approaches in defining strategic business units. A critical view on market orientation and sustainable competitive advantage is given according to Kumar et al. Further topics are innovation and diffusion models, behavioral approaches to innovative decision processes and a discussion on Porter’s single diamond theory and globalization.

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 140.0 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature

### Course: Strategic Brand Management [T-WIWI-102842]

**Responsibility:** Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management  
**ECTS:** 1.5  
**Language:** deutsch  
**Version:** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571185</td>
<td>Strategic Brand Management</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

### Conditions
None

### Remarks
Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategic Brand Management (SS 2016):

See German version.

### Content

### Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.
**Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology [T-WIWI-102669]**

**Responsibility:** Thomas Wolf  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics  

**ECTS:** 5  
**Language:** deutsch  
**Version:** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511602</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511603</td>
<td>Übungen zu Strategisches Management der betrieblichen Informationsverarbeitung</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**  
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategic Management of Information Technology (SS 2016):

Students know the outer frame of IT in an enterprise and know which functions IT has within an enterprise. They understand the organization and the content of these functions.

**Content**  
The following topics will be covered: strategic planing of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

**Literature**

# Strategic Transport Planning [T-BGU-103426]

**Responsibility:** Volker Waßmuth  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management  
- [M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232808</td>
<td>Strategische Verkehrsplanung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Volker Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions:** none

---

**Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)**  
**Date:** 08/01/2016
Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (WS 16/17):

Students

- have in-depth knowledge of current and future technologies for power generation,
- know methods and approaches regarding short- to long-term electricity system planning and market modeling - in particular the cost of generating electricity.

Content

1) Energy supply
   1.1 Basic concepts
   1.2 Global supply & demand (oil, coal, gas, electricity)
2) Power plant types
   2.1 Thermal power plants
   2.2 Renewables
3) Cost of electricity generation
   3.1 Cost depending on the investment (CAPEX)
   3.2 Operational fixed cost (OPEX)
   3.3 Variable cost
   3.4 Full cost of power generation
4) Electricity markets
5) Energy system planning
   5.1 basic concepts
   5.2 Drivers
   5.3 Stages of power planning
   5.4 Short-term optimization: dispatch decisions
   5.5 Mid-term optimization: fuel procurement and overhaul planning
   5.6 Long-term optimization: additions & Retirements
   5.7 Mathematical tools for system planning and market modeling

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.
**Course: Structural and Phase Analysis [T-MACH-102170]**

**Responsibility:** Susanne Wagner  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2125763</td>
<td>Structural and phase analysis</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Susanne Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Structural and phase analysis (WS 16/17):

The students know the fundamentals of crystallography, the generation and detection of \( x \)-rays as well as their interaction with the microstructure of crystalline materials. They have detailed knowledge about the different methods of \( x \)-ray diffraction measurements and are able to analyse \( x \)-ray spectra using modern methods of \( x \)-ray analysis both qualitatively and quantitatively.

**Content**

The course gives an overview to generation and detection of \( x \)-rays as well as their interaction with matter. It provides an introduction to crystallography and describes modern measurement and analysis methods of \( x \)-ray diffraction.

It is arranged in the following units:

- Generation and properties of X-Ray's
- Crystallography
- Fundamentals and application of different measuring methods  
- Qualitative and quantitative phase analysis  
- Texture analysis (pole figures)  
- Residual stress measurements

**Workload**

- Regular attendance: 30 hours
- Self-study: 90 hours

**Literature**

1. Moderne Röntgenbeugung - Röntgendiffraktometrie für Materialwissenschaftler, Physiker und Chemiker, Spieß, Lothar / Schwarzer, Robert / Behnken, Herfried / Teichert, Gerd B.G. Teubner Verlag 2005  
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Structural Ceramics (SS 2016):

The students know the most relevant structural ceramics (silicon carbide, silicon nitride, alumina, boron nitride, zirconia, fibre-reinforced ceramics) and their applications. They are familiar with the microstructural features, fabrication methods, and mechanical properties.

Content
The lecture gives an overview on structure and properties of the technical relevant structural ceramics silicon nitride, silicon carbide, alumina, zirconia, boron nitride and fibre-reinforced ceramics. All types of structural ceramics will be discussed in detail in terms of preparation methods of the raw materials, shaping techniques, densification, microstructural development, mechanical properties and application fields.

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature


The following information is from the Superhard Thin Film Materials (WS 16/17):

Superhard materials are solids with a hardness higher than 4000 HV 0,05. The main topics of this lecture are modelling, deposition, characterization and application of superhard thin film materials.

Content

Introduction

Basics

Plasma diagnostics

Particle flux analysis

Sputtering and ion implantation

Computer simulations

Properties of materials, thin film deposition technology, thin film analysis and modelling of superhard materials

Amorphous hydrogenated carbon

Diamond like carbon

Diamond

Cubic Boronitride

Materials of the system metall-boron-carbon-nitrogen-silicon

Workload

regular attendance: 22 hours
self-study: 98 hours

Literature

G. Kienel (Ed.): Vakuumbeschichtung 1 - 5, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1994
Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
Course: Supplementary Claim Management [T-BGU-103428]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Contained in: [M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS: 1.5
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6241822</td>
<td>Nachtragsmanagement</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ralph Bartsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
**Course: Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-105181]**

**Responsibility:** Knut Alicke

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117062</td>
<td>Supply chain management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Knut Alicke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply chain management (WS 16/17):*

Students are able to:

- Discuss the requirements on modern supply chains,
- Use the basic concepts of demand forecast, stock optimization and supply in practical exercises,
- Analyse the typical questions of dimensioning a supply chain and evaluate a supply chain with the results.

**Content**

- Bullwhip-Effect, Demand Planning & Forecasting
- Conventional planning processes (MRP + MRPII)
- Stock keeping strategy
- Data acquisition and analysis
- Design for logistics (Postponement, Mass Customization, etc.)
- Logistic partnerships (VMI, etc.)
- Distribution structures (central vs. distributed, Hub&Spoke)
- SCM-metrics (performance measurement) e-business
- Special sectors as well as guest lectures

**Workload**

regular attendance: 42 hours
self-study: 138 hours

**Literature**

Alicke, K.: Planung und Betrieb von Logistiknetzwerken

Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P.: Designing and Managing the Supply Chain

Goldratt, E., Cox, J.: The Goal
Course: Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry [T-WIWI-102828]

Responsibility: Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS 3,5
Language deutsch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581957</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the automotive</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply Chain Management in the automotive industry (WS 16/17):

Students are taught knowledge, methods and tools in the field of automotive supply chain management. With the help of concrete examples of a global automotive company, they acquire a basic understanding of challenges in the implementation of those solutions. Students learn about theoretic concepts and their transfer to practice in designing value-added structures, procurement logistics, risk management, quality engineering, cost engineering, and purchasing. They are able to identify, analyze and assess problems and to design adequate solutions within those aspects. In the end of the lecture, students can integrate the aspects into the general context of automotive supply chain management and development process.

Content

- Automotive industry significance
- The automotive supply chain
- Adding value structures of the automotive supply chain and mastering of the production systems as factors of success in the SCM
- Strategic procurement logistics
- Risk management
- Quality engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Cost engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Purchasing (Supplier selection, contract management)
- Performance measurement of the supply chain / organization

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.
Course: Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry [T-WIWI-102860]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS 4,5
Language englisch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550494</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Robert Blackburn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) (individual grading), case study presentation by student teams (team grading) and classroom participation (individual grading). The examination is held in the term of the lecture.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research is assumed. Advanced knowledge of Operations Research (e.g., as conveyed in the lectures Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCM) is recommended.

Remarks
The number of participants is restricted due to the execution of interactive case studies and the resulting examination effort. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required according to the information on the course website. The course is planned to be held every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (WS 16/17):

The student
- knows and classifies state-of-the art approaches for designing, planning and managing global supply chains in the process industry
- distinguishes quality in supply chains and identifies important building blocks, repeating patterns and concepts crucial to supply chain strategy, design and planning,
- explains specific challenges and approaches towards supply chain operations within the process industry with regards to transportation and warehousing, and describes the interdisciplinary linkage of SCM with information systems, performance management, project management, risk management and sustainability management,
- transfers gained knowledge into practice by using SCM case studies and SCM real life project documentations.

Content
The course “Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry” covers fundamental concepts in the field of supply chain management with special focus on process industry. Strategic, planning and operational topics within the end-to-end supply chain are examined, covering relevant approaches in design, processes and performance measurement. Additional focus within the course is on showing the interdisciplinary linkages SCM has with information systems, performance management, project management, risk management and sustainability management. The course is enriched by various insights from the world’s leading chemical company BASF, provided by executive management as real life examples and cases.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- Various case studies, which will be provided during the course
Course: Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems [T-WIWI-102763]

Responsibility:
Christopher Sürie, Mathias Göbelt

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS 3,5
Language deutsch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581961</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Claus J. Bosch,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Planning Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathias Göbelt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (SS 2016):

This lecture deals with supply chain management from a practitioner’s perspective with a special emphasis on the software solution SAP SCM and the planning domain. First, the term supply chain management is defined and its scope is determined. Methods to analyze supply chains as well as indicators to measure supply chains are derived. Second, the structure of an APS (advanced planning system) is discussed in a generic way. Later in the lecture, the software solution SAP SCM is mapped to this generic structure. The individual planning tasks and software modules (demand planning, supply network planning, production planning / detailed scheduling, transportation planning / vehicle scheduling, global available-to-promise) are presented by discussing the relevant business processes, providing academic background, describing planning processes for a fictive company and showing the user interface and user-related processes in the software solution.

The lecture is supported by a self-explanatory tutorial, in which students can explore the software solution for the fictive company offline on their own.

Content
1. Introduction to Supply Chain Management
   1.1. Supply Chain Management Fundamentals
   1.2. Supply Chain Management Analytics
2. Structure of Advanced Planning Systems
3. SAP SCM
   3.1. Introduction / SCM Solution Map
   3.2. Demand Planning
   3.3. Supply Network Planning
   3.4. Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling
   3.5. Deployment
   3.6. Transportation Planning and Vehicle Scheduling
   3.7. [Optional] Global Available to Promise
4. SAP SCM in Practice
   4.1. Success Stories
   4.2. SAP Implementation Methodology

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: Systematic Materials Selection [T-MACH-100531]

Responsibility: Stefan Dietrich

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Systematic Materials Selection (SS 2016):

The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimaterials, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

Content

Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are developed. The following topics are covered:

- Information and introduction
- Necessary basics of materials
- Selected methods / approaches of the material selection
- Examples for material indices and materials property charts
- Trade-off and shape factors
- Sandwich materials and composite materials
- High temperature alloys
- Regard of process influences
- Material selection for production lines
- Incorrect material selection and the resulting consequences
- Abstract and possibility to ask questions

Workload

regular attendance: 33 hours
self-study: 87 hours

Literature

Lecture notes; Problem sheets; Textbook: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.); Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006

ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7
Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102714]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>Taktisches und operatives SCM</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2550487</td>
<td>Übungen zu Taktisches und operatives SCM</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brita Rohrbeck, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester. Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

**Conditions**
Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:
- Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-105940] **Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management** is required before taking this course.

**Recommendations**
None

**Remarks**
The lecture is held in every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Taktisches und operatives SCM (SS 2016):

**Content**
The lecture covers basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning. Besides the discussion of several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities, the students are acquainted with classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models). The exercises accompanying the lecture offer the possibility to apply the considered models to practical problems.

**Literature**
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
Course: Tax Law I [T-INFO-101315]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in:
- [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law
- [M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS
3

Version
1
**Course:** Tax Law II [T-INFO-101314]

**Responsibility:** Detlef Dietrich, Thomas Dreier

**Contained in:** [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>24646</td>
<td>Tax Law II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Detlef Dietrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Tax Law II (SS 2016):


**Content**


**Workload**

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

**Literature**

- Spangemacher, Gewerbesteuer, Band 5, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Falterbaum/Bolk/Reiß/Eberhart, Buchführung und Bilanz, Band 10, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Tipke, K./Lang, J., Steuerrecht, Köln, in der neuesten Auflage.
- Jäger/Lang Körperschaftsteuer, Band 6, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Lippross Umsatzsteuer, Band 11, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Plückebaum/Wendt/Niemeier/Schliernkämper Einkommensteuer, Band 3, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag

**Weiterführende Literatur**
Course: Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures [T-WIWI-102849]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101503] Service Design Thinking

ECTS 9

Language englisch

Version 1

Table: Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2595600</td>
<td>Service Design Thinking</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Michael Knierim, Gerhard Satzger, Niels Feldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
The course is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations
See German version.

Remarks
Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see german version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Service Design Thinking (SS 2016):

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method “Design Thinking”, as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one’s environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one’s ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer’s perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: Technological Change in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102694]

Responsibility: Martin Wietschel

Language: deutsch

Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581000</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Technological Change in Energy Economics (WS 16/17):

The student
- has an understanding of innovation theory, innovation economy, and innovation systems,
- has skills in different quantitative method for the forecast of technology change in the energy sector, such as technology cycle models, optimization and simulation models as well as indicators and is able to select the adequate approach depending from the task,
- is able to evaluate most important technological developments in the energy sector (energy supply, energy demand, alternative fuels and propulsion systems in the transport sector, and infrastructure (storage, grids)) from a techno-economic perspective.

Content
I. Wichtige Rahmenbedingungen für den technologischen Wandel
Energienachfrageentwicklung und Ressourcensituation
Der Klimawandel und weitere umweltpolitische Herausforderungen
Charakteristika der Energiewirtschaft und Liberalisierung in der Energiewirtschaft
Grundlagen zur Innovationsökonomie
Innovationssystem
II. Methoden zur Abbildung des technologischen Wandels
Wachstumskurven
Einführung in die Modellbildung
Optimiermethoden
Simulationsmethoden
Indikatorik
Foresight und Delphi-Methode
III. Übersicht zu neuen technologischen Entwicklungen
Kernspaltung und -fusion
Konventionelle Kraftwerke
Erneuerbare Kraftwerke
Rationelle Energienutzung
Wasserstoff und Brennstoffzelle
Energy-to-Mobility (Elektromobilität, Biokraftstoffe)

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Technologies for Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102854]

Responsibility: Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS: 3
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2545018</td>
<td>Technologien für das Innovationsmanagement</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel Jeffrey Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management [2545015] is recommended.
**T Course: Technology Assessment [T-WIWI-102858]**

**Responsibility:** Daniel Jeffrey Koch  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Term: SS 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None

**Recommendations**
Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management [2545015] is recommended.

**Remarks**
See German version.
Course: Telecommunication and Internet Economics [T-WIWI-102713]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets
[M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS
4,5

Language
deutsch

Version
1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561232</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor's degree) are expected. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics. Prior attendance of the lecture „Competition in Networks“ [26240] or “Industrial Organisation” is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition. The English taught course “Communications Economics” is complementary and recommendet for anyone interested in the sector.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Telecommunication and Internet Economics (WS 16/17):

The students
- will know economically relevant technological and organization characteristics of telecommunication networks - fixed and mobile - as well as of the internet
- will understand the complex competition processes in the telecommunication and internet sector
- will be able to analyse these competitive processes by means of analytic instruments and to assess current debates on economic and regulation policies

The lecture is suited for all students who will deal with these sectors in their professional life.

Content
Among the network sectors the telecommunication and internet sector is the most dynamic one and the one with and highest variety of phenomena. Problems of natural monopoly still exist in some parts. But there is also competition, not only at the service level but also at the infrastructural level. Both levels are characterized by (vertical) quality differentiations and by high technology dynamics. What should the regulation of this sector look like? How should the mutual network access prices of two telecommunication providers be regulated and how can regulators set incentives for infrastructure investments? The internet is a free market par excellence, because everybody can open internet businesses without high entry costs. Why then can a company like ebay dominate the market for internet-auction platforms so strongly? The causes of market concentration on the internet will be analyzed. So will be the economic implications of the Next Generations Networks.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Further literature will be provided during the lecture
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Telekommunikationsrecht (SS 2016):


Content
Die Vorlesung bietet einen Überblick über das neue TKG. Dabei wird die ganze Bandbreite der Regulierung behandelt: Von den materiellrechtlichen Instrumenten der wettbewerbsschaffenden ökonomischen Regulierung (Markt-, Zugangs-, Entgeltregulierung sowie besondere Missbrauchsaufsicht) und der nicht-ökonomischen Regulierung (Kundenschutz; Rundfunkübertragung; Vergabe von Frequenzen, Nummern und Wegerechten; Fernmeldegeheimnis; Datenschutz und öffentliche Sicherheit) bis hin zur institutionellen Ausgestaltung der Regulierung. Zum besseren Verständnis werden zu Beginn der Vorlesung die technischen und ökonomischen Grundlagen sowie die gemeinschafts- und verfassungsrechtlichen Vorgaben geklärt.

Workload
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

Literature
Da der Rechtsstoff teilweise im Diskurs mit den Studierenden erarbeitet werden soll, ist eine aktuelle Version des TKG zu der Vorlesung mitzubringen. Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung angegeben.

Weiterführende Literatur
Erweiterte Literaturangaben werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport [T-BGU-101005]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS 3
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232807</td>
<td>Wettbewerb, Planung und Finanzierung im ÖPNV</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alexander Pischon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
Course: Theoretical Sociology [T-GEISTSOZ-101962]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [M-GEISTSOZ-101169] Sociology

ECTS: 2
Version: 1

Conditions
None.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of 60 min. written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). Exams are confined to the following dates: Beginning of the recess period (mid February) and beginning of the summer semester (early April).
Please note: There are no further examination dates for this course.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge in micro- and macroeconomics, as conveyed in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics[2600012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics[2600014], is assumed.
Participants are expected to bring a strong interest in mathematical economics and quantitative model building.

Remarks
All classes will be held in English.
Course: Theory of Economic Growth [T-WIWI-102825]

Responsibility: Marten Hillebrand
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101462] Macroeconomic Theory

ECTS 4,5 Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a 60 min. written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). Examinations are confined to the following dates: At the beginning of the recess period (mid July) and of the winter semester (early October).
Please note: There are no further examination dates for this course.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
The courses Economics I: Microeconomics [2600012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [2600014] have to be completed beforehand. According the focus of the course quantitativ-mathematical modelling should be in participant’s interest.

Remarks
All classes will be held in English.
Course: Theory of Endogenous Growth [T-WIWI-102785]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott

Contained in: 
- [M-WIWI-101462] Macroeconomic Theory
- [M-WIWI-101496] Growth and Agglomeration
- [M-WIWI-101478] Innovation and growth

ECTS 4,5 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561504</td>
<td>Übungen zu Endogene Wachstumstheorie</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott, Levent Eraydin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561503</td>
<td>Theory of endogenous growth</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervalue a fail in the exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Theory of endogenous growth (WS 16/17):

Students shall be given the ability to understand, analyze and evaluate selected models of endogenous growth theory.

Content

- Basic models of endogenous growth
- Human capital and economic growth
- Modelling of technological progress
- Diversity Models
- Schumpeterian growth
- Directional technological progress
- Diffusion of technologies

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Excerpt:

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (SS 2016):

The students are informed about the interactions of tires, wheels and chassis. They have an overview of the processes regarding the tire and wheel development. They have knowledge of the physical relationships.

Content

1. The role of the tires and wheels in a vehicle
2. Geometrie of Wheel and tire, Package, load capacity and endurance, Book of requirement
3. Mobility strategy, Minispare, runflat systems and repair kit.
4. Project management: Costs, weight, planning, documentation
5. Tire testing and tire properties
6. Wheel technology including Design and manufacturing methods, Wheeltesting
7. Tire pressure: Indirect and direct measuring systems
8. Tire testing subjective and objective

Workload

regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

Literature

Manuscript to the lecture
**Course: Topics in Experimental Economics [T-WIWI-102863]**

**Responsibility:** Johannes Philipp Reiß

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101505] Experimental Economics

---

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>25602333</td>
<td>Übungen zu Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Martin Schmidt, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560232</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Schmidt, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

Basic knowledge of Experimental Economics is assumed. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to attend the course Experimental Economics beforehand.

**Remarks**

The course is offered in summer 2016 for the first time. The course is not offered in every academic year.
Course: Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management [T-BGU-100060]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234805</td>
<td>Management im ÖV</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234804</td>
<td>Betriebssysteme und Infrastrukturkapazität von Schienenwegen</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components [T-BGU-100052]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker


ECTS 6

Version 1

Conditions
none
Responsibility:  Yvonne Matz
Contained in:  [M-INFO-101215] Intellectual Property Law
Course: Traffic Engineering [T-BGU-101798]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch

Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

ECTS

Version

Conditions
none
Course: Traffic Flow Simulation [T-BGU-101800]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232804</td>
<td>Simulation von Verkehr</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 2</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Peter Vortisch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
Course: Traffic Infrastructure [T-BGU-100066]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234811</td>
<td>Übungen zu Bedarfsermittlung, Fahrplankonzept und Streckenführung (CAD-gestützt)</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234810</td>
<td>Bedarfsermittlung, Fahrplankonzept und Streckenführung (Vorlesung (V))</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
### Course: Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [T-BGU-101799]

**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6232802</td>
<td>Verkehrsmanagement und Telematik</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
Course: Transport Economics [T-WIWI-100007]

Responsibility: Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics
- [M-WIWI-101485] Transport infrastructure policy and regional development
- [M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS Language Version
4,5 deutsch 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560230</td>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Eckhard Szimba</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Conditions
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Transport Economics (SS 2016):

The course provides students an overview of transport economics. The field deals with the role of transport infrastructure, regulation and pricing in transportation from an economic perspective. The course shall prepare for a career entry in the public sector, a regulation authority or a transport related consultancy. The course also adresses future employees of major construction companies and project corporations for transport infrastructure.

The course gives insights in the complex trade offs to be dealt with in regulatory and infrastructre measures and explains the relevant political considerations. It will be demonstrated, how to estimate the quantitative effects of transport policies using transport models.

Content
The course shall provide an overview of classical welfare economic aspects in referance to planning, assessment, and pricing of transport infrastructure. It will be demonstrated, using new microeconomic models, which impacts regulation and pricing in transport have on the economic actions of individuals and logisticans and which benefits and costs apply. The following topics will be discussed:

- Targets, areas and tools of transport policy,
- Project evaluation from the perspective of the public sector,
- Private sector costing and project evaluation,
- Transport system analysis,
- Macroscopic transport modelling,
- Microeconomic transport demand models, particularly logistics models,
- Case studies.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
(for literature to prepare the lecture - see additional literature)

Elective literature:


BVU, ifo, ITP, and PLANCO (2001): Verkehrsprognose 2015 für die Bundesverkehrswegeplanung, online bei Bundesministerium für Verkehr-, Bau- und Wohnungswesen (http://www.bmvbs.de)


Course: Transportation Data Analysis [T-BGU-100010]

Responsibility: Martin Kagerbauer
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

ECTS 3 Version 1

Conditions
none
## Transportation Systems [T-BGU-101671]

**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200406</td>
<td>Übungen zu Verkehrswesen (bauiBFP5-MOBIN)</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>KIT Mitarbeiter, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200405</td>
<td>Verkehrswesen (bauiBFP5-MOBIN)</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
none

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)  
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering [T-BGU-101846]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS: 3

Version: 1

Conditions: none
# Course: Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods [T-BGU-103430]

**Responsibility:** Shervin Haghsheno  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction  
- [M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6241833</td>
<td>Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Klaus Teizer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
none
# Course: Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology [T-BGU-103431]

**Responsibility:** Shervin Haghsheno  
**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction  
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

## ECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Version 1

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6241834</td>
<td>Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II (Gewerke und Technik)</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Klaus Teizer, Michael Denzer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Conditions

none
Course: Urban Material Flows [T-BGU-103564]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs

Contained in: [M-BGU-101001] Water Supply and Sanitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6223702</td>
<td>Urban Material Flows</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Valuation [T-WIWI-102621]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1
- [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
- [M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
- [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting

ECTS: 4,5
Language: englisch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530212</td>
<td>Corporate Finance I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Corporate Finance I (WS 16/17):

Content
Students learn to assess and compare corporate investment projects from a financial point of view.

Literature
Elective Literature
Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [T-MACH-105154]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113806</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- Course [T-MACH-102206] Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (WS 16/17):

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Content
1. Perception of noise and vibrations
2. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

The script will be supplied in the lectures
Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [T-MACH-105155]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114825</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102205] Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II and this course are mutually exclusive.

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Content

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
   - phenomena
   - influencing parameters
   - types of construction
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflicts of goals
   - methods of development
3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
   - noise stress
   - sound sources and influencing parameters
   - legal restraints
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflict of goals
   - methods of development

Workload

regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

Literature

The script will be supplied in the lectures.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Mechatronics I (WS 16/17):

The students have an overview of the system science field of mechatronics and its application in the area of vehicle conception, especially in the context of vehicle system dynamics. They know the tools and methods for a systematical analysis, conception, and design of mechatronic systems, focussing on mechatronically extended suspension systems. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize mechatronic systems.

**Content**

1. Introduction: Mechatronics in vehicle technology  
2. Vehicle Control systems  
   Brake- and traction controls (ABS, ASR, automated power train controls)  
   Active and semiactive suspension systems, active stabilizor bars  
   Vehicle dynamics controls, driver assistance systems  
3. Modelling technology  
   Mechanics - multi body dynamics  
   Electrical and electronical systems, control systems  
4. Computer simulation technology  
   Numerical integration methods  
   Quality (validation, operating areas, accuracy, performance)  
   Simulator-coupling (hardware-in-the-loop, software-in-the-loop)  
5. Systemdesign (example: brake control)  
   Demands, requirements (funktion, safety, robustness)  
   Problem setup (analysis - modelling - model reduction)  
   Solution approaches  
   Evaluation (quality, efficiency, validation area, concept ripeness)

**Workload**

regular attendance: 22,5 hours  
self-study: 97,5 hours

**Literature**

1. Ammon, D., Modellbildung und Systementwicklung in der Fahrzeugdynamik, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997  
5. Roddeck, W., Einführung in die Mechatronik, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997  
**Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I [T-MACH-102206]**

**Responsibility:** Frank Gauterin

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114856</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

*Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik I [2113806]*

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (SS 2016):

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

**Content**

1. Perception of noise and vibrations

3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

**Workload**

*regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours*

**Literature**


2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006


The script will be supplied in the lectures.
Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (SS 2016):

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Content
1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
   - phenomena
   - influencing parameters
   - types of construction
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflicts of goals
   - methods of development
3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
   - noise stress
   - sound sources and influencing parameters
   - legal restraints
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflict of goals
   - methods of development

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature
The script will be supplied in the lectures.
Course: Virtual Engineering I [T-MACH-102123]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova

Contained in: [M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2121352</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2121353</td>
<td>Exercises Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Virtual Engineering I (WS 16/17):

Students are introduced to Product Lifecycle Management to understand its application in the scope of Virtual Engineering. They should be able to apply CAD/PLM systems in different phases of the product development process. Furthermore, students should have an extensive knowledge of data models, specific modules and functions of CAD systems. They should be conscious about the IT fundament of CAx systems as well as integration issues and possible approaches. Students are given an overview on various CAE analysis methods along with possible application, constraints and limitations. They learn about different functions of preprocessors, solvers and postprocessors in CAE systems, different approaches for integrating CAD/CAE systems including advantages and disadvantages of the methods. Students will learn how to integrate CAM modules or systems with CAD systems and are able to define and simulate production processes in CAM modules. Fundamental understanding of the Virtual Engineering philosophy and virtual factory are communicated. They should be able to identify the advantages of Virtual Engineering compared to conventional approaches.

Content

The lecture communicates IT aspects required for understanding virtual product development processes. For this purpose, the focus is set on systems used in industry supporting the process chain of Virtual Engineering:

- Product Lifecycle Management is an approach for managing product related data across the entire lifecycle of the product, beginning with the concept phase until disassembling and recycling.
- CAx-systems for virtual product development allow modeling digital products regarding design, construction, manufacturing and maintenance.
- Validation systems enable the analysis of products regarding statics, dynamics, safety and manufacturing feasibility.

The objective of the lecture is to clarify the relationship between construction and validation operations by applying virtual prototypes and VR/AR/MR visualization techniques in combination with PDM/PLM-systems. This is taught by introducing each particular system in applied exercises.

Workload

Präsenzzeit: 52.5 Stunden
Selbststudium: 115 Stunden
Course: Virtual Engineering II [T-MACH-102124]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova

Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2122378</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Virtual Engineering II (SS 2016):

Students are introduced to Virtual Reality, how to achieve stereoscopic visualization and which technologies can be used to create this effect. They are able to model a scene in VR and store VR data structures. Students should understand the functionality of VR pipelines for visualizing scene. They should be familiar with several interaction systems and devices in a VR environment and should be able to assess the advantages and disadvantages of interaction and tracking devices. Furthermore, they should know which validation tests could be carried out in product development processes with using virtual mock-up (VMU). The difference between VMU, physical mock-up (PMU) and virtual prototypes (VP) is introduced. The vision of an integrated virtual product development is communicated to understand the challenges to achieve this vision.

Content
The lecture presents the IT aspects required for understanding virtual product development processes:

- Corresponding models can be visualized in Virtual Reality Systems, from individual parts to complete assemblies.
- Virtual Prototypes combine CAD-data and information about properties of components and assemblies for immersive visualization, functionality tests and functional validation in VR/AR/MR environments.
- Integrated Virtual Product Development explains product development processes from the point of view of Virtual Engineering.

The objective of this lecture is to clarify the relationship between construction and validation operations by using virtual prototypes and VR/AR/MR visualization techniques in combination with PDM/PLM-systems. This will be achieved by introducing each particular IT-system with practical-oriented exercises.

Workload
Präsenszeit: 31.5 Stunden
Selbststudium: 87 Stunden
### Course: Virtual Reality Practical Course [T-MACH-102149]

**Responsibility:** Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B  
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2123375</td>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Virtual Reality Practical Course (WS 16/17):

The students are able to operate and use virtual reality hardware and software. They can:

- design complex tasks as team members
- solve subtasks in specific work packages keeping the interfaces in mind
- combining all parts to the final product.

**Content**

The lab course consists of:

1. Introduction and basics in virtual reality (hardware, software, application)
2. Introduction in 3DVIA Virtools tool kit as an application development system
3. Implementation and practice by developing a driving simulator in small groups.

**Workload**

Präsenzzeit: 31.5 Stunden  
Selbststudium: 86 Stunden
Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]

Responsibility: Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
- [M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics
- [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

ECTS 4  Language deutsch  Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118097</td>
<td>Warehousing and distribution systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Warehousing and distribution systems (SS 2016):

Students are able to:
- Describe the areas of typical warehouse and distribution systems with the respective processes and can illustrate it with sketches,
- Use and choose strategies of warehouse and distribution systems according to requirements,
- Classify typical systems using criteria discussed in the lecture, and
- Reason about the choice of appropriate technical solutions.

Content
- Introduction
- Yard management
- Receiving
- Storage and picking
- Workshop on cycle times
- Consolidation and packing
- Shipping
- Added Value
- Overhead
- Case Study: DCRM
- Planning of warehouses
- Case study: Planning of warehouses
- Distribution networks
- Lean Warehousing

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)
Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag
ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)
Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag
Warehouse Science
GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)
Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag
FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)
World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill
MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)
Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Handhaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg

WISER, Jens (2009)
Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe: Universität verlag

A comprehensive overview of scientific papers can be found at:
ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)
Warehouse Literature
Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [T-CIWVT-101900]

Responsibility: Harald Horn

Condition: none

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22664</td>
<td>Praktikum Wassertechnologie und Wasserbeurteilung</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Harald Horn, und Mitarbeiter, Gudrun Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [T-CIWVT-101901]

Responsibility: Harald Horn

Contained in: [M-CIWVT-101122] Water Chemistry and Water Technology II

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>22618</td>
<td>Grundlagen der Abwasserreinigung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Harald Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22603</td>
<td>Naturwissenschaftliche Grundlagen der Wasser-beurteilung</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gudrun Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22605</td>
<td>Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Harald Horn, Florencia Saravia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
The module “Water Chemistry and Water Technology I” must be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:
- Successful completion of module [M-CIWVT-101121] Water Chemistry and Water Technology I is required before taking this course.

Responsibility: Jürgen Ihringer

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
- [M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS Version

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200617</td>
<td>Wasserressourcenmanagement und Ingenieurhydrologie (baufBFW9-WASSRM)</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jürgen Ihringer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None
Course: Water Supply and Sanitation [T-BGU-101788]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs
Contained in: [M-BGU-101001] Water Supply and Sanitation

ECTS: 4,5
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200603</td>
<td>Siedlungswasserwirtschaft (bauiBFP4-WASSER)</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 3</td>
<td>Stephan Fuchs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course: Web Science [T-WIWI-103112]**

**Responsibility:** York Sure-Vetter  
**Contained in:**  
[M-WIWI-101472] Informatics  
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511312</td>
<td>Web Science</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Conditions**

None

**Remarks**


*Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Web Science (WS 16/17):*

The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world-problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics, as well as link analysis and search.  
- apply interdisciplinary thinking.  
- train the application of technological approaches to social science problems.

**Content**

This course aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding about the structure and analysis of selected web phenomena and technologies. Topics include the small world problem, network theory, social network analysis, graph search and technologies/standards/architectures.

**Workload**

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours  
- Time of presentness: 45 hours  
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours  
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

**Literature**

Course: Welding Technology [T-MACH-105170]

Responsibility: Majid Farajian
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Welding Technology (WS 16/17):

The students have knowledge and understanding of the most important welding processes and its industrial application.

They are able to recognize, understand and handle problems occuring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.

They know the classification and the importance of welding technology within the scope of connecting processes (advantages/disadvantages, alternatives).

Content
definition, application and differentiation: welding,
welding processes,
alternative connecting technologies.
history of welding technology
sources of energy for welding processes

Survey: fusion welding,
pressure welding,
seam preparation/design
welding positions
weldability
gas welding, thermal cutting

manual metal-arc welding
submerged arc welding
IV characteristics: arc/sources of energy
gas-shielded metal-arc welding

Workload
regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature
Handbuch der Schweißtechnik I bis III
Werkstoffe
Verfahren und Fertigung
Konstruktive Gestaltung der Bauteile
Jürgen Ruge
Springer-Verlag GmbH & Co, Berlin

Schweißtechnische Fertigungsverfahren 1 bis 3
Schweiß- und Schneidtechnologien
Verhalten der Werkstoffe beim Schweißen
Gestaltung und Festigkeit von Schweißkonstruktionen
Ulrich Dilthey (1-3), Annette Brandenburger(3)
Springer-Verlag GmbH & Co, Berlin

Fachbuchreihe Schweißtechnik Band 76/I und II
DVS-Verlag

DIN/DVS -TASCHENBÜCHER
Schweißtechnik 1,2 ff...
Beuth-Verlag GmbH, Berlin
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 1 [T-WIWI-103777]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2
Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 10 [T-WIWI-103814]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 11 [T-WIWI-103815]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS: 2
Version: 1
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 12 [T-WIWI-103816]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS
Version
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 13 [T-WIWI-103817]

Responsibility:  
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2  Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 14 [T-WIWI-103818]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS

Version

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 15 [T-WIWI-103819]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS

Version

2 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016

1125
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 16 [T-WIWI-103820]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS

Version

1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 17 [T-WIWI-103821]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2
Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 18 [T-WIWI-103822]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2
Version 1
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 2 [T-WIWI-103780]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2

Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 20 [T-WIWI-103824]

Responsibility:

Contained in:   [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS
Version

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 21 [T-WIWI-103825]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 5
Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 22 [T-WIWI-103826]

Responsibility:

Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS
5

Version
1
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 23 [T-WIWI-103827]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 3  Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 24 [T-WIWI-103828]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS: 3
Version: 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 25 [T-WIWI-103829]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 3
Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 27 [T-WIWI-103831]

Responsibility:

Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS: 3

Version: 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 28 [T-WIWI-103832]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 3

Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 3 [T-WIWI-103783]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS: 2

Version: 1
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 4 [T-WIWI-103808]

Responsibility:  
Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2  
Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 5 [T-WIWI-103809]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2

Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 6 [T-WIWI-103810]

Responsibility: 

Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS 2  Version 1
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 7 [T-WIWI-103811]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS Version 1
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 8 [T-WIWI-103812]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard
Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 9 [T-WIWI-103813]

Responsibility:

Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101980] Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS

Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 [T-WIWI-104680]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS 1

Version 1
Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 [T-WIWI-104682]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS: 3
Version: 1
Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 [T-WIWI-104685]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS

Version

3

1
Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 7 [T-WIWI-105955]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS 4

Version 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 [T-WIWI-105956]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS: 4
Version: 1

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)
Date 08/01/2016
Course: Windpower [T-MACH-105234]

Responsibility: Norbert Lewald

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2157381</td>
<td>Windpower</td>
<td>Veranstaltung (Veranst.)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Norbert Lewald</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Workflow-Management [T-WIWI-102662]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS 5 Language deutsch Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511204</td>
<td>Workflow-Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511205</td>
<td>Übungen zu Workflow-Management</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Andrea Drescher, Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Workflow-Management (SS 2016):

Students

- explain the concepts and principles of workflow management concepts and systems and their applications,
- create and evaluate business process models,
- analyze static and dynamic properties of workflows.

Content

A workflow is that part of a business process which is automatically executed by a computerized system. Workflow management includes the design, modelling, analysis, execution and management of workflows. Workflow management systems are standard software systems for the efficient control of processes in enterprises and organizations. Knowledge in the field of workflow management systems is especially important during the design of systems for process support.

The course covers the most important concepts of workflow management. Modelling and design techniques are presented and an overview about current workflow management systems is given. Standards, which have been proposed by the workflow management coalition (WfMC), are discussed. Petri nets are proposed as a formal modelling and analysis tool for business processes. Architecture and functionality of workflow management systems are discussed. The course is a combination of theoretical foundations of workflow management concepts and of practical application knowledge.

Workload

Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

Further literature is given in the lecture.
Appendix: Qualification objectives of the Master’s program in Industrial Engineering and Management

Graduates of the interdisciplinary Master’s program in Industrial Engineering have advanced and in-depth knowledge in business administration, economics, computer science, operations research and engineering. This mainly has its focus on business administration and engineering. The areas of specialization depend on individual interests. Additional knowledge in statistics, law or sociology is also offered depending on one’s interests.

They have generalized or specialized expertise in the different disciplines.

The graduates are in a position to define, describe and interpret the specifics, limits, terminologies and doctrines in these subjects, reproduce the current state of research and selectively use this as a basis for further development.

Their extensive know-how enables them to think across the various disciplines and approach issues from different angles.

They are able to select and combine appropriate courses of action for research-related topics. They can then transfer and apply these to specific problems.

They can separately analyze extensive problems such as information and current challenges and review, compare and evaluate these using appropriate methods and concepts.

They evaluate the complexity and risks, identify improvement potentials and choose sustainable solution processes and improvement methods. This puts them in a position where they are able to make responsible and science-based decisions. They are able to come up with innovative ideas and apply them accordingly.

They can oversee these approaches either independently or in teams. They are able to explain and discuss their decisions. They can independently interpret, validate and illustrate the obtained results.

The interdisciplinary use of knowledge also takes account of social, scientific and ethical insights. The graduates can communicate with expert representatives on a scientific level and assume prominent responsibility in a team.

Karlsruhe’s industrial engineers are characterized by their interdisciplinary thinking as well as their innovation and management capability. They are particularly qualified for industrial occupations, service sector or in public administration as well as a downstream scientific career (PhD).
Inhalt

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

777
Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

vom 24. September 2015


Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 KITG iVm. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 24. September 2015 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen
   § 1 Geltungsbereich
   § 2 Ziele des Studiums, akademischer Grad
   § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
   § 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
   § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
   § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
   § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
   § 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
   § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
   § 8 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
   § 9 Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
   § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
   § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
   § 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
   § 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
   § 14 Modul Masterarbeit
   § 15 Zusatzleistungen
   § 15 a Überfachliche Qualifikationen
   § 16 Prüfungsausschuss
   § 17 Prüfende und Beisitzende
   § 18 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten
II. Masterprüfung

§ 19 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung
§ 20 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
§ 21 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 22 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
§ 23 Aberkennung des Mastergrades
§ 24 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
§ 25 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsbevorschriften
Präambel

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich
Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT.

§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, akademischer Grad
(1) Im konsekutiven Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft, verbreitert, erweitert oder ergänzt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bewerten.

(2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science (M.Sc.)“ für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester.


(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Lehrveranstaltungen können nach vorheriger Ankündigung auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden.

§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:
1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungsbegleitend erbracht werden. Die Masterprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen

(1) Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich im Studierendenservice oder in einer anderen vom Studierendenservice autorisierten Einrichtung erfolgen. Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. Die Anmeldung der Masterarbeit ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.


(3) Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer
1. in den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und
3. nachweist, dass er in dem Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat.

(4) Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.


§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die
Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 4 zu beachten. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache (§ 3 Abs. 6) können die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in dieser Sprache abgenommen werden. § 6 Abs. 2 gilt entsprechend.


(6) *Mündliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/einem Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der *mündlichen Prüfung* sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

(7) Für *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei *mündlich* durchgeführten Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/zur Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

*Schriftliche Arbeiten* im Rahmen einer *Prüfungsleistung anderer Art* haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren

Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens abgelegt werden können.
§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen


(2) Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische Betreuung zu gewährleisten, insbesondere ist die Erfolgskontrolle in Anwesenheit einer fachlich sachkundigen Person durchzuführen. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Bearbeitung zur Verfügung stehen.

(3) Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Bewertung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sehr gut</td>
<td>(very good) hervorragende Leistung,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gut</td>
<td>(good) eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>befriedigend</td>
<td>(satisfactory) eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ausreichend</td>
<td>(sufficient) eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nicht ausreichend</td>
<td>(failed) eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Bewertung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,0; 1,3</td>
<td>sehr gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,7; 2,0; 2,3</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,7; 3,0; 3,3</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,7; 4,0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,0</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.

(7) Die Modulprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle erforderlichen Erfolgskontrollen bestanden sind. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote sollen im Modulhandbuch geregelt werden. Sofern das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung über die Bildung der Modulnote enthält, errechnet
sich die Modulnote aus einem nach den Leistungspunkten der einzelnen Teilmodule gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Die differenzierten Noten (Absatz 2) sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden.

(8) Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

(9) Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

- bis 1,5 = sehr gut
- von 1,6 bis 2,5 = gut
- von 2,6 bis 3,5 = befriedigend
- von 3,6 bis 4,0 = ausreichend

§ 8 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4,0) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

(4) Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.

(5) Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

(7) Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.

(8) Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

(9) Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Abs. 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.


(10) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

§ 9 Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs

§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt


(3) Die Abmeldung von Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art sowie von Studienleistungen ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(4) Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Masterarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.


§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
(1) Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(2) Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.

(3) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten


§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung


(2) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in einem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

(3) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 19 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

§ 14 Modul Masterarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Masterarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von mindestens 60 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat.

Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

(2) Die Masterarbeit kann von Hochschullehrer/innen und leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG vergeben werden. Darüber hinaus kann der Prüfungsausschuss weitere Prüfende gemäß § 17 Abs. 2 und 3 zur Vergabe des Themas berechtigen. Den Studie-

(3) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Masterarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.


(5) Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit haben die Studierenden Schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben.“ Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(6) Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Masterarbeit ist durch die Betreuerin/ den Betreuer und die/den Studierenden festzuhalten und dies beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Masterarbeit ist durch den/die Prüfende/n beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. Macht der oder die Studierende einen triftigen Grund geltend, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 4 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit um höchstens drei Monate verlängern. Wird die Masterarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, es sei denn, dass die Studierenden dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten haben.


§ 15 Zusatzleistungen

(1) Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zusatzleistungen im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet.

(2) Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 16 Prüfungsausschuss


(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zur nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungs berechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.

§ 17 Prüfende und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfende sind Hochschullehr/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche der einer KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern eine KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

(4) Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. Zu Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen akademischen Abschluss in einem Masterstudiengang der Wirtschafts- oder Ingenieurwissenschaften oder einen gleichwertigen akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 18 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

(1) Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

(2) Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

(3) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

(4) Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(5) Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

(6) Zuständig für Anerkennung und Anrechnung ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Im Rahmen der Feststellung, ob ein wesentlicher Unterschied im Sinne des Absatz 1 vorliegt, sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter/innen zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art
II. Masterprüfung

§ 19 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 sowie der Modul Masterarbeit.

(2) Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Modul(e) im Umfang von 18 LP,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre: Modul(e) im Umfang von 9 LP,
3. Informatik: Modul(e) im Umfang von 9 LP,
4. Operations Research: Modul(e) im Umfang von 9 LP,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften: Modul(e) im Umfang von 18 LP,
6. Wahlpflichtbereich: Modul(e) im Umfang von 27 LP.

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

§ 20 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 19 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten und dem Modul Masterarbeit.

(3) Haben Studierende die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 21 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records


(3) Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users’ Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.


III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 22 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
Haben Studierende die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 23 Aberkennung des Mastergrades
(1) Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass die/der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erworben, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Abs. 7 LHG.

§ 24 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
(1) Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

(2) Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

(3) Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

(4) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.
§ 25 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

(1) Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 01. Oktober 2015 in Kraft und gilt für
1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT im ersten Fachsemester aufnehmen, sowie
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern dieses Fachsemester nicht über dem Fachsemester liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Ziff. 1 erreicht.

1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT zuletzt im Sommersemester 2015 aufgenommen haben, sowie
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT ab dem Wintersemester 2015/16 in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern das Fachsemester über dem liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Absatz 1 Ziff. 1 erreicht hat. Im Übrigen tritt sie außer Kraft.


Karlsruhe, den 24. September 2015

Professor Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)
Prüfungs- und Studienordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen


Der Rektor hat seine Zustimmung am 06.03.2007 erteilt.

Aus Gründen der Lesbarkeit ist in dieser Satzung nur die männliche Sprachform gewählt worden. Alle personenbezogenen Aussagen gelten jedoch stets für Frauen und Männer gleichermaßen.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen
   § 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele
   § 2 Akademischer Grad
   § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
   § 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen
   § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen
   § 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
   § 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit
   § 11 Masterarbeit
   § 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen
   § 13 Prüfungsausschuss
   § 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende
   § 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

II. Masterprüfung
   § 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung
   § 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
   § 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement

III. Schlussbestimmungen
   § 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
   § 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrades
   § 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
   § 22 In-Kraft-Treten
I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele
(1) Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH).

(2) Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in der Lage sein, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bewerten.

§ 2 Akademischer Grad
Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science“ (abgekürzt: „M.Sc.”) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester. Sie umfasst Prüfungen und die Masterarbeit.

(2) Die im Studium zu absolvierenden Lehrinhalte sind auf Fächer verteilt. Die Fächer sind in Module gegliedert, die jeweils aus einer Lehrveranstaltung oder mehreren thematisch und zeitlich aufeinander bezogenen Lehrveranstaltungen bestehen. Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch beschreiben Art, Umfang und Zuordnung der Module zu einem Fach sowie die Möglichkeiten, Module untereinander zu kombinieren. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 16 definiert.


(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studienleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Die Leistungspunkte sind in der Regel gleichmäßig auf die Semester zu verteilen.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen/Prüfungen können auch in englischer Sprache angeboten/abgenommen werden.

§ 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen

(2) Erfolgskontrollen sind:
1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen,
3. Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art.

Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind z. B. Vorträge, Marktstudien, Projekte, Fallstudien, Experimente, schriftliche Arbeiten, Berichte, Seminararbeiten und Klausuren, sofern sie nicht als schriftliche oder mündliche Prüfung in der Modul- oder Lehrveranstaltungsbeschreibung im Modulhandbuch ausgewiesen sind.
(3) In den Fachprüfungen (nach § 16 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 6) sind mindestens 50 vom Hundert einer Modulprüfung in Form von schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfungen (Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2) abzulegen, die restliche Prüfung erfolgt durch Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art (Absatz 2 Nr. 3).

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen

(1) Die Zulassung zu den Prüfungen nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 sowie zur Masterarbeit erfolgt im Studienbüro.

Um zu Prüfungen in einem Modul zugelassen zu werden, muss beim Studienbüro eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach, wenn diese Wahlmöglichkeit besteht, abgegeben werden.

(2) Die Zulassung darf nur abgelehnt werden, wenn der Studierende in einem mit Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vergleichbaren oder einem verwandten Studiengang bereits eine Diplomvorprüfung, Diplomprüfung, Bachelor- oder Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden hat, sich in einem Prüfungsverfahren befindet oder den Prüfungsanspruch in einem solchen Studiengang verloren hat.

In Zweifelsfällen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.

§ 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 3) eines Moduls wird im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch in Bezug auf die Lehrinhalte der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltungen und die Lehrziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung, die Grundsätze zur Bildung der Modulteilprüfungsnoten und der Modulnote sowie Prüfer müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfern und Studierenden kann die Art der Erfolgskontrolle auch nachträglich geändert werden. Dabei ist jedoch § 4 Absatz 3 zu berücksichtigen.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch mündlich oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung bekannt gegeben werden.

Bei Einvernehmen zwischen Prüfer und Kandidat kann der Prüfungsausschuss in begründeten Ausnahmefällen auch kurzfristig die Änderung der Prüfungsform genehmigen.

Wird die Wiederholungsprüfung einer schriftlichen Prüfung in mündlicher Form abgelegt, entfällt die mündliche Nachprüfung nach § 8 Absatz 2.

(4) Macht ein Studierender glaubhaft, dass er wegen länger andauernder oder ständiger körperlicher Behinderung nicht in der Lage ist, die Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Form abzulegen, entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss über eine alternative Form der Erfolgskontrollen.

(5) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache werden die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in der Regel in englischer Sprache abgenommen.


(7) Mündliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfern (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einem Prüfer in Gegenwart eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzu-
nehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört der Prüfer die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfer an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 45 Minuten pro Studierendem.


(10) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Studienleistung dem Studierenden zurechenbar ist.

(11) Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird diese Arbeit nicht angenommen.

(12) Bei mündlich durchgeführten Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art muss neben dem Prüfer ein Beisitzer anwesend sein, der zusätzlich zum Prüfer die Protokolle zeichnet.

§ 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle wird von den jeweiligen Prüfern in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Im Masterzeugnis dürfen nur folgende Noten verwendet werden:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>sehr gut (very good)</th>
<th>hervorragende Leistung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>gut (good)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>befriedigend (satisfactory)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ausreichend (sufficient)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend (failed)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Für die Masterarbeit und die Modulteilprüfungen sind zur differenzierteren Bewertung nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>1.0, 1.3</th>
<th>sehr gut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.7, 2.0, 2.3</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.7, 3.0, 3.3</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.7, 4.0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.7, 5.0</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diese Noten müssen in den Protokollen und in den Anlagen (Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement) verwendet werden.
(3) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art kann die Benotung „bestanden“ (passed) oder „nicht bestanden“ (failed) vergeben werden.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Fachnoten, Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul, jede Lehrveranstaltung und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf jeweils nur einmal angerechnet werden.

(6) Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art dürfen in Modulteilprüfungen oder Modulprüfungen nur einge-rechnet werden, wenn die Benotung nicht nach Absatz 3 erfolgt ist. Die zu dokumentierenden Erfolgskontrollen und die daran geknüppften Bedingungen werden im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch festgelegt.

(7) Eine Modulteilprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0) ist.


(9) Eine Fachprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die für das Fach erforderliche Anzahl von Leistungspunkten über die im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Modulprüfungen nachgewiesen wird.

(10) Die Ergebnisse der Masterarbeit, der Modulprüfungen bzw. der Modulteilprüfungen, der Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch das Studienbüro der Universität erfasst.

(11) Innerhalb der Regelstudienzeit, einschließlich der Urlaubssemester für das Studium an einer ausländischen Hochschule (Regelprüfungszeit), können in einem Fach auch mehr Leistungspunkte erworben werden als für das Bestehen der Fachprüfung erforderlich sind. In diesem Fall werden bei der Festlegung der Fachnote nur die Modulnoten berücksichtigt, die unter Abdeckung der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte die beste Fachnote ergeben.

Die in diesem Sinne für eine Fachprüfung nicht gewerteten Erfolgskontrollen und Leistungspunkte können im Rahmen der Zusatzfachprüfung nach § 12 nachträglich geltend gemacht werden.

(12) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Bewertung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>sehr gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6-2.5</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6-3.5</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6-4.0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(13) Zusätzlich zu den Noten nach Absatz 2 werden ECTS-Noten für Fachprüfungen, Modulprüfungen und für die Masterprüfung nach folgender Skala vergeben:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS-Note</th>
<th>Quote</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den besten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 30 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den letzten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind Verbesserungen erforderlich, bevor die Leistungen anerkannt werden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind erhebliche Verbesserungen erforderlich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die Quote ist als der Prozentsatz der erfolgreichen Studierenden definiert, die diese Note in der Regel erhalten. Dabei ist von einer mindestens fünfjährigen Datenbasis über mindestens 30 Studierende auszugehen. Für die Ermittlung der Notenverteilungen, die für die ECTS-Noten erforderlich sind, ist das Studienbüro der Universität zuständig.

§ 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als 4.0 (ausreichend) sein.

2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.


4) Die Wiederholung einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) wird im Modulhandbuch geregelt.


Bei nicht bestandener Erfolgskontrolle sind dem Kandidaten Umfang und Frist der Wiederholung in geeigneter Weise bekannt zu machen.

6) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Erfolgskontrolle ist nicht zulässig.

7) Eine Fachprüfung ist nicht bestanden, wenn mindestens ein Modul des Faches nicht bestanden ist.

(9) Ist gemäß § 34 Absatz 2 Satz 3 LHG die Masterprüfung bis zum Beginn der Vorlesungszeit des achten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass der Studierende die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten hat. Die Entscheidung darüber trifft der Prüfungsausschuss.

(10) Der Prüfungsanspruch erlischt endgültig, wenn mindestens einer der folgenden Gründe vorliegt:

1. Der Prüfungsausschuss lehnt einen Antrag auf Fristverlängerung nach Absatz 9 ab.
2. Die Masterarbeit ist endgültig nicht bestanden.
3. Eine Erfolgskontrolle nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 ist in einem Fach endgültig nicht bestanden.

Eine Erfolgskontrolle ist dann endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn keine Wiederholungsmöglichkeit im Sinne von Absatz 2 mehr besteht oder gemäß Absatz 5 genehmigt wird. Dies gilt auch sinngemäß für die Masterarbeit.

§ 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß


Die Anerkennung des Rücktritts ist ausgeschlossen, wenn bis zum Eintritt des Hinderungsgrundes bereits Prüfungsleistungen erbracht worden sind und nach deren Ergebnis die Prüfung nicht bestanden werden kann.

Wird der Grund anerkannt, wird ein neuer Termin anberaumt. Die bereits vorliegenden Prüfungs-ergebnisse sind in diesem Fall anzurechnen.

Bei Modulprüfungen, die aus mehreren Prüfungen bestehen, werden die Prüfungsleistungen dieses Moduls, die bis zu einem anerkannten Rücktritt bzw. einem anerkannten Versäumnis einer Prüfungsleistung dieses Moduls erbracht worden sind, angerechnet.

(4) Versucht der Studierende das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


(7) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) über die Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika.

§ 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit


§ 11 Masterarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zur Masterarbeit ist, dass der Studierende sich in der Regel im 2. Studienjahr befindet und nicht mehr als vier der Fachprüfungen laut § 16 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 6 noch nachzuweisen sind.

Vor Zulassung sind Betreuer, Thema und Anmeldedatum dem Prüfungsausschuss bekannt zu geben und im Falle einer Betreuung außerhalb der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften durch den Prüfungsausschuss zu genehmigen.


(2) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Masterarbeit sind vom Betreuer so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 3 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.


(4) Die Masterarbeit kann von jedem Prüfer nach § 14 Absatz 2 vergeben und betreut werden. Soll die Masterarbeit außerhalb der Fakultät angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung des Prüfungsausschusses gemäß Absatz 1. Dem Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben,
für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Die Masterarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag des einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 3 erfüllt.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit hat der Studierende schriftlich zu versichern, dass er die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst hat und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt hat, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Sicherung der wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet hat. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


§ 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen
(1) Der Studierende kann sich weiteren Prüfungen in Modulen unterziehen. § 3, § 4 und § 8 Absatz 10 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt.


(3) Der Studierende hat bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 13 Prüfungsausschuss

(2) Der Vorsitzende, sein Stellvertreter, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter werden vom Fakultätsrat bestellt, die Mitglieder der Gruppe der wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter nach § 10 Absatz 1 Satz 2 Nr. 2 LHG und der Vertreter der Studierenden
auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Der Vorsitzende und dessen Stellvertreter müssen Professor oder Juniorprofessor sein. Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch ein Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss regelt die Auslegung und die Umsetzung der Prüfungsordnung in die Prüfungspraxis der Fakultät. Er achtet darauf, dass die Bestimmungen der Prüfungsordnung eingehalten werden. Er berichtet regelmäßig dem Fakultätsrat über die Entwicklung der Prüfungen und Studienzeiten sowie über die Verteilung der Fach- und Gesamtnoten und gibt Anregungen zur Reform des Studienplans und der Prüfungsordnung.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben in dringenden Angelegenheiten und für alle Regelfälle auf den Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses ein fachlich zuständiger und von der betroffenen Fakultät zu nennender Professor, Juniorprofessor, Hochschul- oder Privatdozent hinzuzuziehen. Er hat in diesem Punkt Stimmrecht.


§ 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfer und die Beisitzenden. Er kann die Bestellung dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfer sind Hochschullehrer und habilitierte Mitglieder sowie wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiter der jeweiligen Fakultät, denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat. Bei der Bewertung der Masterarbeit muss ein Prüfer Hochschullehrer sein.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zum Prüfer bestellt werden, wenn die Fakultät ihnen eine diesbezügliche Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat.

(4) Zum Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechenden akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

(2) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, so werden die Noten – soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind – übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Falls es sich dabei um Leistungen handelt, die im Rahmen eines Auslandsstudiums erbracht werden, während der Studierende an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen immatrikuliert ist, kann der Prüfungsausschuss für ausgewählte Sprachen die Dokumentation anerkannter Studienleistungen im Transcript of Records mit ihrer fremdsprachlichen Originalbezeichnung festlegen. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird die Leistung nicht anerkannt. Der Studierende hat die für die Anrechnung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen.

(3) Bei der Anrechnung von Studienzeiten und der Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird die Leistung nicht anerkannt. Der Studierende hat die für die Anrechnung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen.

(4) Absatz 1 gilt auch für Studienzeiten, Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die in staatlich anerkannten Fernstudien und an anderen Bildungseinrichtungen, insbesondere an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Berufskademien erworben wurden.

(5) Die Anerkennung von Teilen der Masterprüfung kann versagt werden, wenn in einem Studiengang mehr als die Hälfte aller Erfolgskontrollen und/oder mehr als die Hälfte der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte und/oder die Masterarbeit anerkannt werden sollen.

(6) Zuständig für die Anrechnung ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Vor Feststellungen über die Gleichwertigkeit sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

II. Masterprüfung

§ 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2, einem Seminarmodul nach Absatz 3 sowie der Masterarbeit nach § 11.

(2) Es sind Fachprüfungen im Umfang von neun Modulen mit je neun Leistungspunkten abzulegen. Die Module verteilen sich wie folgt auf die Fächer:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
3. Informatik: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
4. Operations Research: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten,


(4) Die Module, die ihnen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen und Leistungspunkte sowie die Zuordnung der Module zu Fächern sind im Studienplan oder im Modulhandbuch geregelt.
Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können auch Mehrfachmodule definieren, die aus 18 Leistungspunkten (Doppelmodul) bzw. 27 Leistungspunkten (Dreifachmodul) bestehen und für Fachprüfungen nach 1. bis 6. bei in Summe mindestens gleicher Leistungspunktezahl entsprechend anrechenbar sind. Auch die Mehrfachmodule mit ihren zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen, Leistungspunkten und Fächern bzw. Fächerkombinationen sind im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(5) Im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können darüber hinaus inhaltliche Schwerpunkte definiert werden, denen Module zugeordnet werden können.

Legen die Studierenden ihre Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2 und 3 in Modulen ab, die nach Art und Umfang den im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Anforderungen an diese inhaltlichen Schwerpunkte entsprechen, und wird darüber hinaus die Masterarbeit diesem inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt zugeordnet, so wird der inhaltliche Schwerpunkt auf Antrag des Studierenden in das Diploma Supplement aufgenommen.

§ 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 16 genannten Prüfungsleistungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Dabei werden die Fachprüfungen nach § 16 Absatz 2, das Seminarmodul nach § 16 Absatz 3 und die Masterarbeit nach § 11 mit ihren Leistungspunkten gewichtet.

(3) Hat der Studierende die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1.0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1.1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement


(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die in den Fachprüfungen, den Modulprüfungen sowie dem Seminarmodul und der Masterarbeit erzielten Noten, deren zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und ECTS-Noten und die Gesamtnote und die ihr entsprechende ECTS-Note. Das Zeugnis ist vom Dekan der Fakultät und vom Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.


(4) Die Abschrift der Studiendaten (Transcript of Records) enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer, Fachnoten und ihre entsprechende ECTS-Note samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten, entsprechender ECTS-Note und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Aus der Abschrift der Studiendaten soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen und die Zugehörigkeit der Module zu den einzelnen Fächern sowie
bei entsprechendem Antrag des Studierenden zum möglichen inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt gemäß § 16 Absatz 4 deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studienleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen.

(5) Die Masterurkunde, das Masterzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studienbüro der Universität ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Der Bescheid über die endgültig nicht bestandene Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden durch den Prüfungsausschuss in schriftlicher Form erteilt. Der Bescheid ist mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen.

(2) Hat der Studierende die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihm auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten sowie die zur Prüfung noch fehlenden Prüfungsleistungen enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrades

(1) Hat der Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung auf Grund einer Täuschung für nicht bestanden erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach den gesetzlichen Vorschriften.

§ 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in seine Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.


(3) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.
§ 22 In-Kraft-Treten


Karlsruhe, den 06.03.2007

Professor Dr. sc. tech. Horst Hippler (Rektor)
Aufbau des Masterstudiengangs Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

Die Regelstudienzeit im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen beträgt vier Semester. Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in die Lage versetzt werden, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite bei der Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bearbeiten.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Modul BWL 9</th>
<th>Modul ING 9</th>
<th>Modul Info 9</th>
<th>Modul Wahlpflicht 9</th>
<th>Gesamt: 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Modul VWL 9</td>
<td>Modul ING 9</td>
<td>Modul OR 9</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Modul BWL 8</td>
<td>Modul Wahlpflicht 9</td>
<td>Modul Seminare + SQ 6 + 3</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Masterarbeit 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Index

## A

- Additional Examinations Wildcard (M) ........................................ 476
- Advanced Game Theory (T) ....................................................... 628
- Advanced Lab Informatics (T) .................................................. 629
- Advanced Management Accounting (T) ...................................... 631
- Advanced Statistics (T) .......................................................... 632
- Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (T) ................................... 633
- Advanced Topics in Public Finance (M) ........................................ 95, 240, 388, 564
- Agglomeration and Innovation (M) .............................................. 88, 243, 391, 571
- Airport Logistics (T) .............................................................. 634
- Algorithms for Internet Applications (T) .................................... 635
- Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (T) .............................................................. 637
- Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (T) ......................... 638
- Analytics and Statistics (M) ..................................................... 320, 467, 494
- Applied Ecology and Water Quality (T) ...................................... 639
- Applied Econometrics (T) ........................................................ 640
- Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (T) .................. 641
- Applied Strategic Decisions (M) ................................................. 81, 237, 385, 545
- Asset Pricing (T) ................................................................. 642
- Auction Theory (T) ............................................................... 643
- Automated Manufacturing Systems (M) ................................. 135, 283, 430, 576
- Automated Manufacturing Systems (T) .................................... 644
- Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (T) .................. 645
- Automotive Engineering (M) .................................................. 144, 292, 439, 590
- Automotive Engineering (T) .................................................... 646
- Automotive Engineering I (T) .................................................. 647
- Automotive Engineering II (T) ................................................ 648
- Automotive Logistics (T) ....................................................... 649

## B

- Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (T) .................................... 650
- Basics of Technical Logistics (T) .............................................. 651
- Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (T) .................................... 652
- BioMEMS (M) ........................................................................... 161, 309, 456, 607
- BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (T) ....................................................... 653
- BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (T) ..................................................... 654
- BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (T) .................................................... 655
- Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (T) ......................... 656
- Building Laws (T) ............................................................... 657
- BUS-Controls (T) ............................................................... 658
- Business & Service Engineering (M) .......................................... 47, 217, 365, 569
- Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (T) ......................................................... 659
- Business and IT Service Management (T) .................................. 660
- Business Dynamics (T) .......................................................... 661
- Business Intelligence Systems (T) .............................................. 662
- Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (T) ................................................................. 663
- Business Plan Workshop (T) .................................................... 664
- Business Planning (T) ............................................................. 665
- Business Process Modelling (T) ............................................... 666
- Business Strategies of Banks (T) .............................................. 667
- CAD-NX Training Course (T) .................................................. 668
- Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (T) ........................................ 669
- Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (T) ..................... 670
- CATIA CAD Training Course (T) ............................................. 671
- Ceramic Processing Technology (T) ......................................... 672
- Challenges in Supply Chain Management (T) ............................ 673
- Characteristics of Transportation Systems (T) ............................ 674
- Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystems Technologies (T) ................................. 675
- Civil Law for Advanced (T) ..................................................... 676
- Collective Decision Making (M) .............................................. 91, 233, 381, 510
- Combustion Engines I (M) ..................................................... 147, 295, 442, 593
- Combustion Engines I (T) ...................................................... 677
- Combustion Engines II (M) ..................................................... 168, 316, 463, 614
- Combustion Engines II (T) ...................................................... 678
- Commercial Law (M) ............................................................ 470
- Communication Systems and Protocols (T) ................................ 679
- Competition in Networks (T) .................................................. 680
- Computational Economics (T) ................................................. 681
- Computational Finance (M) ..................................................... 34, 192, 340, 513
- Computational Risk and Asset Management (T) ......................... 683
- Computer Contract Law (T) ..................................................... 684
- Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (T) .................... 685
- Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (T) ................ 686
- Constitution and Properties of Wearable Materials (T) ............... 687
- Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (T) ................................................................. 689
- Construction Equipment (T) .................................................... 690
- Control Engineering II (M) ..................................................... 169, 317, 464, 615
- Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (T) .............................. 691
- Control Technology (T) .......................................................... 692
- Convex Analysis (T) .............................................................. 693
- Copyright (T) ........................................................................... 694
- Corporate Compliance (T) ....................................................... 695
- Corporate Financial Policy (T) .................................................. 696
- Country Manager Simulation (T) ............................................. 697
- Credit Risk (T) ......................................................................... 698
- Cross-functional Management Accounting (M) .......................... 40, 219, 367, 572
- Current Issues in Innovation Management (T) ............................ 699
- Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (T) ............................... 700
- Current Topics on BioMEMS (T) ............................................. 701

## D

- Data Mining and Applications (T) ............................................ 702
- Data Protection Law (T) ......................................................... 703
- Data Science: Advanced CRM (M) ........................................... 41, 190, 338, 505
- Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing (M) ........................... 64, 186, 334, 501
- Database Systems and XML (T) ............................................. 704
- Derivatives (T) ......................................................................... 705
- Design Basics in Highway Engineering (T) ................................ 706
- Design Thinking (T) ............................................................... 707
- Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways (M) ................................................................. 118, 266, 413, 495
- Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (T) ............... 708
- Digital Service Design (T) ....................................................... 709
- Digital Service Systems in Industry (M) ...................................... 79, 225, 373, 623
- Disassembly Process Engineering (T) ....................................... 710
- Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (T) .......... 711
- Document Management and Groupware Systems (T) ................. 712
E

Econometrics and Statistics I (M) .......................... 321, 468, 566
Econometrics and Statistics II (M) .......................... 322, 469, 583
Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (T) ........ 713
Economic Integration in Europe (T) .......................... 714
Economic Policy II (M) ........................................ 83, 242, 390, 561
Economic Theory and its Application in Finance (M) .......... 89, 232, 380, 509
eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (T) .......................... 715
Efficient Algorithms (T) ........................................ 717
Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (T) ............... 718
eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securi-
ties Trading (T) .................................................. 719
Electives in Informatics (M) ........................................ 247, 394, 573
Electrical Railway Traction Systems (T) .......................... 721
Electronic Markets (M) ........................................ 143, 200, 348, 518
Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (T) .................. 722
Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (T) .................. 723
Emissions into the Environment (T) .................................. 724
Emphasis in Informatics (M) ........................................ 249, 396, 581
Employment Law I (T) ........................................ 725
Employment Law II (T) ........................................ 726
Energy and Environment (T) .................................... 727
Energy and Process Technology I (M) .......................... 166, 314, 461, 612
Energy and Process Technology I (T) .................................. 728
Energy and Process Technology II (M) .......................... 167, 315, 462, 613
Energy and Process Technology II (T) .......................... 729
Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combust-
tion Engines (T) .................................................. 730
Energy Economics and Energy Markets (M) .......................... 57, 183, 331, 496
Energy Economics and Technology (M) .......................... 59, 199, 347, 521
Energy Efficient Intralogistics (T) .................................. 731
Energy Policy (T) .................................................. 732
Energy Systems Analysis (T) ...................................... 733
Energy Trade and Risk Management (T) .......................... 734
Engine Measurement Techniques (T) .................................. 735
Engineering Geophysics for external students (T) .................. 736
Enterprise Architecture Management (T) .......................... 737
Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (T) .... 738
Entrepreneurship (T) ........................................ 739
Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) (M) .......................... 68, 208, 356, 538
Entrepreneurship Research (T) ..................................... 740
Environmental and Ressource Policy (T) .......................... 741
Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (T) .... 742
Environmental Communication (T) .................................. 743
Environmental Economics (M) .................................... 84, 239, 383, 532
Environmental Economics and Sustainability (T) .................. 744
Environmental Law (T) ........................................ 745
Environmental Management (M) .......................... 125, 281, 428, 568
European and International Law (T) .......................... 746
Exchanges (T) .................................................. 747
Exercises in Civil Law (T) ........................................ 748
Experimental Economics (M) ...................................... 92, 239, 387, 555
Experimental Economics (T) ..................................... 750
Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (T) .... 751
Excurricular Module in Engineering (M) .......................... 119, 267, 414

F

Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (T) ........ 752
Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (T) 753
Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (T) 755
Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (T) ........ 756
Field Training Water Quality (T) .................................. 757
Finance 1 (M) .................................................. 29, 179, 327, 484
Finance 2 (M) .................................................. 30, 204, 352, 534
Finance 3 (M) .................................................. 32, 175, 323, 482
Financial Analysis (T) ........................................ 758
Financial Econometrics (T) ...................................... 759
Financial Intermediation (T) ...................................... 760
Fixed Income Securities (T) ...................................... 761
Fluid Power Systems (T) ......................................... 762
Foundry Technology (T) ......................................... 763
Freight Transport (T) ........................................ 764
Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (T) ............... 765
Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (T) .... 766
Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (T) .... 767
Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (T) 768
Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (T) 769
Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (T) ............... 770
Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (T) ............. 771
Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (T) .... 772
Fundamentals of Transportation (M) .......................... 122, 270, 417, 528
Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (T) .................................. 773
Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (T) .................................. 774

G

Gas Engines (T) .................................................. 775
Gas-Markets (T) .................................................. 776
Gear Cutting Technology (T) ...................................... 778
Generation and transmission of renewable power (M) 171, 319, 466, 617
Global Optimization I (T) ...................................... 779
Global Optimization I and II (T) ................................ 780
Global Optimization II (T) ...................................... 781
Global Production and Logistics (M) ............................. 155, 303, 450, 601
Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (T) 782
Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (T) 783
Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (T) .... 784
Governance, Risk & Compliance (M) .......................... 474
Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (T) ............. 785
Growth and Agglomeration (M) .................................. 87, 227, 375, 523

H

Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (M) 142, 290, 437, 588
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (T) ............... 786
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (T) ............. 787
Heat Economy (T) ........................................ 788
High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (T) .......... 789
High-Voltage Technology (M) .......................... 170, 318, 465, 616
High-Voltage Technology I (T) .................................. 790
High-Voltage Technology II (T) .................................. 791
High-Voltage Test Technique (T) .................................. 792
Highway Engineering (M) .......................... 124, 282, 429, 567
Homework “Public Transportation Operations” (T) .......... 793
Homework “Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering” (T) 794
Homework "Project in Public Transportation" (T) ........................ 795
Hospital Management (T) ........................................... 796
Hydro Power Engineering (T) ....................................... 797

I
Incentives in Organizations (T) ..................................... 798
Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting
and Distribution Systems (T) ........................................ 799
Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane
Systems (T) ................................................................. 800
Industrial Production II (M) ........................................ 53, 181, 329, 489
Industrial Production III (M) .......................... 55, 177, 325, 480
Industrial Services (T) .................................................. 801
Informatics (M) .............................................................. 101, 579
Information Engineering (M) ................................. 51, 194, 342, 503
Information Engineering (T) ........................................... 802
Information management in production (T) .................. 803
Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (T) .... 804
Information Technology and Business Information (T) ........ 805
Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Rail-
way Alignment (T) ......................................................... 806
Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (T) ................. 807
Infrastructure Management (T) ........................................ 808
Innovation and growth (M) ............................................ 93, 230, 378, 507
Innovation Economics (M) ............................................ 97, 228, 376, 515
Innovation Management (M) ............................. 70, 196, 344, 526
Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (T)
809
Innovationtheory and -Policy (T) .................................... 810
Insurance Management I (M) ........................................... 36, 207, 355, 533
Insurance Management II (M) ........................................... 37, 198, 346, 520
Insurance Marketing ....................................................... 811
Insurance Production (T) ................................................... 812
Insurance Risk Management (T) ..................................... 813
Integrated Production Planning (M) .......................... 134, 276, 423, 550
Integrated Production Planning (T) ..................................... 814
Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High
Performance Cars (T) ......................................................... 815
Intellectual Property Law (M) .......................................... 471
Intelligent CRM Architectures (T) ................................. 816
International Economic Policy (T) ...................................... 817
International Finance (T) .................................................. 818
International Management in Engineering and Production (T)
819
Internet Law (T) .......................................................... 820
Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (T) .................. 821
Introduction to Ceramics (T) ............................................ 822
Introduction to Logistics (M) .......................... 140, 288, 435, 586
Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (T) ................. 823
Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (T) .................. 824
IT-Based Road Design (T) .............................................. 825
IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (T) .................................... 826

K
Knowledge Discovery (T) .............................................. 827

L
Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (T) ....................... 828
Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (T) ............................ 829
Laser in Automotive Engineering (T) ............................. 830
Laser Physics (T) ........................................................... 831
Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (T) ................... 832
Law of Contracts (T) ....................................................... 833
Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (T) .......................... 834
Lean Construction (T) ...................................................... 835
Lean Management in Construction (M) .......................... 138, 286, 433, 585
Lean Management in Construction (M) .......................... 138, 286, 433, 585
Life Cycle Assessment (T) .............................................. 836
Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems
(T) .......................................................... 837
Logistics in Value Chain Networks (M) ............................ 152, 300, 447, 598
Long-distance and Air Traffic (T) ..................................... 839

M
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (M) ........................ 159, 307, 454, 605
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (T) ....................... 840
Macroeconomic Theory (M) ........................................... 85, 234, 382, 522
Management Accounting (M) ......................................... 39, 185, 333, 499
Management Accounting 1 (T) ....................................... 842
Management Accounting 2 (T) ....................................... 843
Management and Strategy (T) ......................................... 844
Management in Public Transport (T) ............................... 845
Management of Information Systems (T) ......................... 846
Management of IT-Projects (T) ....................................... 847
Managing New Technologies (T) ..................................... 849
Managing Organizations (T) .......................................... 850
Manufacturing Technology (M) .............................. 116, 264, 411, 488
Manufacturing Technology (T) ....................................... 851
Market Engineering (M) .............................................. 45, 213, 361, 551
Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (T) ........... 852
Market Research (T) ...................................................... 853
Marketing Analytics (T) ................................................. 854
Marketing Communication (T) ........................................ 855
Marketing Management (M) .......................................... 60, 215, 363, 562
Marketing Strategy Business Game (T) ......................... 856
Markets and Organizations: Principles (T) ....................... 857
Markov Decision Models I (T) ........................................... 858
Markov Decision Models II (T) ........................................ 859
Mass Fluxes in River Basins (T) ..................................... 860
Master Thesis (T) ........................................................... 861
Material Flow in Logistic Systems (M) ........................... 148, 296, 443, 594
Material Flow in Logistic Systems (T) ........................... 862
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems (M) ........................ 149, 297, 444, 595
Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in
the Automotive Industry (T) ............................................ 863
Mathematical Programming (M) ................................. 106, 251, 398, 491
Mathematical Theory of Democracy (T) .......................... 864
Metal Forming (T) .......................................................... 865
Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (T) ............ 866
Methods in Economic Dynamics (T) .................................. 867
Microactuators (T) ......................................................... 868
Microeconomic Theory (M) ........................................... 90, 244, 485
Microfabrication (M) ..................................................... 162, 310, 457, 608
Microoptics (M) ............................................................ 163, 311, 458, 609
Microoptics and Lithography (T) .................................... 869
Microsystem Technology (M) ....................................... 160, 308, 455, 606
Mixed Integer Programming I (T) .................................. 870
Mixed Integer Programming I and II (T) ......................... 871
Mixed Integer Programming II (T) .................................. 872
Mobile Machines (M) ..................................................... 145, 293, 440, 591
Mobile Machines (T) ...................................................... 873
Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (T) ............... 874
Model Based Application Methods (T) ............................ 875
Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (T) ....... 876
Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (T) ................ 877
Modeling Strategic Decision Making (T) ................. 878
Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (T) 879
Module Master Thesis (M) .................................. 27
Morphodynamics (T) ......................................... 881
Multivariate Statistical Methods (T) ....................... 882

N

Nanoengineering (T) .......................................... 905
Network Economics (M) ....................................... 99, 245, 392, 543
Non-linear Semiparametrics (T) .............................. 887
Nonlinear Optimization I (T) .................................. 888
Nonlinear Optimization II (T) .................................. 889
Novel Actuators and Sensors (T) .............................. 891

O

Online Marketing (T) .......................................... 892
Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (T) 893
Operation Methods for Earthmoving (T) ..................... 895
Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (T) 896
Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (T) 897
Operations Research in Health Care Management (T) ... 898
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (M) 110, 258, 405, 625
Optical Transmitters and Receivers (T) ...................... 901
Optical Waveguides and Fibers (T) ......................... 902
Optimization in a Random Environment (T) ................ 903
Optoelectronic Components (T) .............................. 904
Optoelectronics and Optical Communication (M) 165, 313, 460, 611
OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (T) .......................... 907
Organic Computing (T) ....................................... 905

P

P&C Insurance Simulation Game (T) ....................... 908
Panel Data (T) .................................................. 909
Parametric Optimization (T) .................................. 910
Patent Law (T) .................................................. 911
Personalization and Services (T) ............................ 912
Photovoltaics (T) .............................................. 913
Physical Basics of Laser Technology (T) ..................... 914
Physics for Engineers (T) ..................................... 916
Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (T) ....... 917
PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (T) ..... 918
PLM-CAD Workshop (T) ..................................... 919
Polymer Engineering I (T) .................................... 920
Polymer Engineering II (T) ................................... 921
Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (T) .... 922
Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (T) ........ 924
Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (T) 926
Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (T) ............ 928
Power Generation (T) ....................................... 929
Power Network (T) .......................................... 930
Power Transmission and Power Network Control (T) ... 931
Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (T) .................... 932
Practical Course Technical Ceramics (T) ................. 933
Practical Seminar Service Innovation (T) .................. 934
Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (T) ............ 935
Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (T) ............ 936
Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (T) .................. 937
Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (T) 938
Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (T) ............ 939
Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (T) 940
Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (T) 941
Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (T) 942
Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (T) .... 943
Price Management (T) ....................................... 944
Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (T) ............ 945
Pricing (T) ....................................................... 946
Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (T) 947
Principles of Food Process Engineering (M) 130, 277, 424, 548
Principles of Food Process Engineering (T) ............... 948
Principles of Information Engineering and Management (T) 949
Principles of Insurance Management (T) ................... 950
Private Business Law (M) .................................... 472
Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership (T) .... 951
Process Engineering (T) ..................................... 952
Process Engineering in Construction (M) ................. 115, 263, 410, 486
Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (T) .... 953
Product and Innovation Marketing (T) ..................... 954
Production and Logistics Controlling (T) ................... 956
Production and Logistics Management (T) ............... 957
Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (T) ....... 958
Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (T) .......................... 959
Project in Public Transportation (M) 121, 269, 416, 502
Project Management (T) ..................................... 960
Project Management in Construction (M) ................. 139, 287, 434, 517
Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (T) ............... 961
Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (T) ......... 962
project paper Lean Construction (T) ....................... 963
Project Studies (T) ........................................... 964
Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (T) .......... 965
Projectseminar (T) ........................................... 966
Public Business Law (M) .................................... 473
Public Management (T) ..................................... 967
Public Media Law (T) ....................................... 968
Public Revenues (T) ....................................... 969
Public Transportation Operations (M)........ 128, 275, 422, 547

Q

Quality Control I (T)............................... 970
Quality Control II (T).............................. 971
Quality Management (T)................. 972
Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (T).......................... 973
Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (T)............. 974

R

Real Estate Economics and Sustainability (M)74, 188, 336, 511
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (T).......................... 975
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Valuation (T).......................... 976
Recommender Systems (T).......................... 977
Regulation Theory and Practice (T).......................... 978
Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (T).................. 979
Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (T).......................... 980
Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (T).......................... 981
Risk Communication (T).......................... 982
Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (T).......................... 983
River and Floodplain Ecology (T).......................... 984
Roadmapping (T).......................... 985

S

Safety Engineering (T).......................... 986
Safety Management in Highway Engineering (T).......................... 987
Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering (M).......................... 127, 285, 342, 584
Sales Management (M).......................... 62, 206, 354, 537
Sales Management and Retailing (T).......................... 988
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (T).......................... 990
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (T).......................... 991
Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (T).......................... 992
Semantic Web Technologies (T).......................... 993
Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) (T).......................... 994
Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) (T).......................... 995
Seminar in Economic Policy (T).......................... 996
Seminar in Economics A (Master) (T).......................... 997
Seminar in Economics B (Master) (T).......................... 998
Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) (T).......................... 999
Seminar in Informatics A (Master) (T).......................... 1000
Seminar in Informatics B (Master) (T).......................... 1001
Seminar in Mathematics (Master) (T).......................... 1002
Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) (T).......................... 1003
Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) (T).......................... 1004
Seminar in Statistics A (Master) (T).......................... 1005
Seminar in Statistics B (Master) (T).......................... 1006
Seminar in Transportation (T).......................... 1007
Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (T).......................... 1008
Seminar Module (M).......................... 172
Seminar Sensors (T).......................... 1018
Seminar: Legal Studies I (T).......................... 1019
Seminar: Legal Studies II (T).......................... 1020
Sensor Systems (T).......................... 1021
Sensor Technology I (M).......................... 132, 279, 426, 560
Sensor Technology II (M).......................... 133, 284, 431, 575
Sensors (T).......................... 1022
Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (T).......................... 1023
Service Analytics (M).......................... 72, 202, 350, 524
Service Analytics A (T).......................... 1024
Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (T).......................... 1025
Service Design Thinking (M).......................... 67, 210, 358, 554
Service Economics and Management (M).......................... 76, 222, 370, 618
Service Innovation (T).......................... 1026
Service Innovation, Design & Engineering (M).......................... 223, 371, 621
Service Management (M).......................... 49, 220, 368, 577
Service Operations (M).......................... 108, 256, 403, 619
Service Oriented Computing (T).......................... 1028
Services Marketing (M).......................... 65, 211, 359, 556
Services Marketing (T).......................... 1029
Simulation Game in Energy Economics (T).......................... 1030
Simulation I (T).......................... 1031
Simulation II (T).......................... 1032
Simulation of Coupled Systems (T).......................... 1033
Site Management (T).......................... 1034
Smart Energy Distribution (T).......................... 1035
Social Choice Theory (T).......................... 1036
Social Network Analysis in CRM (T).......................... 1037
Sociology (M).......................... 475
Software Laboratory: OR Models II (T).......................... 1038
Software Quality Management (T).......................... 1039
Spatial Economics (T).......................... 1040
Special Sociology (T).......................... 1041
Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (T).......................... 1042
Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (T).......................... 1043
Special Topics in Optimization I (T).......................... 1044
Special Topics in Optimization II (T).......................... 1045
Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (T).......................... 1046
Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (T).......................... 1047
Special Topics of Knowledge Management (T).......................... 1048
Special Topics of Software- and Systems- engineering (T).......................... 1049
Specialization in Food Process Engineering (M).......................... 129, 274, 421, 542
Specialization in Food Process Engineering (T).......................... 1050
Specialization in Production Engineering (M).......................... 158, 306, 453, 604
Specific Aspects in Taxation (T).......................... 1051
Specific Topics in Materials Science (M).......................... 146, 294, 441, 592
Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (T).......................... 1052
Stochastic Calculus and Finance (T).......................... 1053
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (T).......................... 1054
Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (T).......................... 1055
Strategic Brand Management (T).......................... 1056
Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (M).......................... 553
Strategic Decision Making and Organization (M).......................... 38, 187, 335, 500
Strategic Management of Information Technology (T).......................... 1057
Strategic Transport Planning (T).......................... 1058
Strategic Aspects of Energy Economy (T).......................... 1059
Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis (M).......................... 63, 180, 328, 493
Structural and Phase Analysis (T).......................... 1060
Structural Ceramics (T).......................... 1061
Superhard Thin Film Materials (T).......................... 1062
Supplementary Claim Management (T).......................... 1064
Supply Chain Management (T).......................... 1065
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (T)</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (T)</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (T)</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection (T)</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (T)</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law I (T)</td>
<td>1071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law II (T)</td>
<td>1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (T)</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Logistics (M)</td>
<td>150, 298, 445, 596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Economics (T)</td>
<td>1074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management (T)</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Assessment (T)</td>
<td>1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (T)</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Law (T)</td>
<td>1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (T)</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Sociology (T)</td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (T)</td>
<td>1081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth (T)</td>
<td>1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth (T)</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (T)</td>
<td>1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics (T)</td>
<td>1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics &amp; Management (T)</td>
<td>1086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (T)</td>
<td>1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering (M)</td>
<td>114, 262, 269, 409, 497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (T)</td>
<td>1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Engineering (T)</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation (T)</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Infrastructure (T)</td>
<td>1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (T)</td>
<td>1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Economics (T)</td>
<td>1093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport infrastructure policy and regional development (M)</td>
<td>86, 236, 384, 536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis (T)</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management (M)</td>
<td>112, 260, 407, 477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Systems (T)</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (T)</td>
<td>1097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (T)</td>
<td>1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (T)</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Material Flows (T)</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation (T)</td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (T)</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (T)</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Development (M)</td>
<td>143, 291, 438, 589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (T)</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I (T)</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II (T)</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Engineering A (M)</td>
<td>156, 304, 451, 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Engineering B (M)</td>
<td>153, 301, 448, 599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Engineering I (T)</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Engineering II (T)</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Reality Practical Course (T)</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (T)</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (M)</td>
<td>117, 265, 412, 487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (M)</td>
<td>131, 278, 425, 549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (T)</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (T)</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation (M)</td>
<td>126, 280, 427, 559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Sanitation (T)</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Science (T)</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology (T)</td>
<td>1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 1 (T)</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 10 (T)</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 11 (T)</td>
<td>1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 12 (T)</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 13 (T)</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 14 (T)</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 15 (T)</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 16 (T)</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 17 (T)</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 18 (T)</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 19 (T)</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 2 (T)</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 20 (T)</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 21 (T)</td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 22 (T)</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 23 (T)</td>
<td>1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 24 (T)</td>
<td>1135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 25 (T)</td>
<td>1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 26 (T)</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 27 (T)</td>
<td>1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 28 (T)</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 3 (T)</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 4 (T)</td>
<td>1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 5 (T)</td>
<td>1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 6 (T)</td>
<td>1143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 7 (T)</td>
<td>1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 8 (T)</td>
<td>1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Additional Examinations 9 (T)</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 (T)</td>
<td>1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 (T)</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 (T)</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 (T)</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 (T)</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 (T)</td>
<td>1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 7 (T)</td>
<td>1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 (T)</td>
<td>1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windpower (T)</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow-Management (T)</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>